



High School Course Catalog

The logo for Columbia High CAPITALS features the school name 'Columbia High' in a yellow, stylized font above the word 'CAPITALS' in a bold, black, all-caps font. To the right is a red silhouette of the state of South Carolina with a white star.	The logo for Dreher BLUE DEVILS features the school name 'Dreher' in a blue, italicized font above the words 'BLUE DEVILS' in a large, bold, blue, all-caps font. To the right is a blue devil mascot head with horns and a wide grin.	The logo for Eau Claire Shamrocks features the school name 'Eau Claire' in a white, serif font above a large green shamrock. To the right of the shamrock is a curved orange shape. Below the shamrock is the word 'Shamrocks' in a white, serif font.
The logo for AC FLORA FALCONS features the school name 'AC FLORA' in a blue, all-caps font above the word 'FALCONS' in a bold, red, all-caps font. Below is a blue and white falcon head.	<p>2023-2024 (Revised 11/10/2023)</p>	The logo for C.A. JOHNSON GREEN HORNETS features the school name 'C.A. JOHNSON' in a yellow, all-caps font above a green hornet mascot. Below the mascot is the word 'GREEN HORNETS' in a yellow, all-caps font.
The logo for Heyward Career & Technology Center features a circular purple seal with a white torch and a gear. Below the seal is the school name 'Heyward Career & Technology Center' in a blue, serif font.	The logo for W.J. Keenan RAIDERS features the school name 'W.J. Keenan' in a blue, serif font above the word 'RAIDERS' in a large, bold, blue, all-caps font. To the right is a blue pirate mascot head.	The logo for Lower Richland Hornets features the school name 'Lower Richland Hornets' in a grey, serif font. To the right is a yellow and black hornet mascot head.

This course catalog is provided as information for students, parents, and District staff who are involved in planning program studies for students. The District does not warrant that this course catalog is free of errors or omissions. The District reserves the right to correct errors or omissions in this catalog at the time the errors or omissions are discovered and to adjust school and student records, including grade reports, transcripts, and the calculation of student grade point averages and ranks in class, to reflect those corrections. Use of this course catalog does not create or constitute a contract between any user and the District.
August 30, 2017

Changes to the Document by Date

01.10.2023	Minor formatting and grammatical revisions
01.10.2023	Updated High School Science Progression Chart
01.10.2023	Changed ESOL nomenclature to Multilingual Learner Program (MLP) to align with SCDE changes
01.10.2023	Updated AP courses to reflect College Board titles with Roman numerals
01.10.2023	Updated AP world languages prerequisites
01.10.2023	Corrected dual enrollment course code from 4520 to 4527
01.10.2023	Corrected dual enrollment course codes to align with cooperating high education institutions and SCDE Activity Coding Systems Manual
01.10.2023	Added dual enrollment College Skills (COL 103)
01.10.2023	Changed Marching Band with PE course code to approved SCDE Innovative Course Application; New course code 45E000CW; Satisfies PE 1 grad requirement
01.10.2023	Updated General Information for Special Education Services and South Carolina Employability Credential (Certificate)
01.10.2023	Revised Special Education Services course sections; School based staff should reference the Office of Special Services MCC supplement
01.10.2023	Revised Essentials course sections; School based staff should reference the Office of Special Services MCC supplement
01.13.2023	Added Baking and Pastry (Heyward HTC) 572300CD
01.13.2023	Added Advanced Baking and Pastry (Heyward HTC) 572400CD
01.13.2023	Added Turf and Lawn Management (Heyward HTC) 565400CW
01.13.2023	Added Golf Course Technology (Heyward HTC) 566700CW
01.13.2023	Added Agriculture Mechanics and Technology (Heyward HTC) 566000CW
01.13.2023	Added Cybersecurity (Columbia High) 637800HW
01.18.2023	Added AP African American History (AC Flora Pilot 2023 - 2024) 7360000AW
01.24.2023	Updated Board of Commissioners
01.24.2023	Corrected Commercial Driving License 1, 2, 3, and 4 course codes
11.10.2023	Updated and corrected principal and board of commissioner information
11.10.2023	Removed statement that Physical Science did not satisfy the lab science graduation requirement
11.10.2023	Removed CHE lab science statement for graduates before 2019.
11.10.2023	Added course codes and descriptions for Unified Physical Education Local Board Approved Course Codes (Does NOT satisfy graduation requirements)
11.10.2023	Added Creative Writing 303200CW
11.10.2023	Corrected CDL 2 units 632000CW

DISTRICT INFORMATION

Richland County School District One

1616 Richland Street
Columbia, SC 29201
Telephone (803) 231-7000
Fax (803) 231-7417
2

Board of School Commissioners

Ms. Cheryl Harris, Chairwoman, (803) 231-6981
Dr. Aaron Bishop, Vice Chairman, (803) 231-6984
Mr. Jamie L. Devine, Parliamentarian, (803) 231-6985
Ms. Angela Clyburn, Secretary-Treasurer, (803) 231-7562
Ms. Tamika Myers, Commissioner, (803) 231-7561
Ms. Barbara F. Weston, Commissioner, (803) 231-6986
Mr. Robert Lominack, Commissioner, (803) 231-7561

Superintendent

Dr. Craig Witherspoon • (803) 231-7500

High Schools

A.C. Flora High School

1 Falcon Drive
Columbia, SC 29204
Telephone (803) 738-7300
Fax (803) 738-7307
Susan Childs, Principal

C.A. Johnson High School

2219 Barhamville Road
Columbia, SC 29204
Telephone (803) 253-7092
Fax (803) 929-3877
Brenton Coe, Principal

Columbia High School

1701 Westchester Drive
Columbia, SC 29210
Telephone (803) 731-8950
Fax (803) 731-8953
Shawn Washington, Principal

Dreher High School

3319 Millwood Avenue
Columbia, SC 29205
Telephone (803) 253-7000
Fax (803) 253-7007
Joe Eberlin, Principal

Eau Claire High School

400 Monticello Road
Columbia, SC 29203
Telephone (803) 735-7600
Fax (803) 735-7629
Ekeman Montgomery, Principal

Keenan High School

361 Pisgah Church Road
Columbia, SC 29203
Telephone (803) 714-2500
Fax (803) 714-2593
Vondre' Whaley, Principal

Lower Richland High School

2615 Lower Richland Blvd.
Hopkins, SC 29061
Telephone (803) 695-3000
Fax (803) 695-3062
Latanya Williams, Principal

Heyward Career & Technology Center

3560 Lynhaven Drive
Columbia, SC 29204
Telephone (803) 735-3343
Fax (803) 691-4253
Craig Washington, Principal

Olympia Learning Center

621 Bluff Road
Columbia SC 29201
Telephone (803) 400-1650
Fax (803) 400-1700
Bobbi Hartwell, Principal

DISTRICT OVERVIEW

Richland County School District One seeks to offer our students educational opportunities in a personalized environment that promotes learning. The goal of the district is to prepare students for 21st century and life-long learning. In order to accomplish this goal, Richland County School District One provides a challenging and relevant curriculum. The curriculum includes clusters of study, majors and an IGP Success Planner. Clusters of study reflect a broad grouping of occupations and industries that are further defined into career pathways. Career pathways include a number of majors, which are designed to focus on an area of interest. Students are never locked into a specific cluster, pathway, or major. An IGP Success Planner is designed in consideration of success with prior coursework, assessments, and teacher recommendations in mind.

MISSION STATEMENT

We are Richland One, a leader in transforming lives through education, empowering all students to achieve their potential and dreams.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

- Students will master numeracy and literacy skills.
- Students will demonstrate higher order thinking, social skills, and character traits necessary to be contributing citizens in a global society.
- As life-long learners, students will be empowered to continue exploring their interests and passion.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page	Topic
6	General Information
6	South Carolina High School Diploma Requirements
6	South Carolina Department of Education Diploma Pathways Seals of Distinction
6	South Carolina Employability Certificate Requirements
7	Commencement Exercises
7	Grade Classification
7	Honors Graduates
7	High School Scholars Diploma Pathway
7	Academic All-Star
7	Interscholastic Activities
8	Honors Courses
8	Dual Enrollment Courses
8	Advanced Placement and International Baccalaureate Courses
9	End-of-Course Examination Program (EOCEP) Courses
9	Richland One Secondary Virtual School Program
9	VirtualSC
9	Grading Policy
9	Courses Carrying Carnegie Units
9	Computing Grade Point Averages
10	Converting Grades on Transcripts
10	Pass (P)/Fail (F) Grades
10	Local Board Approved Courses
10	Auditing a Course
11	Non-Accredited School Grades
11	International Grades
11	Withdrawing From a Course
11	Excessive Absences (Failure Due to Absences)
11	Level Changes
11	Retaking a Course
11	Credit Recovery Courses
12	Credit Recovery Courses with EOCEPs
12	Content Recovery
12	Guidelines for Registering
12	Availability of Classes
12	Attendance/Denial of Credit
12	Notes for Absences
12	Incompletes
12	Early Graduation
13	Late Arrival/Early Dismissal
13	Schedule Change Request
13	Seventh and Eighth Grade Students Earning High School Credit
13	High School Alternative Programs
14	The NCAA and NCAA Eligibility Center
14	NAIA and NAIA Eligibility Center
14	College and Career Readiness Testing
15	Beyond High School
15	Choosing the Right College
15	Educational Lottery Scholarships
16	Extended Learning Opportunities
16	College Prerequisite Courses and Other Requirements for South Carolina
17	Curriculum Framework
17	Framework Design
17	Clusters and Majors

Page	Topic
19	IGP Success Planner
20	Course Numbers and Tags
20	Course Descriptions
20	English/Language Arts Course Offerings
25	English for Speakers of Other Languages
27	Mathematics Course Offerings
32	Science Course Offerings
37	Social Studies Course Offerings
41	World Language Course Offerings
48	Physical Education Course Offerings
49	Health Education Course Offerings
50	JROTC Course Offerings
54	Visual and Performing Arts Course Offerings
62	General Electives
66	Advanced Placement Course Offerings
73	Dual Enrollment Course Offerings
80	International Baccalaureate (IB) Course Offerings
97	Career and Technology Education General Electives (School-Based)
117	Heyward Career and Technology Center Electives
132	VICTORY Works
133	APPENDICES
	Appendix A: Curriculum Progression Charts
	Appendix B: High School Courses to Meet the Computer Science Graduation Requirement
	Appendix C: Individual Graduation Plan (IGP) Worksheet
	Appendix D: Future Ready: CTE Clusters and Majors
	Appendix E: CTE Curriculum Framework
	Appendix F: Clusters of Study: CCR Majors and Non-CCR Majors
	Appendix G: College Planning Checklist
	Appendix H: South Carolina Scholarship and Grant Programs
	Appendix I: Ten-Point SC Uniform Grading Scale
	Appendix J: Seven-Point SC Uniform Grading Scale
	Appendix K: NCAA Core GPA/Test Score Index for 16 Courses (Division I and Division II)
	Appendix L: SCDE Diploma Pathways Seals of Distinction Overview
	Appendix M: Other Resources

GENERAL INFORMATION

SOUTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA REQUIREMENTS

To be eligible to receive a state high school diploma, students must be actively enrolled at the high school issuing the diploma a semester prior to the graduation date except in the case of a bona fide change of residence. Based on State Law, requirements to receive a South Carolina High School Diploma (graduation requirements) for students in grades 9 - 12 are prescribed as follows:

English/Language Arts	4 units
Mathematics	4 units
Science	3 units
United States History and Constitution	1 unit
Economics and Personal Finance	½ unit
United States Government	½ unit
Other Social Studies Elective	1 unit
Physical Education, Junior ROTC, Marching Band with Physical Education	1 unit
Computer Science	1 unit
World Language	
OR	1 unit
Career and Technical Education	
TOTAL CORE UNITS	17 UNITS
Electives:	7 units
(Includes Comprehensive Health Education Requirements)	
TOTAL UNITS	24 UNITS

- All students must take End-of-Course Examinations in order to meet graduation requirements set by the State Board of Education.
- All students must earn one unit of credit in computer science. Beginning with the 2018-2019 school year, Keyboarding will not meet the computer science requirement. Keyboarding credits earned before 2018-2019 will meet the requirement. A unit of credit applied toward the computer science requirement may not be used to meet the mathematics requirements or the Career and Technical Education requirements.
- All students must meet the minimum graduation requirement of one world language or one unit in Career and Technical Education (CTE). All students planning to attend a four-year college or university are required to take two units of the same world language. Some colleges or universities require three units of the same world language.
- A half unit of study that meets the Comprehensive Health Education requirements must include a course completed in Personal Health and Wellness (340200CH).
- One unit of fine arts, found in the "Visual and Performing Arts" section, is required as a pre-condition of admission for students planning to attend a public four-year college or university.
- Students are encouraged to exceed the minimum number of credits for graduation and take advantage of the many opportunities provided in each high school. Relevant curricular choices in the elective areas will prepare each

student for postsecondary educational opportunities after graduation.

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION DIPLOMA PATHWAYS SEALS OF DISTINCTION

Beginning with the freshman class of 2018 – 2019, students have the option of earning one or more Diploma Pathway Seals of Distinction (Honors Seal, College-Ready Seal, Career-Ready Seal, and/or Specialization Seal (STEM, World Language, Military, and/or Arts). Seals require completion of all graduation requirements. Please see Appendix L for specific seal requirements.

SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES SPECIALIZED INSTRUCTION AND RELATED SERVICES

Special Education - Special Education is open to students who have exceptional learning needs and have an active Individualized Educational Program (IEP). A number of special education programs are available in Richland County School District One. The prerequisite for all Special Education courses is that students qualify for special services under the Federal Individual with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and have a current Individual Educational Program (IEP).

Special Services Classes are designed to meet the unique educational needs of students who meet state eligibility criteria for special education and need special services which cannot be provided by the general program alone.

Students in the Resource/Inclusion Service Models spend most of their day in general education classes. This service model provides an individualized program with accommodations according to the goals and objectives defined in each student's current IEP. Students enrolled in Resource/Inclusion classes and general education classes will be working towards meeting the South Carolina High School Diploma requirements.

Students in the Self Contained Service Models spend most of their day in special education classes. This service model provides an individualized program with accommodations and modifications according to the goals and objectives defined in each student's current IEP. Students enrolled in this service model will be working towards meeting the South Carolina High School Credential requirements.

SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES SOUTH CAROLINA EMPLOYABILITY CREDENTIAL

The Employability Credential is designed for students with disabilities for whom the IEP team determines mastery of a career-based educational program (that includes academics, independent work experience, daily living skills, and self-determination skill competencies) is the most appropriate way for a student to demonstrate his or her skills and provide a free appropriate public education (FAPE).

Given the varying levels of student achievement, as well as the inability to complete required high school diploma coursework, there is a need to provide an alternative option for students with disabilities to demonstrate their ability to transition into the work community.

Therefore, the South Carolina High School Credential provides job-readiness opportunities for students, ensures they have

evidence of employability skills, and honors the work they have undertaken in high school. Students eligible for the South Carolina High School Credential spend most of their day in special education classes. The credential is not a diploma.

To attain the Employability Credential, the student must meet the graduation requirements of one unit of physical education/health (or equivalent) and one unit of technology course; adhere to the local attendance policy; and a total of 24 earned units that include the following:

- English Language Arts courses 4 units
- Mathematics courses 4 units
- Science courses 2 units
- Social Studies courses 2 units
- Employability Education courses 4 units
- PE/Health course (or equivalent) 1 unit
- Technology course 1 unit
- Electives courses 6 units

In addition to completing the coursework outlined above, to receive an Employability Credential, a student must:

1. Complete a career portfolio that includes a multimedia presentation project;
2. Obtain work readiness assessment results that demonstrate the student is ready for competitive employment; and
3. Complete work-based learning/training that totals at least 360 hours, in which:
 - a. Work-based learning/training is school-based, community based, and/or paid or unpaid employment;
 - b. Work-based learning/training is aligned with the student's interests, preferences, and postsecondary goals and individual graduation plan; and
 - c. Paid employment is at a minimum wage or above and in compliance with the requirements of the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act.

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES

Only those students who pass all the units required for a diploma or certificate may participate in the commencement exercise held at the end of the school year.

GRADE CLASSIFICATION

Grade classification is determined only at the beginning of the school year. In order to comply with state law and ensure continuous and appropriate progress through Grades 9-12, the Richland County School District One Board of Commissioners has established Administrative Rule IKE-R attached to the district Promotion and Retention Policy. Students are promoted or retained in grade classification based on these criteria:

GRADE 9

Grade classification as a ninth-grade student is determined by the eighth-grade promotion standards.

GRADE 10

Grade classification as a tenth-grade student requires the completion of six units to include:

English 1	(1 unit)
Mathematics	(1 unit)
Additional Credits	(4 units)

GRADE 11

Grade classification as an eleventh-grade student requires the completion of twelve units to include:

English 1 and 2	(2 units)
-----------------	-----------

Mathematics	(2 units)
Science	(1 unit)
Social Studies	(1 unit)
Additional Credits	(6 units)

GRADE 12

Grade classification as a twelfth-grade student requires the completion of eighteen units to include:

English 1, 2, and 3	(3 units)
Mathematics	(3 units)
Science	(2 units)
Social Studies	(2 units)
Additional Credits	(8 units)

If a student has sixteen units and is enrolled in coursework which would allow him/her to complete the twenty-four units needed for a South Carolina High School Diploma within the school year, the student will be eligible to participate in senior activities and events. However, participating in senior activities and events is not a guarantee that graduation requirements will be met successfully.

HONOR GRADUATES

Students with outstanding academic performance will be recognized as honor graduates with one of the following accolades:

- Valedictorian – The student(s) of the graduating class with the highest Grade Point Average (GPA).
- Salutatorian – The student(s) of the graduating class with the second highest Grade Point Average (GPA).

In a case of more than one student having the highest or second highest grade point average, multiple valedictorians or salutatorians may be declared and no attempt will be made to break ties. If there are multiple valedictorians, commencement speeches will be given by the valedictorians.

HIGH SCHOOL SCHOLARS DIPLOMA PATHWAY

Any rising 9th or 10th grade student, who has the ability and desire for excellence in academics and to contribute meaningfully to the school may apply. To earn a special diploma distinction, a 4.0 grade point average (GPA) in HW, AW, IW, or EW courses must be maintained throughout their high school experience. No grade below a "C" will be accepted. When computing the GPA for High School Scholars, HW, AW, IW or EW will be given the same weight towards the 20-unit requirement (4 English, 4 Math, 4 Science, 4 Social Studies, and 3 World Languages). One unit of PE/JROTC/Marching Band, along with 10 units of electives is also required). Students must also earn 8 points (minimum) for extracurricular activities. These points may be earned through school activities, sports, or community service. If students participate in some activities not included in the point system, they have the right to present them to the school counselor to determine whether these activities can count towards the extracurricular requirements. The activities that are submitted for extracurricular points should be verified by the appropriate sponsor, instructor, coach, etc., and submitted to the school's HSS contact person by March 1st of each year. Seniors must submit their extracurricular points no later than the end of the first semester of their senior year. All High School Scholars are automatically named Academic All-Stars. Please note: The High School Scholars Diploma and the SCDE Diploma Pathways Honors Seal of Distinction are two separate recognitions, each with its own requirements. Please see Appendix L for seal requirements.

ACADEMIC ALL-STAR

This program recognizes high school seniors in the District who have achieved academic excellence. To qualify as an Academic All-Star, students must be ranked in the top 10% of their high school's senior class and have at least a 3.5 grade point average (GPA). All honorees must be candidates for graduation in the spring of their junior year. Students who are ranked in the top 10% of their senior class but do not have at least a 3.5 GPA are ineligible. No grade below a "C" will be accepted. Selection is made based upon the students' academic standing at the end of the first semester of their senior year.

INTERSCHOLASTIC ACTIVITIES

Interscholastic Competitive (Co-Curricular) activities are school-sponsored activities that result in the presentation of a rating, trophy, or award. Visual and performing arts students participating in graded experiences outside of class are not included.

A student must not have received a high school diploma in order to be eligible to participate. Additionally, if a student turns 19 years of age before July 1 of the upcoming school year he/she is not eligible.

Specific requirements for academic eligibility are as follows:

1. To participate in interscholastic activities, students in grades six through twelve must have a 2.00 Grade Point Average (GPA/70) in all courses in which the student was enrolled in the preceding semester.
2. Students must satisfy eligibility requirements in the semester preceding participation.
 - a. First semester eligibility is determined by using the final grades earned during the previous year.
 - b. Credits earned in a summer school approved by the South Carolina Department of Education may apply to first semester eligibility. A maximum of two courses per year may be used.
 - c. Second semester eligibility is determined by using first semester grades.
3. Special Education students:
 - a. A student identified as special needs and served in a non-diploma program shall be considered eligible for participation in interscholastic activities if he/she is successfully meeting the requirements of his/her Individual Evaluation Plan (IEP).
 - b. Students identified as special needs and who are being served in a program leading to a state high school diploma must meet all eligibility requirements previously stated for participation in interscholastic activities.
4. Terms defined:
 - a. Course — any approved course of instruction in the secondary curriculum, required or elective, for which one unit of credit or its equivalent is awarded on a yearly basis or one-half unit of credit or its equivalent is awarded on a semester basis. If more than one unit of credit is awarded on a yearly basis in a particular course, this subject shall count as more than one course.
 - b. Academic Course — those courses of instruction for which credit toward high school graduation is given. These may include required courses or approved electives.
 - c. Required Courses — courses specifically mandated for a high school diploma. Credit courses used for eligibility purposes must be courses that are applicable as credit toward a South Carolina High

School Diploma. A student may also use college credit courses provided the student has met or is meeting all requirements for graduation.

Academic deficiencies may not be made up through enrollment in extension or correspondence schools or adult education programs.

HONORS COURSES

Honors courses, which extend and deepen the opportunities provided by courses at the high school level, are designed for students exhibiting superior abilities in the particular content area. The honors curriculum places emphasis on critical and analytical thinking, rational decision-making, and inductive and deductive reasoning.

Honors courses may be offered in English, mathematics, science, and social studies. Honors weighting is one half of a quality point (.5) higher in weighting than college preparatory (CP) courses. Honors weighting may be designated in other content areas for the third and fourth level of the courses, provided that the courses meet the standard criteria for an honor level course. Beginning in 2017-2018, all new course assigned honors weight must meet the criteria of the South Carolina honors framework. Honors weighting may not be designated in any physical education courses.

All courses receiving honors weight from in-state and out-of-state public schools must be transcribed at honors weight even if the same honors course is not offered at the receiving school.

Home school, private school, or out-of-state non-public charter school students shall have the opportunity to provide evidence of work to be considered for honors weighting when transferring to a public school. The district shall have the right to evaluate evidence provided by the parent or student before transcribing the course(s) at honors weight. The receiving school may use the SC Honors Framework criteria to evaluate such evidence. The receiving school makes the final decision on whether to award the honors weighting.

DUAL ENROLLMENT COURSES

Dual enrollment courses—whether they are taken at the school where the student is enrolled or at a postsecondary institution—are those courses for which the student has been granted permission by his or her home school to earn both high school units of credit and college credit. One quality point may be added to the CP weighting for dual enrollment courses that are applicable to baccalaureate degrees, associate degrees, or certification programs that lead to an industry credential offered by accredited institutions per established district articulation agreements (see SBE Regulation 43-234, Defined Program, Grades 9–12, and Regulation 43-259, Graduation Requirements).

Permission must be granted by the student's home high school prior to the student's taking the dual enrollment course to earn both a unit for high school credit and college credit. Students taking dual enrollment courses are building two transcripts: the institution of higher education (IHE) transcript and the high school transcript. For example, if a student receives a final numeric grade of 92 in a dual enrollment course, the final numerical average should be transcribed on the high school transcript and correlated to the high school GPA quality points associated with that numerical average. The IHE GPA quality points for the college transcript may be different for the same numerical grade in the course when the IHE rules regarding quality points on the college transcript differ.

Dual enrollment courses taken in South Carolina may earn 1.0 quality point weighting above CP pending the district's articulation agreement with the institution. All dual enrollment courses earned in South Carolina should be transcribed with the 1.0 quality point weight when the student transfers to a new school. Dual enrollment courses earned out of state may or may not carry quality point weightings. When a student transfers, the weight applied at the sending institution according to that state's regulations will be applied on the transcript in the receiving South Carolina high school. A high school should NOT change the weight of a dual enrollment course to match South Carolina's process when they transcribe the course.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE COURSES

The following criteria apply to the College Board's Advanced Placement (AP) courses and International Baccalaureate (IB) courses, which include those offered online and in other nontraditional settings and those recorded on a transcript from an out-of-state school that is accredited under the regulations of the board of education of that state or the appropriate regional accrediting agency: the New England Association of Colleges and Schools, the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the Western Association of Colleges and Schools, or the Northwest Association of Colleges and Schools (as specified in State Board Regulation 43-273, Transfers and Withdrawals).

- Only AP or IB courses can be awarded a full quality point above the CP weighting. Seminar or support courses for AP or IB may be weighted as honors but not as AP or IB courses.
- An AP course can carry only one unit with one quality point above CP weighting.
- A standard-level (SL) IB course can carry only one unit with one quality point above CP weighting. However, two units of IB credit can be granted for higher-level (HL) courses in the IB program that require a minimum 240 hours of instruction. Each credit can earn one quality point above CP weighting.
- Students must be enrolled in the AP or IB class to be eligible to take the exam. IB students may elect to take the equivalent AP exam with prior approval from the IB Coordinator; however, the student may be required to pay the AP exam fee. Students who miss an AP or IB exam will be held responsible for the exam fee.

END-OF-COURSE EXAMINATION PROGRAM (EOCEP) COURSES

The End-of-Course Examination Program (EOCEP) is a statewide assessment program of end-of-course tests for gateway courses awarded units of credit in English/language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies. The State of South Carolina mandates an end-of-course examination after completion of Algebra 1/Intermediate Algebra, Biology 1, English 2, U. S. History and Constitution. EOCEP examination scores count 20 percent in the calculation of the student's final grade in gateway courses, with the exception of English 2 for the 2019-2020 school year. (Beginning in 2020-2021, the English 2 test will count 20 percent of the student's grade.)

Students will be allowed to take the examination only once, at the end of the regular course duration and not at the end of an extended period granted through the credit recovery option. Students who repeat the course must be treated as though they are taking the course for the first time; all requirements will apply.

RICHLAND ONE SECONDARY VIRTUAL SCHOOL PROGRAM

The Richland One Secondary Virtual School Program is a year-long program for students in grades 6-12. Students must be enrolled in their zoned/assigned district school. Students already enrolled in the program will have the option to remain in the program if they have demonstrated academic success in the previous school year (with grades of C or better in all courses) or exit the program and return back to their zone/assigned district school. The program accepts students based on available slots.

Students are required to report, in person, for a minimum of two hours weekly to receive face-to-face instruction/support. Additional hours (up to 10 hours) per week may be required, if deemed necessary, by the instructor or program coordinator.

The program follows the district's school year calendar. Teacher workdays/student holidays are followed according to the district's annual calendar.

Students are able to participate in afterschool extracurricular activities/sports at their homeschool if they meet program eligibility requirements.

Student grading is in accordance to district grading procedures and the SC State Uniform Grading Policy.

Assessments, as required by the state and/or district, must administered, and students are required to report in person. If assessments require in-person attendance, parents are be notified of specific times for students to come in for assessment administration, and all safety protocols are followed.

Students are required to login to each class daily and work on class assignments for the time allowed for face-to-face classes to meet attendance requirements. Example: If a class meets 45 minutes, the student must work on assignments in that class up to 45 minutes. If a class meets 90 minutes, the student must work on assignments up to 90 minutes.

Transportation is not provided for the Richland One Secondary Virtual Program.

VIRTUALSC

VirtualSC is a free state-sponsored online program serving students currently attending public, private and home schools in grades 7-12 and Adult Education Programs. VirtualSC offers rigorous online courses aligned to state standards that are developed and taught by highly qualified, SC licensed teachers. VirtualSC partners with schools to provide an individualized online learning solution for students on the path to high school graduation. Students should contact their school counselor for an information packet and then visit <https://virtualsc.org>.

GRADING POLICY

The modified South Carolina Uniform Grading Scale and the system for calculating grade point averages (GPAs) and class rank will be effective for all students being awarded high school credits. Credit bearing courses completed prior to August 15, 2016, will be awarded quality points based on the 7 point grading scale associated with the weighting of the course.

$$19.1875 \div 5.5 = 3.488636 \text{ round to } 3.489$$

10 Point Scale	Letter grade	7 Point Scale
90-100	A	93-100
80-89	B	92-85
70-79	C	77-84
60-69	D	70-76
0-59	F	Below 69

Coursework completed after August 15, 2016, will be awarded quality points based on the 10-point grading scale with the weighting associated with the course. Quality points awarded are limited to the use of the three-decimal-place conversion factors specified in the South Carolina Uniform Grading Policy grade point conversion chart. No additional criteria will be used to determine quality points awarded.

COURSES CARRYING CARNEGIE UNITS

The uniform grading scale and the system for calculating GPAs and class rank will apply to all courses carrying Carnegie units, including units earned at the middle or junior high school level.

All report cards and transcripts will use numerical grades for courses carrying Carnegie units. Transcripts and reports cards will specify the course title and the level or type of course the student has taken (e.g., English 1, Algebra 2 honors, AP U.S. History). The grading scale title must be printed on the report card. All report cards and transcripts will use numerical grades for courses carrying Carnegie units.

COMPUTING GRADE POINT AVERAGES

GPAs earned by students will be calculated based on the Grading Policy in force at the time of their enrollment. Computations will not be rounded to a higher number.

Computing Grade Point Averages (CGPA)

Note: These CGPA Charts are for REFERENCE ONLY as counselors and registrars' transcript grades for courses taken prior to 2016. All South Carolina public schools will use the same formula to compute GPAs.

GPA is calculated as the sum of total quality points divided by the sum of units attempted with that answer rounded to 3 decimal places, as shown:

7-Point Scale (2009-2015)

STUDENT EXAMPLE

Course Taken	Numeric Average	Quality Points	Units
English 1	91	3.750	1.0
Algebra 1	87	3.250	1.0
Physical Science	94	4.125	1.0
Human Geog H	83	3.250	1.0
Physical Education	92	3.875	0.5
French 1	84	2.875	1.0

COMPUTATION

Quality Points	Units	Quality Points
3.750 X	1.0 =	3.750
3.250 X	1.0 =	3.250
4.125 X	1.0 =	4.125
3.250 X	1.0 =	3.250
3.875 X	0.5 =	1.9375
2.875 X	1.0 =	2.875
TOTALS	5.5	19.1875

10-Point Scale (2016-present)

STUDENT EXAMPLE

Course Taken	Numeric Average	Quality Points	Units
English 1	91	4.100	1.0
Algebra 1	87	3.700	1.0
Physical Science	94	4.400	1.0
Human Geog H	83	3.800	1.0
Physical Education	92	4.200	0.5
French 1	84	3.400	1.0

COMPUTATION

Quality Points	Units	Quality Points
4.100 X	1.0 =	4.100
3.700 X	1.0 =	3.700
4.400 X	1.0 =	4.400
3.800 X	1.0 =	3.800
4.200 X	0.5 =	2.100
3.400 X	1.0 =	3.400
TOTALS	5.5	21.500

$$21.500 \div 5.5 = 3.909090 \text{ rounded to } 3.909$$

GPA computations will be rounded to the nearest thousandth of a point (see the examples above). The establishment of criteria for determining honors graduates, including the valedictorian or salutatorian, is a local decision. Local boards may establish earlier cutoffs (e.g., the seventh semester of high school, the third nine weeks of the senior year) when ranking students for any local purpose. However, class rank for LIFE Scholarships is determined at the conclusion of the spring semester of the senior year.

CONVERTING GRADES ON TRANSCRIPTS

When transcripts are received from accredited out-of-state schools (or in state from accredited sources other than the public schools) and numerical averages are provided, those averages must be used in transferring the grades to the student's record. If letter grades with no numerical averages are provided, this conversion will apply: A = 95, B = 85, C = 75, D = 65, F = 50. If the transcript indicates that the student has earned a passing grade in any course in which he or she had a numerical average lower than 60, that average will be converted to a 65 numerical grade on the new scale. See SBE Regulation 43-273 for additional information on transfers and withdrawals.

PASS (P)/FAIL (F) GRADES

If the transcript of a transferring student shows that the student has earned a grade of P (passing) or F (failing), that grade will be converted to a numerical designation on the basis of information secured from the sending institution as to the appropriate numerical value of the "P" or the "F."

If no numerical average can be obtained from the sending institution on the "F," the grade entered will be a 50.

If no numerical average can be obtained from the sending institution on the "P," the student's cumulative transfer GPA will be calculated and the corresponding number equivalent will be assigned to replace the "P." (For example, if a student transfers with a cumulative GPA of 3.5 on the CP scale, the grade of "P" would be converted to an 85. A grade of "P", in other words, will neither positively nor negatively impact the student's transfer GPA. In the event that the student's cumulative GPA is an "F" and

no numerical designation can be obtained by the sending school for the numeric value of the "P," the grade entered will be the lowest passing grade (60). If the sending institution's numeric grade is below 60 but marked as passing, the receiving school should attempt to find out the equivalent letter grade associated with the grade below 60 and apply the rule for that letter grade (For example, if the sending school's 55 = D, then D = 65 at the receiving school).

Note that "P" and "F" may be awarded to non-transfer students only for credit recovery coursework (see the section entitled Course Recovery in this catalog).

LOCAL BOARD APPROVED COURSES

Local board approved courses awarded in a district may be transcribed from the sending school to the receiving school by applying the course code that most closely aligns to the course (i.e., High School 101 from School A could be transcribed as a "social studies elective" in School B). High schools should refer to the Activity Coding System Manual for the appropriate transfer course code.

AUDITING A COURSE

Local boards may establish policy to allow a student to audit a course for no grade. The decision to audit must be made in advance of taking the course and the student must agree to follow all school and classroom attendance, behavior, participation, and course requirements. The course must be marked for "no credit" and "not included in GPA" at the student level. Students who audit a course that requires an end-of-course examination should not take the End-of-Course Examination Program (EOCEP). Districts may develop policy that students auditing an AP or IB course may take the examinations at their own expense since the state only provides funds for students formally enrolled in AP courses. Use the Activity Coding System manual for guidance on using course codes for auditing.

NON-ACCREDITED SCHOOL GRADES

The criteria for accepting transcripts from homeschools are a local decision based on local policy. Districts may consider looking at the homeschool student's transcript with additional supporting evidence such as course syllabi, lesson plans, schedules, textbooks, or other instructional resources to validate course credits coming from homeschools. Homeschool students may have weighted course credits. If so, the district may review supporting evidence from the parent/student or the home school association to justify the weighting. Options for validation may include administration of district-approved assessments, examination of student work to include any supporting valid documentation, assignment of the grades "P" or "NP" to the transfer credits, and/or a combination of local board approved options. The district may also apply the SC Honors Framework to the evidence provided to determine if honors weight can be transferred to the public school transcript. When a course credit coming from a homeschool has no match in the state high school Activity Coding System manual, an "elective transfer credit" in the content area may be awarded for that course.

INTERNATIONAL GRADES

The criteria for accepting international transcripts from international students are a local decision based on local policy. Where there are questions about a particular course, districts may attempt to gather as much course information from the sending school including course syllabi, standards, end-of-course assessment results, etc., to determine the course credits that are the best match. International students may have a course credit that is awarded at honors weight. If so, the district may review supporting evidence to justify the honors weighting. The district

may also apply the SC Honors Framework to the evidence provided by the student. When a course credit coming from an international school has no match in the state Activity Coding System manual, an "elective transfer credit" in the content area may be awarded for that course. Additional guidance may be obtained from the Office of Federal and State Accountability at the SCDE on an individual basis.

WITHDRAWING FROM A COURSE

With the first day of enrollment in the course as the baseline, students who withdraw from a course within three days in a 45-day course, five days in a 90-day course, or ten days in a 180-day course will do so without penalty.

The three-, five-, and ten-day limitations for withdrawing from a course without penalty do not apply to course or course-level changes approved by the administration of a school. Students who withdraw from a course with administrative approval will be given a WP for the course. Students who withdraw from a course after the specified time of three days for a 45-day course, five days in a 90-day course, or ten days in a 180-day course without administrative approval, shall be assigned a WF/50, and the WF/50 will be calculated in the students overall grade point average. Withdrawal limitations for distance learning, dual enrollment, and virtual courses will be established by local districts in conjunction with partner institutions of higher education and VirtualSC enrollment and withdrawal deadlines.

Students who drop out of school or are expelled after the allowed period for withdrawal but before the end of the grading period will be assigned grades in accordance with the following policies:

- The student will receive a WP if he or she was passing the course. The grade of WP will carry no earned units of credit and no quality points to be factored into the student's GPA.
- The student will receive a WF if he or she was failing the course. The grade of WF will carry no earned units of credit but will be factored into the student's GPA as a 50.

EXCESSIVE ABSENCES (FAILURE DUE TO ABSENCES)

As noted in Regulation 43-274VII (B), students with absences may make up work or demonstrate proficiency as determined by the local school district. The local school board shall develop policy on the body of evidence that is acceptable to demonstrate proficiency without requiring the student to make up seat time. If a grade of FA is assigned, it will carry no earned CP units but will be factored into the student's GPA as a 50.

LEVEL CHANGES

Level change requests are considered with a written parent request. Class availability will be factored in level change requests. Students may request a level change in core academic course level within one week after the first four-and-a-half-week interim period of a 90-day course or within one week after the nine weeks report card of a 180-day course.

If a student transfers from one section to another of the same course where different weights are assigned (e.g., from Honors Algebra 2 to CP Algebra 2), the weight assigned to the grade shall be the weight for which course is completed; partial weights cannot be assigned. Level changes from CP to Honors course must be completed by the end of the first grading period of a course. See Appendix I for the Grade Point Conversion Chart.

RETAKING A COURSE

Any student may retake a course at the same level of difficulty if the student has earned a D, P, NP, WP, FA, WF, or an F in that course. If the same level course is not accessible, the course may be retaken at a different level of rigor. Districts may extend the policy to allow students making any grade to retake any course per local board decision (**Policy IKADD**). A student who has taken a course for a unit of high school credit prior to the ninth grade year may retake the course at the same difficulty level regardless of the grade he or she has earned. Retaking the course means that the student completes the entire course again (not a subset of the course such as through credit or content recovery). If the course being retaken has an EOCEP, the EOCEP must be retaken. All course attempts from middle and high school will show on the transcript. Only one course attempt and the highest grade earned for the course will be calculated in the GPA.

A student who retakes a high school credit course from middle school must complete it before the beginning of the second year of high school or before the next sequential course (whichever comes first). A student in grades nine through twelve must retake a course by the end of the next school year or before the next sequential course (whichever comes first).

For all grade levels, all courses will remain on the transcript. However, only the highest grade will be used in figuring the student's GPA.

CREDIT RECOVERY COURSES

Credit recovery is defined as a course-specific, skill-based learning opportunity for students who have previously failed to master content or skills required to receive credit. The term "Credit Recovery" refers to a block of instruction that is less than the entirety of the course. Credit Recovery targets specific components or a subset of the standards to address deficiencies necessary for student proficiency in the overall course. Only students who have a failing grade (F) on their report card and transcript are eligible for credit recovery. Students who simply have not completed a course are not eligible for credit recovery.

Successful completion of a credit recovery course does not allow a change to the original failing grade in the course; successful completion of the credit recovery course allows only the awarding of a credit for the course. The student will still have a failing grade in the original course, which remains on the student's report card and transcript.

The student who successfully completes the credit recovery course will earn a grade of "P" in the credit recovery course as well as the earned credit. The credit recovery course will also appear on the student's report card and transcript, as required by the Uniform Grading Policy.

Credit recovery must be completed by the end of the next quarter following the term in which the original course as failed.

A student who wishes to earn a grade other than "F" in the original course must re-take the original course, in its entirety (see Retaking a Course, above). Credit recovery cannot be used to get a higher grade in the course.

CREDIT RECOVERY COURSES WITH EOCEPS

Students who are taking credit recovery for courses requiring state end-of-course examinations must take the examinations and fulfill all requirements outlined in Regulation 43-262 before they can receive credit for the course. Students will be allowed to take the

end-of-course examination only once, at the end of the regular course duration and not at the end of an extended period granted through the credit recovery.

CONTENT RECOVERY

Content recovery is defined as a course-specific, skill-based learning opportunity for students who are still enrolled in the course with the original teacher of record assigned by the school.

Content recovery allows students to re-take a subset of the course including a single unit, more than one unit, or supplemental assignments/activities assigned and approved by a certified teacher as needed for student mastery of course content.

Upon satisfactory completion of all assigned work within the time allowed, the certified teacher shall include the recovered work into the final grade to arrive at a new grade for the course based on the district's policy. The district's policy will determine the maximum grade allowed for credit recovery assignments and who has the authority to make the final grade change (i.e., the teacher of record, a certified school counselor, or the school registrar).

GUIDELINES FOR REGISTERING

Freshmen, sophomores, and juniors must register for eight units of high school credit. Students must select an alternate course selection for each elective course chosen during registration. Seniors are required to enroll in at least six courses with a minimum of three courses in one term and three in the other term. Students and parents should carefully select alternatives in case the alternates replace any selected elective courses without further consultation with students or parents.

All English courses must be taken in sequence (1, 2, 3, and 4) with only one required English per year unless a course is being repeated. Selection in ninth grade mathematics is based upon the level of mathematics achieved at the end of the eighth grade. The ninth grade science will be Biology 1, which is a gateway course that requires completion of the end-of-course examination program (EOCEP); the end-of-course exam counts 20 percent in the calculation of the student's final grade in Biology 1. Other methods for determining students' course selection include review of grades, test scores, and teacher recommendations. Students are reminded that once school begins a change in course level is granted if there is available space in the course(s). The goal is to avoid rearrangement of the entire schedule when addressing level changes.

AVAILABILITY OF CLASSES

Based on student requests, courses can be offered during registration but dropped from the master schedule dependent on student enrollment and teacher staffing. If a course is dropped from the master schedule, the selected alternates will be used to fill the student's schedule. If that alternate course is not available, the student/parent will be contacted by the school counselor to make a new selection. School counselors will make the choice for students/parents that cannot be reached.

ATTENDANCE/DENIAL OF CREDIT

The South Carolina State law requires all students who attend public school in South Carolina must be in attendance a minimum of 42 days of a 45-day course, 85 days of a 90-day course, and 170 days of a 180-day course to receive credit upon successful completion. This law is excusable only for cases of illness certified by a physician. Excuses brought in at the end of the school year to cover absences will not be accepted and students are responsible for being aware of their overall number of days, absences, and individual class absences.

If a student in grades 9-12 has more than three days unexcused from a semester course or five unexcused absences in a year-long course, the student will not receive credit for that course. Please note absences are applied to each class individually. If a student fails a course due to excessive absences, a Frequent Absence (FA) will be recorded on his or her transcript. The grade of FA will carry no Carnegie units but will be factored into the student's GPA as a 51.

NOTES FOR ABSENCES

According to South Carolina law, excessive student absences may lead to denial of credit. Students must present an excuse to proper school officials within three school days following the return from an absence or absences. Notes for absences determine whether credit can be awarded. Physician, legal and death in the family notes are acceptable for excused absences.

INCOMPLETES

A grade of "incomplete" (I) cannot be assigned as a final grade for any grade reporting term. For information about State requirements for making up incomplete work and the grade reporting process, see the "Content Recovery" section of the State's Uniform Grading Policy.

EARLY GRADUATION

An early graduation request will be reviewed by the principal after the student and parent completes an early graduation application, which includes a written request detailing the reason for completing high school earlier than a four-year period. The request should be given to the student's school counselor for processing. If approved, the student will be eligible to participate in commencement exercises at the end of the school year of early completion. Students are encouraged to take advantage of dual enrollment and other curriculum opportunities that will better prepare them for postsecondary plans.

LATE ARRIVAL/EARLY DISMISSAL

Eligible seniors will be given the option for late arrival and early dismissal after courses for graduation requirements have been selected. Freshmen, sophomores and juniors are not eligible for late arrival or early dismissal. Late arrival or early dismissal will be denied if students are not demonstrating successful progress in courses required for graduation.

SCHEDULE CHANGE REQUEST

Students should carefully select courses during the registration process including the selection of alternate courses. Student requests determine the courses that will be offered in the master schedule. Schedule change request will be accepted prior to schedule change deadline. Schools announce the schedule change deadline during registration. No preference changes are made after the schedule change deadline. Changes will be made if summer school, credit recovery and/or VirtualSC completion warrants a change.

Additionally, course changes can only be considered under the following conditions:

- The student has passed a class that is listed on the schedule.
- The student has not passed a prerequisite course for a class that is listed on the schedule.
- The student is a senior and does not have a course required for graduation listed on the schedule.

- A student requests a schedule change for health conditions. A doctor's statement must be provided prior to a change.
- A class is cancelled.

When a request is made the student will follow the original schedule until changes are approved and a new schedule is received.

SEVENTH AND EIGHTH GRADE STUDENTS EARNING HIGH SCHOOL CREDIT

When approved by the principal and the parents, a student promoted to the seventh or eighth grade who has given evidence of superior achievement or who has a special need may earn high school credit in courses identified by the district. STUDENTS MUST EARN 60 OR BETTER TO RECEIVE HIGH SCHOOL CREDIT.

The credits may be earned in the areas of computer science, English 1, mathematics (Algebra 1, Geometry), and world language. High school courses taken at the middle school level are part of the student's high school transcript and, thus, impact the student's overall high school GPA. If the student withdraws from a course within three days in a 45-day course, five days in a 90-day course, or ten days in a 180-day course, s/he will not be penalized. The student will be given a WP for the course. If the student withdraws from a course after the time specified above (three days in a 45-day course, five days in a 90-day course, or ten days in a 180-day course), the student must be assigned a WF, and the F (as a 50) will be calculated in the student's overall grade point average.

Middle school students who are in EOCEP courses must, like all high school students who are in EOCEP courses, take the EOCEP exam. If they are enrolled in the course when the EOCEP is given and do not take the exam, they will earn a grade of 0 on the exam, which counts 20% of their final grade. A student who has taken a course for a unit of high school credit prior to his or her ninth grade year may retake that course regardless of the grade he or she has earned. A student who retakes a high school credit course from middle school must complete it before the beginning of the second year of high school. In such a case, only the highest grade will be used in figuring the student's GPA. The student may not retake the course if the course being replaced has been used as a prerequisite for enrollment in a subsequent course; i.e., a student may not retake Algebra 1 after having earned credit for a higher level mathematics course (Geometry, Algebra 2).

HIGH SCHOOL ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS

Sometimes students in high school need a different path to graduation. Whether they are behind or re-taking courses they failed, alternative programs can help them evaluate their options and develop a path that is right for them.

The Richland County School District One Learning Center is a full service learning facility that offers meaningful educational opportunities for students in grades six through twelve. Students who attend the Olympia Learning Center are students of "Choice" who prefer a non-traditional, innovative and personal school setting.

The Richland One EXCEL Academy is a graduation acceleration program designed for high school students who are seeking on-time graduation. The program provides online and direct instruction that allows students to recover/accrue credits in a flexible environment. Students participate in an

advisor/advisee program delivered by teachers who are certified in the core content areas. Additionally, each student has a graduation team that is actively involved in their progress. Students who successfully meet graduation requirements will participate in the graduation ceremony at their home schools. In order to qualify for the program, students must not currently be on long-term suspension/ expulsion and must not have severe discipline and/or attendance problems.

Richland One Middle College is housed on the campus of Midlands Technical College and is a public charter school that offers 11th and 12th grade high school students academic and technical skills that make the transition from high school into college seamless. A small and powerful learning community, ROMC offers college- level classes, workplace experiences, extensive systems of extra help, and personalized graduation plans. Students are also required to perform 90 hours of community service every year. Richland One Middle College (ROMC) was awarded the 2007 Innovator Award by the Southern Growth Policies Board. The Award recognizes the Middle College program as being a leader in creating a globally competitive workforce.

The Richland One Virtual School Program began in the 2017-2018 school year and is designed to address the needs of students with outside interests or responsibilities who would benefit from a non-traditional setting. This program is designed for the highly motivated student who is a self-starter. Participants complete most of their studies virtually and at times of the day/evening most suitable to their schedules. They receive required face-to-face support for a limited number of hours per week at times convenient to them in a non-traditional learning environment in the Waverley Building. Students who complete their coursework successfully and meet requirements for graduation will participate in graduation ceremonies at their home schools.

The Evening High School Program is designed to serve students aged 16-20, interested in obtaining a high school diploma, but due to life circumstances have dropped out of school, are considering dropping out of school, or are unable to attend school during the day.

THE NCAA AND NCAA ELIGIBILITY CENTER

The National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) serves as the athletics governing body for more than 1200 colleges, universities, conferences, and organizations. The NCAA Eligibility Center certifies the academic and amateur credentials for all college-bound student athletes who wish to compete in NCAA Division I, II, or III athletics. Contact the Athletic Director or school counselor at your school to have questions answered regarding NCAA eligibility. Creating an account is the first step to becoming an NCAA student-athlete. Visit www.eligibilitycenter.org to register. Students are responsible for ensuring NCAA eligibility.

TEST SCORES

Division I and Division II have a sliding scale for test score and grade-point average. The sliding scale for those requirements is shown in Appendix K. The minimum core grade point average is 2.3. The minimum SAT score is 980 (verbal and math sections only) and the minimum ACT sum score is 75 for full qualifier. The SAT score used for NCAA purposes includes only the critical reading and math sections. The writing section of the SAT is not used. For more information: <http://www.ncaa.org/student-athletes/future/test-scores>

The ACT score used for NCAA purposes is a sum of the four sections on the ACT: English, mathematics, reading and science. All SAT and ACT scores must be reported directly to the NCAA Eligibility Center by the testing agency. Test scores that appear on transcripts will not be used. When registering for the SAT or ACT, use the Eligibility Center code of 9999 to make sure the score is reported to the Eligibility Center.

Standardized test scores are excluded from NCAA initial eligibility criteria for students who initially enroll full time in an NCAA school during the 2020-21, 2021-22, and/or 2022-23 academic years.

However, colleges and/or scholarship programs may still require test scores.

GRADE-POINT AVERAGE

Only core courses are used in the calculation of the grade point average. Be sure to look at your high school's list of NCAA approved core courses on the Eligibility Center's Web site (www.eligibilitycenter.org) to make certain that courses being taken have been approved as core courses.

CORE COURSES DIVISION I NCAA

Division I requires 16 core courses:

- Four years of English
- Three years of mathematics (Algebra I or higher)
- Two years of natural/physical science (1 year of lab if offered by high school)
- One year of additional English, mathematics or natural/physical science
- Two years of social science
- Four years of additional courses (from any area above, world language, or comparative religion/philosophy)
- In order to be eligible to compete during the initial year of full-time enrollment, students must complete 16 core courses. **Ten of the 16 core courses must be completed before the seventh semester** (senior year) of high school and at least seven of these 10 core courses must be in English, math, or science. Grades achieved in such courses must be used in the student's academic certification and cannot be replaced by courses or grades achieved after starting the seventh semester. *Note: students must also meet the Division I sliding-scale index for competition (minimum 2.300 core-course GPA).

CORE COURSES DIVISION II NCAA

Division II requires 16 core courses:

- Three years of English
- Two years of mathematics (Algebra I or higher)
- Two years of natural/physical science (1 year of lab if offered by high school)
- Three years of additional English, mathematics or natural/physical science
- Two years of social science
- Four years of additional courses (from any area above, world language or comparative religion/philosophy)

Note: Courses Taken Before High School

If a student takes a high school class (such as Algebra I or Spanish I) before the ninth grade, the class may count toward the 16 core courses if it appears on the high school's list of NCAA approved courses and is shown on the high school transcript with grade and credit.

OTHER IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Students enrolling at an NCAA Division I or II institution for the first time need to also complete the amateurism questionnaire through the Eligibility Center Web site. Students need to request final amateurism certification prior to enrollment. For more information regarding the rules, go to www.ncaa.org. Click on "Academics and Athletes" then "Eligibility and Recruiting." NCAA considers proficiency-based courses such as courses taught through the Internet, distance learning, and credit recovery to be non-traditional and may not accept all credit acquired in this manner. To determine what types of non-traditional courses can be used to satisfy NCAA core-course requirements, refer to the NCAA website and click on "High School Administrator", "Resources", and "Common Core Course Questions". If you have questions, call the NCAA Eligibility Center at 877- 262-1492.

THE NAIA AND NAIA ELIGIBILITY CENTER

The NAIA is a community of nearly 300 member colleges and universities, 60,000 student-athletes and an environment that focuses on athletic participation as one part of the total education process. The NAIA Eligibility Center is responsible for determining the NAIA eligibility of first-time student athletes. Contact the Athletic Director or school counselor at your school to have questions answered regarding NAIA eligibility. Information pertaining to the NAIA, can be found at www.naia.org. Students are responsible for ensuring NAIA eligibility.

COLLEGE AND CAREER READINESS TESTING

The Preliminary Scholastic Aptitude Test (PSAT) and Preliminary Scholastic Aptitude for National Merit Scholarship Qualifying Test (PSAT/ NMSQT) are both great practice for the SAT because they test the same skills and knowledge as the SAT — in a way that makes sense for the student's grade level and that predict scores on the SAT. PSAT/NMSQT scores taken the junior year are utilized to identify eligible students for the National Merit Scholarship Program awards, early college admissions, Governor School qualification, and Junior Scholar and Fellow awards. The PSAT scores also list which AP courses a student should consider.

The Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) is designed to make sure it is highly relevant to students' future success. The SAT is focused on the skills and knowledge at the heart of education. It measures what students learn in high school and what they need to succeed in college. The SAT encompasses evidence-based reading and writing, math and an essay. There is no penalty for guessing on the SAT. Students will earn points for the questions that are answered correctly but will not have points subtracted if they choose the wrong answer.

The American College Test (ACT) is a leading US college admissions test that is used to determine high school students' academic readiness for college. The test consists of four sections: English, mathematics, reading, and science. The ACT has a writing section that is optional. Students are encouraged to check with prospective colleges prior to making the decision to opt out of taking the essay. The ACT gives a composite and STEM College Readiness benchmark. The ACT scores are accepted by all state-supported colleges and universities for admission, as well as for LIFE scholarship qualification.

All public high schools and, where necessary, career centers, must offer one or more assessments of college and career readiness to all eleventh-grade students. Eleventh-grade students are defined as students in the third year of high school

after their initial enrollment in the ninth grade. This determination is made based on the 9GR field in PowerSchool. Each high school will provide more information during the school year about the assessments to be used, the dates the assessments will be administered, and reporting of the results to colleges and other institutions. Parents or students should contact their schools if they have questions.

Students in eleventh grade in the State of SC are required to take a career readiness assessment. This assessment is to measure two specific sets of skills and knowledge. The assessment will provide information about the students' abilities in reading, mathematics, and research, leading to a work-ready credential. The assessment will also provide information about entry-level work tasks and behaviors, including cooperation with others, conflict resolution and negotiation, problem-solving and decision-making, critical observation, and taking responsibility for learning.

BEYOND HIGH SCHOOL

Students planning to attend a two-year technical or community college should communicate with the institution of interest to determine what kind of placement tests may be required, as well as to determine what courses are needed for math, reading, and English. Some courses taken at in-state technical colleges are accepted by in-state four-year colleges or universities.

Students planning to attend a four-year college should consider the following factors as early as eighth grade and plan their high school programs accordingly:

1. Select coursework that meets college entrance requirements.
2. Realize that courses should be selected at the instructional levels that help reach the student's potential and prepare for college and career goals.
3. Determine the required courses for the intended college major.
4. Remember that grade point average, class rank, and SAT or ACT scores may be used to determine college acceptance. Entrance requirements vary among colleges; therefore, the student should read college catalogs and talk with college admission counselors concerning specific requirements for the college(s) in which they are interested.
5. Be aware that extracurricular and leadership activities and/or work experience may also influence admission.
6. In developing their Individual Graduation Plans (IGPs), students may elect to take courses at institutions of higher learning. These courses may involve costs but may complement future plans.

CHOOSING THE RIGHT COLLEGE

Students interested in attending college should:

1. Evaluate their strengths and abilities; examine their choice of lifestyle. Utilize information about colleges/careers in the school counseling office and media center.
2. Take the PSAT in their sophomore year and take the PSAT again in their junior year. Doing so will place the student on a mailing list for college information. The PSAT in the junior year also serves as the National Merit Scholarship qualifying test.
3. Develop a list of schools to investigate, based on individual personal goals. The South Carolina Career Information System (SCOIS) is a free accurate and up-to-date educational and career information to S.C. schools and other sites for exploration. This computer-based career

information delivery system is available on any networked computer at the District's high schools.

4. Determine requirements for admission and costs for each school on the list.
5. Arrange college visits. When visiting, talk with admissions counselors and financial aid officers.
6. Fine-tune the list.
7. Early in the student's senior year, ask for teacher and/or counselor recommendations.
8. Apply for financial aid or scholarships during the senior year. Do not rule out smaller private colleges due to costs.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

The college preparatory course prerequisite requirements are minimal requirements for four-year public college admission. Therefore, students should check early with colleges of their choice to plan to meet additional high school prerequisites that might be required for admission. Visit <https://www.che.sc.gov/Students,FamiliesMilitary/LearningAboutCollege/CollegeAwareness,PreparationAccess.aspx>, for more information.

EDUCATIONAL LOTTERY SCHOLARSHIPS

The South Carolina Legislature provides several opportunities for students to receive scholarships from the South Carolina Education Lottery. These requirements are subject to change by the State Legislature. Students can find more information on the Internet at:

<https://www.che.sc.gov/Students,FamiliesMilitary/PayingForCollege.aspx>. See Educational Lottery Scholarship table at the bottom of that web page.

General Criteria for Scholarships and Grants:

- Must be a South Carolina resident;
- Must be a US citizen or permanent resident;
- Must be enrolled as a degree-seeking student at an eligible South Carolina public or private institution;
- Must not owe a refund or repayment on a State Grant, Pell Grant, or a Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant and not be in default on a loan under the Federal Perkins Loan or Federal Stafford Loan Program; and must not owe a refund or repayment on any State or Federal financial aid and not be in default on a Federal Student loan; and
- Must have never been convicted of any felonies and not have been convicted of any second or subsequent alcohol/drug-related misdemeanor offenses within the past academic year (excluding Lottery Tuition Assistance.)

EXTENDED LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES

Apprenticeships allow students to work with experienced persons or mentors for three to four years while acquiring job-related training in a high school or postsecondary setting. Students gain a gradual progression of skills and wages through a structured program with recognized and portable credentials. (Additional course credit may be awarded.)

Cooperative Education allows students to combine classroom instruction with paid or non-paid work experience related to their occupational programs. (Additional course credit may be awarded.)

Mentoring allows students to attend class, work throughout the year with a professional in a chosen career and receive $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 unit of credit. An original project describing the work experience is required.

Internships permit students to spend several days, weeks, or months at worksites related to their career choice(s).

Shadowing allows students to explore occupational choices through observing worksites.

COLLEGE PREREQUISITE COURSES AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS FOR SOUTH CAROLINA

The Commission on Higher Education (CHE) established the minimum course requirements for students who plan to attend a public college in South Carolina. CHE recommends students include these courses as a part of their high school course selection along with other elective classes. Some colleges require courses in addition to those listed below (see college catalogs for admission requirements). For more information please visit the CHE website at <https://www.che.sc.gov/Students,FamiliesMilitary/LearningAboutCollege/CollegeAwareness,PreparationAccess.aspx>.

ENGLISH

Four units of English: Completion of College Preparatory English 1, 2, 3 and 4 will meet this criterion.

MATHEMATICS

Four units of mathematics: *For student graduating prior to 2019*, these include Algebra 1, Algebra 2, and Geometry. The fourth course should be selected from Algebra 3, Pre-calculus, Introduction to Calculus, Calculus, Statistics, or Discrete Mathematics.

Beginning with the graduating class of 2019: These include Algebra 1, Algebra 2 and Geometry. Foundations in Algebra and Intermediate Algebra may count together as a substitute for Algebra 1 if a student also successfully completes Algebra 2. No other courses may be substituted for the three required mathematics courses (Algebra I, Algebra II, and Geometry). In addition, students must also successfully complete a fourth higher-level mathematics course. Students may select from the following higher-level mathematics courses: Algebra 3, Pre-calculus, Calculus, Statistics, Discrete Mathematics, and Computer Science (Computer Science should involve significant programming content, not simply be keyboarding or using applications.), IB Mathematics Courses, AP Mathematics Courses and AP Computer Science.

LABORATORY SCIENCE

Two units must be taken in two different fields of the physical, earth, or life sciences and selected from among Biology, Chemistry, Physics, or Earth Science. The third unit may be from the same field as the first two units (Biology, Chemistry, Physics, or Earth Science) or from any laboratory science for which Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Earth Science is a prerequisite. Courses in general or introductory science for which one of these four units is not a prerequisite will not meet this requirement. It is strongly recommended that students desiring to pursue careers in science, mathematics, engineering or technology take one course in all four fields: biology, chemistry, physics and earth science.

WORLD LANGUAGES

Most colleges require three units. Refer to the admission requirements of the college or university of your choice for the number of world language units needed.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Three units: One unit of United States History is required; a half unit of Economics and a half unit in Government and one additional Social Studies elective are required for high school graduation.

FINE ARTS

One unit: One unit in appreciation of, history of, or performance in one of the visual and performing arts must be taken. This unit should be selected from among media/digital arts, dance, music, theater, or visual and spatial arts.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

One unit: One unit of physical education to include one semester of personal fitness and another semester of lifetime fitness is required. Exemption may apply to students enrolled in designated JROTC courses, a designated Marching Band with Physical Education course, and physical disability or religious reasons.

ELECTIVES

For students graduating prior to 2019

One unit must be taken as an elective. A college preparatory course in Computer Science (i.e., one involving significant programming content, not simply keyboarding) is strongly recommended for this elective. Other acceptable electives include college preparatory courses in English; visual and performing arts; world languages; social science; humanities; laboratory science (excluding Earth Science, general physical science, general environmental science, or other introductory science courses for which Biology and/or Chemistry is not a prerequisite); or mathematics above the level of Algebra 2.

Beginning with the graduating class of 2019

Two units must be taken as electives. A college preparatory course in Computer Science (i.e. one involving significant programming content, not simply keyboarding or using applications) is strongly recommended for this elective. Other acceptable electives include college preparatory courses in English; fine arts; foreign languages; social science; humanities; mathematics; physical education; and laboratory science (courses for which Biology, Chemistry, Physics, or Earth Science is a prerequisite).

CURRICULUM FRAMEWORK

South Carolina high school students face many challenges, which includes higher education standards, increasing college entrance requirements, and growing workforce demands. For students to be successful, high schools must provide a curriculum that is challenging and relevant. They must also offer a sequence of courses to assist students in becoming passionate, lifelong learners.

A framework for curriculum planning aids students and their parents in this process. An effective curriculum framework must have high standards and expectations for all students, a rigorous curriculum that prepares them for postsecondary education and engaging instructional strategies designed to help students learn important concepts and ideas in depth. The curriculum framework used by Richland County School District One includes a rigorous curriculum design and a requirement that each student develop a challenging Individual Graduation Plan. Working with parents, school counselors and teachers, students develop plans that include academic as well as profession-related courses. An IGP should identify extended learning

opportunities that are designed to prepare students for transition to postsecondary education and the workplace.

Richland County School District One strives to provide a comprehensive curriculum to address the individual needs of all students. The framework design allows for an integrated, multidimensional approach to planning that helps students become successful learners for high school and beyond. The framework provides a structure for planning and communicating high expectations. See Appendix E for the Richland County School District One Curriculum Framework.

FRAMEWORK DESIGN

A comprehensive curriculum framework includes the following elements:

- Clusters of study
- Majors for each cluster of study
- IGP Success Planner
- Template for cluster and major

CLUSTERS

A cluster of study is a means of organizing instruction and student experiences around broad categories that encompass virtually all occupations from entry level through professional levels. Clusters of study provide a way to organize and tailor coursework and learning experiences around areas of interests. Clusters of study are designed to provide a seamless transition from high school study to postsecondary study and/or the workforce. The United States Department of Education (USED) has developed 16 national clusters of study as a means of organizing the curriculum. The Secondary Curriculum Framework for Richland School District One is designed around many of these 16 clusters.

Agriculture, Food and natural Resources

This diverse career cluster prepares learners for careers in the planning, implementation, production, management, processing, and/or marketing of agricultural commodities and services, including food, fiber, wood products, natural resources, horticulture, and other plants.

Architecture and Construction

This career cluster prepares learners for careers in designing, planning, managing, building and maintaining the built environment. People employed in this cluster work on new structures, restorations, additions, alterations, and repairs.

Arts, Audio-Video Technology & Communication

This career cluster offers two different avenues of concentration. Careers in the performing arts, visual arts, or certain aspects of journalism prepare students for a broad range of creative careers including performance and beyond. Broadcasting and film require courses and activities that challenge students' creative and technological talents. Careers in audio or video, communications technology, telecommunications, or printing technology require strong backgrounds in computer and electronic-based technology and a solid foundation in math and science, as well as creative thinking skills.

Business, Management and Administration

The Business, Management and Administration Career Cluster prepares learners for careers in planning, organizing, directing and evaluating business functions essential to efficient and productive business operations. Career opportunities are available in every sector of the economy and require specific

skills in organization, time management, customer service and communication.

Education and Training

This diverse career cluster prepares learners for careers in planning, managing and providing education and training services, as well as related learning support services. Millions of learners each year train for careers in education and training in a variety of settings that offer academic instruction, vocational and technical instruction, and other education and training services.

Finance

This career cluster prepares learners for careers in financial and investment planning, banking, insurance and business financial management. Career opportunities are available in every sector of the economy and require specific skills in organization, time management, customer service and communication.

Government and Public Administration

This career cluster prepares learners in governmental functions to include governance; national security; planning; revenue and taxation; regulation; and management and administration at the local, state, and federal levels.

Health Sciences

This career cluster prepares learners for careers in planning, managing, and providing therapeutic services, diagnostic services, health informatics, support services, and biotechnology research.

Hospitality and Tourism

The Hospitality and Tourism Career Cluster prepares learners for careers in the management, marketing and operations of restaurants and other food services, lodging, attractions, recreation events and travel-related services. Hospitality operations are located in communities throughout the world.

Human Services/Family & Consumer Sciences

This diverse career cluster prepares individuals for employment in career majors related to families and human needs.

Information Technology

Information Technology Career Clusters are divided into different majors: Computer Science, Networking Systems, and Web and Digital Communications. Each of these majors offers exciting and challenging career opportunities.

Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security

The Law, Public Safety and Security Career Cluster helps prepare learners for careers in planning, managing, and providing legal, public safety, protective services and homeland security, including professional and technical support services.

Manufacturing

This career cluster prepares learners for careers in planning, managing, and performing the processing of materials.

Marketing

This diverse career cluster prepares learners for careers in planning, managing, and performing marketing service activities to reach organizational objective.

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics

A career in the Science, Technology, Engineering or Mathematics cluster is exciting, challenging, and ever-changing. Learners who pursue one of these career fields will be involved

in planning, managing, and providing scientific research and professional and technical services including laboratory and testing services, and research and development services.

Transportation, Distribution and Logistic

This career cluster exposes learners to careers and businesses involved in the planning, management, and movement of people, materials, and goods by road, air, rail and water. It also includes related professional and technical support services such as infrastructure planning and management, logistics services and the maintenance of mobile equipment and facilities.

Majors

Richland One offers several majors within each cluster of study. A major consists of the completion of at least three required units of study in that area. It is recommended that students take at least one course at the highest level offered. A major is designed to enable students to focus on an area of interest that motivates them to stay in school, to be better prepared for postsecondary choices and/or the workplace, and to make a smooth transition to postsecondary education and/or the workplace.

Choosing a cluster of study and a major requires a student to assess interests and skills, then select coursework to achieve his or her academic goals while exploring a professional goal. In the spring of eighth grade, during an individual planning conference with a school counselor, the student and his/her parent(s), select at least one of the 16 clusters to explore, the goal being to select a major by the end of 10th grade.

Students are never locked into a specific cluster or major. Students can change majors if their professional interests change. They can use the curriculum framework, with clusters of study and majors, and career assessment information in making these decisions. A completed major is not a requirement for graduation.

Majors in Each Cluster

Richland County School District One will follow a curriculum that is aligned with the state content standards and organized around a key cluster and major system that provides students with both strong academics and real-world problem solving skills. Students will be provided individualized educational, academic, and career-oriented choices and greater exposure to career information and opportunities.

Many of the clusters and majors are offered in conjunction with Heyward Career Center. Not all clusters and majors are offered at each school. Guidance counselors in each school can be contacted for additional information.

Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources

- Horticulture
- Plant and Animal Systems

Architecture and Construction

- Building Construction Cluster

Arts, Audio-Video Technology, and Communication

- Media Technology
- Visual Arts
- Performing Arts
- Journalism and Broadcasting
- World Languages
- International Baccalaureate
- Advanced Placement
- English

- History

Business, Management, and Administration

- Administrative Services
- Business Information Management
- General Management
- Human Resources Management
- Operations Management

Education and Training

- Early Childhood Education
- Teaching and Training

Finance

- Academy of Finance
- Accounting
- Banking Services
- Business Finance

Government and Public Administration

- Governance

Health Science

- PLTW Biomedical Sciences
- Health Science
- Public Health
- Sports Medicine

Hospitality and Tourism

- Culinary Arts Management
- Hospitality and Tourism Management

Human Services/Family and Consumer Sciences

- Barber/Master Hair Care
- Cosmetology
- Family and Consumer Sciences

Information Technology

- PLTW Computer Science
- Networking Systems
- Web and Digital Communications

Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security

- Emergency and Fire Management Services
- Law and Legal Services

Manufacturing Production

- Mechatronics Integrated Technologies
- Welding Technology

Marketing

- Marketing Communications

Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics

- Clean Energy
- Food Science
- PLTW Pre-Engineering
- Science
- Mathematics

Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics

- Automotive Technology
- Commercial Driver's License
- Diesel Engine Technology

See Appendices D, E, and F for specific descriptions of clusters of study, majors, and course requirements.

IGP SUCCESS PLANNER

An IGP Success Planner consists of the state high school graduation requirements and/or college entrance requirements. In addition, course recommendations for successful completion of a major that aligns to postsecondary education and the workplace are included.

The purpose of the IGP Success Planner is to assist students and their parents in exploring educational and professional possibilities and in making appropriate secondary and postsecondary decisions. The IGP Success Planner is part of the career planner. It builds on the coursework, assessments and counseling in the middle and high school. The IGP Success Planner is not intended to reflect all aspects of the high school experience.

Developing the IGP Success Planner

School counselors begin working with students regarding interests, Clusters of Study, majors, postsecondary choices, and high school options through individual and group counseling in the sixth grade. This includes information on academic and professional goals, career activities and access to career resources. Teacher and parental involvement throughout this process is vital. See Appendix C for a copy of the IGP planning worksheet.

Sixth Grade

- Students complete a career interest inventory.
- Students participate in career exploration activities.
- Students utilize the South Carolina Career Information System (SCOIS) a free accurate and up-to-date educational and career information system available to S.C. schools and other sites for exploration.

Seventh Grade

- Students continue career exploration activities.
- Students have the opportunity to participate in shadowing.
- Students utilize the South Carolina Career Information System (SCOIS) a free accurate and up-to-date educational and career information system available to S.C. schools and other sites for exploration.

Eighth Grade

- Students choose a cluster of study they would like to explore
- Working with parents, counselors and teachers students begin developing an IGP Success Planner to include academic as well as profession-related courses.
- Students have the opportunity to participate in shadowing.
- Students utilize the South Carolina Career Information System (SCOIS) a free accurate and up-to-date educational and career information system available to S.C. schools and other sites for exploration.

Ninth Grade

- Students explore the selected career cluster.
- Students have the opportunity to participate in career shadowing.
- Students review and update their IGP Success Planner developed in the eighth grade.
- Students begin to explore postsecondary opportunities.
- Students utilize the South Carolina Career Information System (SCOIS) a free accurate and up-to-date educational and career information system available to S.C. schools and

other sites for exploration.

Tenth Grade

- Students declare a major by the end of the tenth grade.
- Students have the opportunity to participate in extended learning opportunities.
- Students review and update their IGP Success Planner.
- Students utilize the South Carolina Career Information System (SCOIS) a free accurate and up-to-date educational and career information system available to S.C. schools and other sites for exploration.

Eleventh Grade

- Students review and update their IGP Success Planner with particular attention being given to postsecondary goals.
- Students have the opportunity to participate in extended learning opportunities.

- During the third year of high school, students take the state-required ready-to-work assessment.
- Students utilize the South Carolina Career Information System (SCOIS) a free accurate and up-to-date educational and career information system available to S.C. schools and other sites for exploration.

Twelfth Grade

- Students complete requirements for a major.
- Students have the opportunity to participate in extended learning opportunities.
- Students utilize the South Carolina Career Information System (SCOIS) a free accurate and up-to-date educational and career information system available to S.C. schools and other sites for exploration.

COURSE NUMBERS AND TAGS

Each course has a number (i.e., 301100CW) that includes a course tag (i.e., HW) to indicate the level and term of the course. The course level is designated in the 7th digit; the course term is shown in the 8th digit. Use the following legend to identify course levels and terms:

CW — College Prep HW — Honors
AW — Advanced Placement
EW — Dual Enrollment
IW — International Baccalaureate
CH — ½ unit College Prep HH — ½ unit Honors
CW – 1 unit College Prep HW – 1 unit Honors
CD – 2 units College Prep HD – 2 units Honors
CT – 3 units College Prep HT – 3 units Honors

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ENGLISH/LANGUAGE ARTS

All high school students are required to take one English course each year. Four Carnegie units earned in English courses are required for high school graduation. English courses should be taken in sequence.

English 1

302400CW

Grade: 9

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is aligned to the state-adopted College-and Career-Ready Standards for English Language Arts. Students will strengthen the foundational literacy skills required for close reading, textual analysis, and collaborative discussions. Students will also cultivate literacy skills in inquiry, writing, and communication in order to become critical thinkers, analytical readers, effective writers, and engaging speakers, in preparation for academic success in subsequent courses and future employability. Beginning in the 2019-2020 school year, there will be no end-of-course examination for English 1.

English 1 Honors

302400HW

Grade: 9

1 unit

Prerequisite: District eligibility criteria and successful completion of accelerated grade 8 ELA

This course is aligned to the state-adopted College-and Career-Ready Standards for English Language Arts. Students will continue to deepen and foster their development of literacy skills by reading, discussing, and analyzing a range of literary and informational texts. Students will cultivate and apply skills in critical thinking, writing, speaking and listening, and word study through experiences with increasingly complex texts, ideas and tasks aimed at preparing students for college and career. An increased level of independence is expected of Honors students due to the pace, depth, scope and rigor of this course. It is strongly recommended that students in this course plan to take Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate English courses. Beginning with the 2019-2020 school year, there will be no end-of-course test for English 1.

English 2
302500CW

Grade: 10
1 unit

Prerequisite: English 1

This course is aligned to the state-adopted College-and Career-Ready Standards for English Language Arts. Students will continue to enhance literacy skills by transacting with a range of complex literary and informational texts. Students will reinforce and apply their disciplinary literacy skills in inquiry, writing, and communication aimed at preparing students for academic success in subsequent courses and future employability. Students enrolled in this course will take a state-mandated end-of-course examination. Beginning in the 2020-2021 school year, the end-of-course examination will count 20% of the final grade.

English 2 Honors
302500HW

Grade: 10
1 unit

Prerequisite: English 1 Honors

This course is aligned to the state-adopted College-and Career-Ready Standards for English Language Arts. Students will challenge, deepen, and hone reading skills through structured and independent study of literary and informational texts from various global perspectives. Students will further develop their skills in critical thinking, writing, speaking and listening, and word study through experiences with increasingly complex texts, ideas and tasks aimed at preparing students for college and career. An increased level of independence is expected of Honors students due to the pace, depth, scope, and rigor of this course. Students who successfully complete this course are strongly encouraged to take either Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate English courses the following year. Students enrolled in this course will take the South Carolina End-of-Course Examination. Beginning with the 2020-2021 school year, the exam will count 20% of the final grade.

English 3
302600CW

Grade: 11
1 unit

Prerequisite: English 2

This course is aligned to the state-adopted College-and Career-Ready Standards for English Language Arts. Students will expand and refine their ability to read, write, and communicate by transacting with an increasingly complex literary and informational texts. The course will focus on mastering the skills needed to become critical thinkers, analytical readers, effective writers, and purposeful speakers who are adequately prepared for success in both college and career. Students will engage in rigorous experiences for collaboration, research, and presentation.

English 3 Honors
302600HW

Grade: 11
1 unit

Prerequisite: English 2 Honors

This course is aligned to the state-adopted College-and Career-Ready Standards for English Language Arts. Students will expand and refine their reading trajectories through structured and independent study of increasingly complex texts, ideas and tasks aimed at preparing students for college and career. A strong level of independence and analytical thought is required of Honors students at this level due to the rigorous demands of this course.

English 4
302700CW

Grade: 12
1 unit

Prerequisite: English 3

This course is aligned to the state-adopted College-and Career-Ready Standards for English Language Arts. This course is designed to provide intensive learning experiences as the culminating course for the college and/or career bound student. This course will challenge students to hone and demonstrate their enriched literacy skills in order to critically analyze and evaluate the depth and complexity of a variety of literary and informational texts and ideas. There will be an emphasis on critical thinking and the cohesive development and communication of ideas in an effort to ensure students are prepared for the demands of college, career, and civil engagement.

English 4 Honors
302700HW

Grade: 12
1 unit

Prerequisite: English 3 Honors

This course is aligned to the state-adopted College-and Career-Ready Standards for English Language Arts. Students enrolled in this course will explore, expand, and intensify learning experiences in preparation for college and/or career. Students will enrich their skills in reading, advanced writing, speaking and listening, research and presenting in order to navigate the depth of increasingly complex literary and informational texts and ideas. A strong level of independence, analytical thought, and a commitment to academic performance is required of Honors students at this level due to the rigorous demands of the course.

ENGLISH/LANGUAGE ARTS ELECTIVES

Broadcast Journalism 1

309944CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Application Process, Algebra 1 or equivalent, 2.0 GPA or higher for Level 1. For levels 2, 3, and 4: “C” or better in the previous course in the numbering sequence or instructor recommendation.

This course provides an introduction to the facets of live and recorded news and communication outlets. Students are engaged in creative processes and gather information to begin production of news and informational platforms. (LBA)

Broadcast Journalism 2

309945CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Application Process, Algebra 1 or equivalent, 2.0 GPA or higher for Level 1. For levels 2, 3, and 4: “C” or better in the previous course in the numbering sequence or instructor recommendation. (LBA)

Broadcast Journalism 3

309946CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Application Process, Algebra 1 or equivalent, 2.0 GPA or higher for Level 1. For levels 2, 3, and 4: “C” or better in the previous course in the numbering sequence or instructor recommendation. (LBA)

Creative Writing (A.C. Flora)

303200CW

Grades: TBD

1 unit

Prerequisite: TBD

This is an elective course offering students an opportunity to improve writing skills through a variety of writing genres, including argumentative, informative, narrative, and poetry. The students will keep written journals, select mentor texts, and work with other students to complete group projects. Students will engage in a study of author’s craft, and conduct research associated with a particular type of writing. Students will be expected to write an editorial, article on a topic of interest, as well as a short story, play or poem.

Broadcast Journalism 4

309947CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Application Process, Algebra 1 or equivalent, 2.0 GPA or higher for Level 1. For levels 2, 3, and 4: “C” or better in the previous course in the numbering sequence or instructor recommendation. As the culmination of their broadcast and multimedia experiences, students in this course are adept at using their skills and talents in producing and sharing news and information in a variety of formats, effects, editing, and the various aspects of production including pre- and post- production. Students will use their skills and talents to create, produce and share their projects in school and community, as they prepare to enter the journalism field. (LBA)

Documentary Workshop

309916CW

Grade: 9

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

Students will engage in learning processes that will help them foster media literacy and critical thinking skills. Through reading, writing, discussion, and research they will investigate topics of their choosing. Students will document their questions, findings, and development of new ideas. The end product of their work will be two documentaries – one produced and screened in December and one in May. The major assessment will be a portfolio and a presentation in which the student explains his or her growth over the course of the year. (LBA)

Documentary Production

309917CW

Grade: 10

1 unit

Prerequisite: Documentary Workshop

Students will engage in inquiry, creative expression, collaboration, “on the job” community action, and critical reflection by focusing on documentary media and the use of digital tools. By using a variety of technological and information resources such as libraries, databases, computer networks, students will shoot digital video, capture digital still images and audio, edit and prepare content for the Web. Students will apply knowledge of language structure, language conventions, media techniques, figurative language, and genre to critique, discuss, print, and non-print texts, and produce their own documentaries for public viewing. Finally, this course uses the student’s fascination with a prior knowledge of media to teach reading and writing strategies that will prepare students to be effective readers of various types of texts as they are empowered to construct new understanding and meaning within and across textual boundaries. (LBA)

Fundamentals of Research

309901CH

Grades: 10 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: English 1

Students will gain extensive information to research methodology, skills and procedures. Practical application will be used for the class so these students are exposed to the different methods of research. An introduction to measurement will be taught as well. (LBA)

Journalism 1

305000CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Teacher Recommendation

Journalism 1 introduces many facets of mass media communication and focuses on skills in clarity and consciousness of composition. Field trips to the offices of local publications and media will be scheduled, and representatives from these offices will be invited to speak to the class. Students will perform individual projects in writing for publication, scripting for broadcast, etc.

Journalism 2

305100CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Journalism 1

Journalism 2 is designed to be an elective for students in grades 10- 12 who have successfully completed Journalism 1 and desire to continue their study of writing for publications. Students will learn publication design and production and assist with school publications.

Mythology

309913CH

Grades: 10 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: None

In mythology, students study classical legends of the Greek, Roman, and Nordic traditions, as well as some African, North American, Central and South American mythologies. The course focuses upon the influence of mythology in other genres of literature. (LBA)

Simply Shakespeare

309914CH

Grades: 11 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: English 2

This course will focus on the four main areas of Shakespeare's works: tragedies, comedies, histories and sonnets. An in-depth study of Shakespeare's life, the history of the Renaissance Period, and theatrical conventions will introduce the course. Students will analyze, interpret, and gain an appreciation for Shakespeare's work. (LBA)

Speech

304000CH

Grades: 9 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is an introduction to formal speech.

Emphasis is placed on speech writing as well as speech delivery. Development of poise and confidence in front of groups will be stressed.

Speech and Multimedia

529901CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to help students organize oral presentations using Multimedia programs such as Power Point. Students will concentrate on stage presences, expression and vocal intonation and inflection, as well as speech. (LBA)

African-American Literature

309915CH

Grades: 10 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: None

African-American Literature acquaints students with the traditions and aesthetic values of literature descended primarily from African culture and literature that reflects the experience in America of people of African descent. An end-of-course assessment that reflects the impact of African culture and literature is required. (LBA)

Radio/TV/Film 1

309941CH

Grades: 11 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: Teacher recommendation

In this course, students will explore the fundamentals of communicational processes and how they apply to radio, television, and film production. Students will complete major projects in radio, television, and film. Also, students will learn about the various careers in the communications industry. (LBA)

Radio/TV/Film 2

309942CH

Grades: 11 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: Teacher Recommendation

Survey of Radio/TV/Film 2 offers students the chance to expand their knowledge of these three careers and complete further individual and group projects in these areas. Students will also briefly explore the related careers of public relations, book publishing, comics, film animation, newspaper journalism, magazines, and the music industry. (LBA)

Yearbook Production 1**376900CW****Grades: 11 - 12****1 unit****Prerequisite: Journalism 2**

This is an elective course for students who have completed Journalism 2 Yearbook and who show outstanding skills in writing, design, or photography. The program includes staff organization, ad sales, and business management, feature writing, layout and design, photography and the publication process. Students will refine skills as they produce a school yearbook. This course does not take the place of any required English course.

Yearbook Production 2**379969CW****Grades: 11 - 12****1 unit****Prerequisite: Journalism 3 Honors and Instructor approval**

This elective course is for students who have mastered the skills taught in Yearbook Production 1. The program includes experiences in scheduling, planning, leadership, accountability, budgeting, and creating guidelines, as well as writing and editing. Students involved in Yearbook Management will be responsible for seeing that the yearbook is published according to established rules and guidelines. The focus of the course is to offer students exposure to the professional media by an advanced analysis of current trends in professional print, advertising and public relations. This course does not take the place of any required English course. (LBA)

Critical Reading 1**309931CW****Grade: 9****1 unit****Prerequisite: None**

Critical Reading 1 is a course intended to provide additional support to students in English 1. Students will develop skills intended to improve their comprehension of complex text. (LBA)

Critical Reading 2**309932CW****Grade: 10****1 unit****Prerequisite: None**

Critical Reading 2 is a course intended to provide additional support to students in English 2. Students will develop skills intended to improve their comprehension of complex text. (LBA)

Strategies for Reading & Writing 1**309911CW****Grade 11****1 unit****Prerequisite: Teacher Recommendation**

Strategies for Reading & Writing 1 focuses on reading and writing objectives. Students will read a variety of texts in order to improve vocabulary and critical reading and thinking skills. Additionally, students will develop their writing skills through development of various types of writing. (LBA)

Strategies for Reading & Writing 1**309911CH****Grades: 11 – 12****1/2 unit****Prerequisite: Teacher Recommendation**

Strategies for Reading & Writing 1 (Grades 11-12) focuses upon further development of reading skills and the writing process. Students will read a variety of texts in order to improve vocabulary and critical reading and thinking skills. Additionally, students will develop their writing skills through writing practice focused on content, organization, voice, and mechanics. (LBA)

Strategies for Reading & Writing 2**309912CW****Grade 12****1 unit****Prerequisite: Teacher Recommendation**

Strategies for Reading & Writing 2 focuses upon analytical skills and the writing process. Students will read a variety of texts in order to improve vocabulary and critical reading and thinking skills. Additionally, students will develop their writing skills through writing practice focused on content, organization, voice, and mechanics. (LBA)

Reading Interventions Lab**309903CW (1st year)****309904CW (2nd year)****Grades: 9 – 10****1 unit each****Prerequisite: Teacher recommendation based on district criteria for placement**

This year-long reading course will provide students with opportunities to improve their skills as effective readers. Components include interactive computer-assisted instruction, small group instruction, and independent reading (System44/READ 180 blended model). (LBA)

Reading Interventions Lab**309903CH (1st year)****309904CH (2nd year)****Grades: 9-10****1/2 unit each****Prerequisite: Teacher recommendation based on district criteria for placement**

This semester-long reading course will provide students with opportunities to improve their skills as effective

readers. Components include interactive computer-assisted instruction, small group instruction, and independent reading (System44/READ 180 blended model). (LBA)

Special Services English Electives 1 – 8

Grades: 9-12

390R

0.5 unit or 1 unit

The purpose of this course is to assist students by enhancing skills in the area of English in order to be successful in the general education class. These classes do not meet the English graduation requirements. *School based staff should reference the Office of Special Services Master Course Catalog Supplement to identify the appropriate course codes.*

Special Services English Language Arts 1 – 4

Grades: 9 – 12

3900 – 3907

1 unit (General Elective)

The purpose of this course is to assist students to develop skills for application to practical real world experiences. *School based staff should reference the Office of Special Services Master Course Catalog Supplement to identify the appropriate course codes.*

Special Services Essentials of English 1 – 4

Grades: –9 – 12

3900 – 3930

0.5 unit or 1 unit (English units for Employability Certificate)

The Employability Credential is designed for students with disabilities for whom the IEP team determines mastery of a career-based educational program (that includes academics, independent work experience, daily living skills, and self-determination skill competencies) is the most appropriate way for a student to demonstrate his or her skills and provide a free appropriate public education (FAPE). *School staff should reference the Office of Special Services Master Course Catalog Supplement to identify the appropriate course codes.*

Multilingual Learner Program (MLP) (Formerly English for Speakers of Other Languages, ESOL)

High school students eligible to receive MLP services will receive no more than 2 MLP electives per school year if their designated English proficiency falls below 2.9. Student with proficiency at 2.9 or above will only receive 1 MLP elective course in each school year. This rule does not pertain to sheltered MLP content courses. MLP: eligible Multilingual learners (MLs) can take any number of sheltered MLP content courses to complement their MLP electives. All MLP support classes are aligned to the WIDA standards to supplement core content instruction and academic English language acquisition.

Multilingual Learner Program 1

308401CW

Grade: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Identified Multilingual learners (MLs) in their first year in a U.S. high school with ACCESS or W-APT composite score above 2.8 and MLP teacher recommendation

This course facilitates English language development for Multilingual learners (MLs) at intermediate proficiency levels to succeed in ninth grade core subject areas and develop communication skills towards exiting MLP services and graduating from high school. Emphasis is placed on context-related literacy, language rich environments, and the four language domains- listening, reading, writing, and speaking. Students explore their schools and communities as well as learning more about the important people in each, and how those figures make a difference.

Multilingual Learner Program 2

408002CW

Grade: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Identified Multilingual learners (MLs) in their second year in a U.S. high school with ACCESS or W-APT composite score above 2.8 and MLP teacher recommendation

This course facilitates English language development for Multilingual learners (MLs) at intermediate proficiency levels to succeed in tenth grade core subject areas and develop communication skills towards exiting MLP services and graduating from high school. Emphasis is placed on context-related literacy, language rich environments, and the four language domains- listening, reading, writing, and speaking. Students examine the qualities and characteristics necessary to develop and implement successful projects in their schools and communities through career interests.

Multilingual Learner Program 3

408103CW

Grade: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Identified Multilingual learners (MLs) in their third year in a U.S. high school with MLP teacher recommendation

This course facilitates English language development for any MLs to succeed in eleventh grade core subject areas and develop communication skills towards exiting MLP services and graduating from high school. Emphasis is placed on context-related literacy, language rich environments, and the four language domains- listening, reading, writing, and speaking. Students take an in-depth look at the ways their schools, communities, and the world have changed and the people that have influenced those changes.

Multilingual Learner Program 4

408204CW

Grade: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Identified Multilingual learners (MLs) in their fourth year in a U.S. high school with MLP teacher recommendation

This course facilitates English language development for any MLs to succeed in twelfth grade core subject areas and develop communication skills towards exiting MLP services and graduating from high school. Emphasis is placed on context-related literacy, language rich environments, and the four language domains- listening, reading, writing, and speaking. Students work on an independently developed year-long community project which culminates in a senior presentation.

Multilingual Learner Program 5

408700CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Identified Multilingual learners (MLs) in their first year in a U.S. high school with ACCESS or W-APT composite score below 2.9 and MLP teacher recommendation

This course pairs with MLP 6 (preferably as a 4 by 4 block course in the first semester). Both courses support English language development for Newcomer MLs at beginner proficiency levels to succeed in ninth grade core subject areas and develop communication skills towards exiting MLP services and graduating from high school. Emphasis is placed on context-related literacy, language rich environments, and the four language domains- listening, reading, writing, and speaking. Students acquire beginning English language structures and vocabulary through communicative exercises thematically linked to their school and community experiences.

Multilingual Learner Program 6

408800CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Identified Multilingual learners (MLs) in their first year in a U.S. high school with ACCESS or W-APT composite score below 2.9 and MLP teacher recommendation

This course pairs with MLP 5 (preferably as a 4 by 4 block course in the second semester). Both courses support English language development for Newcomer MLs at beginner proficiency levels to succeed in ninth grade core subject areas and develop communication skills towards exiting MLP services and graduating from high school. Emphasis is placed on context-related literacy, language rich environments, and the four language domains- listening, reading, writing, and speaking. Students explore their schools and communities as well as learning more about the importance people in each, and how those figures make a difference.

Multilingual Learner Program 7

408900CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Identified Multilingual learners (ELs) in their second year in a U.S. high school with ACCESS or W-APT composite score below 2.9 and MLP teacher recommendation

This course pairs with MLP 8 (preferably as a 4 by 4 block course in the first semester). Both courses are designed to support English language development for Newcomer MLs at beginner proficiency levels to succeed in tenth grade core subject areas and develop communication skills towards exiting MLP services and graduating from high school. Emphasis is placed on context-related literacy, language rich environments, and the four language domains- listening, reading, writing, and speaking. Students acquire intermediate English language structures and vocabulary through communicative exercises thematically linked to their skills and career decisions as well as community service.

Multilingual Learner Program 8

409000CW

Grades: 9 – 12 1 unit

Prerequisites: Identified Multilingual learners (MLs) in their second year in a U.S. high school with ACCESS or W-APT composite score below 2.9 and MLP teacher recommendation

This course pairs with MLP 7 (preferably as a 4 by 4 block course in the second semester). Both courses support English language development for Newcomer MLs at beginner proficiency levels to succeed in tenth grade core subject areas and develop communication skills towards exiting MLP services and graduating from high school. Emphasis is placed on context-related literacy, language rich environments, and the four language domains- listening, reading, writing, and speaking. Students examine the qualities and characteristics necessary to develop and implement successful projects in their schools and communities through career interests.

Multilingual Learner Program Literacy

308500CW

Grade: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Identified Multilingual learners (MLs) in their fifth year in a U.S. high school with MLP teacher recommendation

This course facilitates English language development for any MLs to succeed in subject areas in the fifth year of high school and develop reading and writing skills towards exiting MLP services and graduating from high school. Emphasis is placed on context-related literacy, language rich environments, and the four language domains- listening, reading, writing, and speaking. Students receive the necessary independent support to advance their high school graduation and career goals.

MATHEMATICS

Four units of math are required for graduation. Students enrolled in these courses will receive 1 unit towards the four required for graduation per course.

Foundations in Algebra

411600CW

Grade: 9

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed for students who scored “does not meet expectations” or “approaches expectations” on the mathematics portion of the 8th grade state assessment. The critical areas taught in this course deepen and extend understanding of linear and exponential relationships by contrasting them with each other and by applying linear models to data that exhibit a linear trend. Students will engage in methods for analyzing, solving, and using quadratic functions. They must also take Intermediate Algebra next year to complete the Algebra standards that will be assessed on the SC 11th grade assessment. If this course is followed by Algebra 1 instead of Intermediate Algebra, this course will be counted as a general elective and not a math elective required for graduation. *(Please see the “Note about Algebra” at the end of this Mathematics section.)*

Intermediate Algebra

411700CW

Grades: 10

1 unit

Prerequisite: Foundations in Algebra

This course extends the mathematics students learned in the Foundations in Algebra course to include piecewise, absolute value, logarithmic, and step functions. Students will select from these functions to model phenomena. They will build on their knowledge of rational exponents to see structure in and create polynomial, simple rational and simple radical expressions. Students will also learn to use the method of completing the square to transform any quadratic equation, while also deriving the quadratic formula. Quadratic equations will be solved utilizing multiple methods. Students enrolled in this course will take a South Carolina End-of-Course exam that will count 20% of their final grade. *(Please see the “Note about Algebra” at the end of this Mathematics section.)*

Algebra 1

411400CW

Grades: 9 – 10

1 unit

Prerequisite: Mastery of middle level SC state mathematics standards

This course is designed for students who have completely mastered the middle level SC state math standards and are ready to begin moving into advanced topics. Emphasis is placed on deepening and extending understanding of linear and exponential relationships by contrasting them with each other, to include arithmetic

and geometric sequences. Students will engage in methods for analyzing, solving, and using quadratic functions. Other areas of focus will be utilizing rational exponents, systems involving quadratic expressions, using functions to model relationships, interpreting functions, and making judgments about the appropriateness of linear models. Students enrolled in this course will take a South Carolina End-of-Course Exam that will count 20% of their final grade.

Algebra 1 Honors

411400HW

Grade: 9

1 unit

Prerequisite: District eligibility criteria and grade of 80 or better in 8th grade mathematics

This course is designed for students who have completely mastered the middle level SC state math standards and are ready for advanced topics and the Honor's level rigor. Emphasis is placed on deepening and extending understanding of linear and exponential relationships by contrasting them with each other, to include arithmetic and geometric sequences. Students will engage in methods for analyzing, solving, and using quadratic functions. Other areas of focus will be utilizing rational exponents, systems involving quadratic expressions, using functions to model relationships, interpreting functions, and making judgments about the appropriateness of linear models. Students enrolled in this course will take a South Carolina End-of-Course exam that will count 20% of their final grade.

Geometry

412200CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Algebra 1 or Foundations in Algebra and Intermediate Algebra

This course is designed to formalize and extend students' geometric experiences from the middle grades. Students explore more complex geometric situations and deepen their explanations of geometric relationships, moving towards formal mathematical arguments. Transformations are emphasized in this course. Some additional areas of focus will be reasoning to complete geometric constructions, prove theorems - using a variety of formats, apply similarity in right triangles to understand right triangle trigonometry, develop the law of sine and cosine, write the equation of circles, and continue their study of quadratics by connecting the geometric and algebraic definitions of the parabola.

Geometry Honors

412200HW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Algebra 1 Honors; Recommended: grade of 80 or higher in Algebra 1

This course is designed for students who have demonstrated exceptional mathematical capabilities during the study of Algebra 1. This course facilitates the

continuation of work to formalize and extend students' geometric experiences from the middle grades. Students explore more complex geometric situations and deepen their explanations of geometric relationships, moving towards formal mathematical arguments.

Transformations are emphasized in this course. Some additional areas of focus will be reasoning to complete geometric constructions, prove theorems - using a variety of formats, apply similarity in right triangles to understand right triangle trigonometry, develop the law of sine and cosine, write the equation of circles, and continue their study of quadratics by connecting the geometric and algebraic definitions of the parabola. The course includes learning and enrichment opportunities that extend beyond the standard coursework and are aligned to the South Carolina State Standards in Geometry CP level courses and the Profile of the South Carolina Graduate. Depth in rigor, complexity, challenges and creativity beyond the CP level course is required in the honors level course content.

Algebra 2

411500CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Algebra 1 or Foundations in Algebra and Intermediate Algebra; Recommended: grade of 80 or higher in Algebra 1

This course continues to build on work with linear, quadratic, and exponential functions to include polynomial, rational, and radical functions. Students work closely with expressions that define the functions, and continue to expand and hone their abilities to model situations and to solve equations, including solving quadratic equations over the set of complex numbers and solving exponential equations using the properties of logarithms. The critical areas of this course will build on work with trigonometric ratios and circles in Geometry to model periodic phenomena, understand the Fundamental Theorem of Algebra, explore the effects of transformations on graphs of diverse functions, and identify appropriate types of functions to model a situation, and adjust parameters to improve the model.

Algebra 2 Honors

411500HW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Algebra 1; Recommended: grade of 80 or higher in Algebra 1 Honors grade of 90 or higher in Algebra 1 with teacher recommendation.

This course is designed for students who have demonstrated exceptional mathematical capabilities during the study of Algebra 1 and Geometry. This course facilitates the continuation of work with linear, quadratic, and exponential functions to include polynomial, rational, and radical functions. Students work closely with expressions that define the functions, and continue to expand and hone their abilities to model situations and to solve equations, including solving quadratic equations over the set of complex numbers and solving

exponential equations using the properties of logarithms. The critical areas of this course will build on work with trigonometric ratios and circles in Geometry to model periodic phenomena, understand the Fundamental Theorem of Algebra, explore the effects of transformations on graphs of diverse functions, and identify appropriate types of functions to model a situation, and adjust parameters to improve the model. Learning and enrichment opportunities that extend beyond the standard coursework and are aligned to the South Carolina State Standards in Algebra II CP level courses and the Profile of the South Carolina Graduate. Depth in rigor, complexity, challenges and creativity beyond the CP level course is required in the honors level course content.

Algebra 3

411300CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Algebra 2

This course is designed for the student who has successfully completed Algebra 2, but is not ready for the academic rigor of Pre-Calculus Honors. The course will review solving equations and inequalities, graphing, factoring, and systems of equations. Course content includes the study of many types of functions: linear, quadratic, polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, rational, radical, and a unit on trigonometry. Students completing this course are prepared for a subsequent study of Pre-Calculus either at the high school or college level.

Pre-Calculus

413101CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Algebra 2, Geometry; Recommended: grade of 80 or higher in Algebra 2 Honors; grade of 90 or higher in Algebra 2 with teacher recommendation; grade of 80 or higher in Algebra 3 with teacher recommendation.

This course is designed for students who plan to take AP Calculus. Course content includes a study of the following functions: trigonometric, polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, rational, radical, and other primary functions. Sequences and series, topics in analytical geometry, polar coordinates, vectors, and parametric equations are included in the course content. Access to a graphing calculator is needed outside the classroom.

Pre-Calculus Honors

413101HW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Algebra 2, Geometry; **Recommended:** grade of 80 or higher in Algebra 2 Honors; grade of 90 or higher in Algebra 2 with teacher recommendation; grade of 80 or higher in Algebra 3 with teacher recommendation.

This course is designed for students who plan to take AP Calculus. Course content includes a study of the following functions: trigonometric, polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, rational, radical, and other primary functions. Sequences and series, topics in analytical geometry, polar coordinates, vectors, and parametric equations are included in the course content. Access to a graphing calculator is needed outside the classroom. The course includes learning and enrichment opportunities that extend beyond the standard coursework and are aligned to the South Carolina State Standards in Pre-Calculus CP level courses and the Profile of the South Carolina Graduate. Depth in rigor, complexity, challenges and creativity beyond the CP level course is required in the honors level course content.

Probability and Statistics

414100CW

Grades 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Algebra 1

This course includes the study of up-to-date statistical topics and techniques needed to understand consumer-oriented statistics encountered routinely in newspapers and other media. Students engage in the collection, organization, display, analysis and interpretation of data. Students will use graphing calculators and/or computer software as tools for solving problems.

Discrete Mathematics

414200CW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Algebra 2, Geometry; **Recommended:** Grade of 70 or higher in prerequisite courses.

This course includes the study of mathematical properties of sets and systems that have a finite number of elements. The topics include set theory, logic, graph theory, numeration systems and number theory, modeling, consumer mathematics, descriptive statistics, and apportionment (fairness, voting methods). Students will use graphing calculators and/or computer software as tools for solving problems.

Calculus

413500CW

Grades 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Pre-Calculus; **Recommended:** Grade of 70 or higher in Pre-Calculus Honors; grade of 80 or higher in Algebra 3 with teacher recommendation.

This course is designed to introduce students to basic calculus topics and applications. It is intended for students who plan to pursue a degree at a four-year or two-year college or university that requires the successful completion of a calculus course. Topics introduced in Pre-Calculus are reviewed and extended. Additional topics include limits, derivatives and simple integration techniques with their applications for problem solving. Access to a graphing calculator is needed outside the classroom.

Calculus Honors

413500HW

Grades 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Pre-Calculus Honors or Algebra 3 with teacher recommendation; **Recommended:** grade of 70 or higher in Pre-Calculus Honors grade of 90 or higher in Algebra 3 with teacher recommendation.

This course is designed to introduce students to basic calculus topics and applications. It is intended for students who plan to pursue a degree at a four-year or two-year college or university that requires the successful completion of a calculus course. Topics introduced in Pre-Calculus are extended. Additional topics include limits, derivatives and simple integration techniques with their applications for problem solving. Access to a graphing calculator is needed outside the classroom. Learning and enrichment opportunities that extend beyond the standard coursework and are aligned to the South Carolina State Standards in Calculus CP level courses and the Profile of the South Carolina Graduate. Depth in rigor, complexity, challenges and creativity beyond the CP level course is required in the honors level course content.

MATHEMATICS ELECTIVES

Students enrolled in these courses WILL NOT receive 1 unit towards the 4 required for graduation in mathematics.

Mathematics Seminar 1

319941CW

Grade: 9

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This companion course may be utilized along with the Foundation in Algebra course. (LBA)

Mathematics Seminar 2

319942CW

Grade: 10

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This companion course may be utilized along with the Intermediate Algebra course. (LBA)

Strategies for Mathematics 1

319912CW,

Grade: 9-10

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to help students meet the state standards on the Algebra I End-of- Course exam. (LBA)

Strategies for Mathematics 2

319903CW

Grade: 10-11

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to help students meet the state standards on the ACT Work Keys. (LBA)

Special Services Mathematics Electives 1-8

Grades: 9 – 12

390R

0.5 unit or 1 unit

The purpose of this course is to assist students by enhancing skills in the area of mathematics in order to be successful in the general education class. *School based staff should reference the Office of Special Services Master Course Catalog Supplement to identify the appropriate course codes.*

Special Services Mathematics 1 – 4

Grades: 9 – 12

3900 - 3907

1 unit

The purpose of this course is to assist students to develop skills for application to practical real world experiences. *School based staff should reference the Office of Special Services Master Course Catalog Supplement to identify the appropriate course codes.*

Special Services Essentials of Mathematics 1-4

Grades: 9 – 12

3901 - 3931

0.5 unit or 1 unit (Math units for Employability Certificate)

The Employability Credential is designed for students with disabilities for whom the IEP team determines mastery of a career-based educational program (that includes academics, independent work experience, daily living skills, and self-determination skill competencies) is the most appropriate way for a student to demonstrate his or her skills and provide a free appropriate public education (FAPE). *School staff should reference the Office of Special Services Master Course Catalog Supplement to identify the appropriate course codes.*

Note about Algebra: Students **must not** enroll in Foundations in Algebra (4116) prior to ninth grade. A school that offers Foundations in Algebra (4116) **must** subsequently offer Intermediate Algebra (4117). Students who successfully complete Foundations in Algebra (4116) **must** subsequently enroll in Intermediate Algebra (4117). Upon completion of this two-course sequence, students **must** take the state-mandated Algebra 1 End-of-Course assessment (Algebra 1 EOCEP) administered at the completion of the second course, Intermediate Algebra (4117). Students **may not** receive mathematics credits for both Foundations in Algebra (4116) and Algebra 1 (4114). In that case, **one course** will receive mathematics credit; the other will receive elective credit. Students who have a final average of D in Algebra 1 (4114) **may** subsequently enroll in Intermediate Algebra (4117). Students who complete Intermediate Algebra (4117) after Algebra 1 (4114) **must** re-take the state-mandated Algebra 1 End-of-Course assessment (Algebra 1 EOCEP) administered at the completion of Intermediate Algebra (4117). **During the 2018–19 school year only, a student that takes Intermediate Algebra (4117) after Algebra 1 (4114) may have both credits count as mathematics credits for graduation.**

(Source: SCDE Activity Coding System handbook, July 19, 2018; page 42; emphasis is from the original document.)

SCIENCE

Three units of laboratory science are required for graduation with a South Carolina High School Diploma. The South Carolina Commission on Higher Education recommends four units of science in all four fields of biology, chemistry, physics, and earth science for students who wish to pursue a career in science, math, engineering or technology. Most four-year colleges require three to four laboratory science courses.

Biology 1

322100CW

Grades: 9 – 10

1 unit

Prerequisite: None; Recommended: Ninth Grade - Algebra 1

This course is an introductory laboratory science course designed to engage students in scientific and engineering practices including problem solving and critical thinking in order to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the following biological concepts: essential functions of life take place within cells or systems of cells, essential processes within organisms require energy, specific mechanisms by which characteristics or traits are transferred from one generation, the complexity of ecosystems and the interactive systems that include both biological communities and physical components of the environment, and biological evolution and diversity of life. Students enrolled in this course will take a South Carolina End-of-Course exam that will count 20% of their final grade.

Biology 1 Honors

322100HW

Grades: 9 – 10

1 unit

Prerequisite: Honors placement based on previous year placement in an accelerated science class and teacher recommendation; Recommended: Completion of Algebra 1

This course is an introductory laboratory science course designed to engage students in scientific and engineering practices, including problem solving and critical thinking, in order to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the following biological concepts: essential functions of life take place within cells or systems of cells, essential processes within organisms require energy, specific mechanisms by which characteristics or traits are transferred from one generation, the complexity of ecosystems and the interactive systems that include both biological communities and physical components of the environment, and biological evolution and diversity of life. This course will accelerate and enrich the core curriculum by differentiating the content, process, pace and expectation of work completed by the student. Students who successfully complete the more rigorous work and pace will earn a weighted credit. This course includes learning and enrichment opportunities that extend beyond the standard coursework and are aligned

to the South Carolina State Standards in Biology CP level courses and the Profile of the South Carolina Graduate. Depth in rigor, complexity, challenges, and creativity beyond the CP level course is required in the honors level course content. Students enrolled in this course will take a South Carolina End-of-Course exam that will count 20% of their final grade.

Chemistry 1

323100CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Biology 1 and Algebra 1 or equivalent math course(s).

This course is designed to provide an introduction to major chemistry concepts and engage students in laboratory experiences that will allow students to utilize scientific and engineering practices including, problem solving, decision making, critical thinking, and applied learning in order to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of: atomic structure and nuclear processes, structures and classification of chemical compounds, structure and behavior of the different states of matter, nature and properties of various types of chemical solutions including acids and bases, types, the causes, and the effects of chemical reactions, and the conservation of energy and energy transfer. This course requires a working knowledge of algebra for success.

Chemistry 1 Honors

323100HW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Honors Biology 1 or Biology 1 with teacher recommendation and Algebra 1

This course is designed to provide an introduction to major chemistry concepts and engage students in scientific and engineering practices including, problem solving, decision making, critical thinking, and applied learning in order to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of: atomic structure and nuclear processes, structures and classification of chemical compounds, structure and behavior of the different states of matter, nature and properties of various types of chemical solutions including acids and bases, types, the causes, and the effects of chemical reactions, and the conservation of energy and energy transfer. This course will accelerate the enrich core curriculum by differentiating the content, process, pace and expectation of work completed by the student. Students who successfully complete the more rigorous work and pace will earn a weighted credit. This course requires a working knowledge of algebra 1 for success. This course includes learning and enrichment opportunities that extend beyond the standard coursework and are aligned to the South Carolina State Standards in Chemistry CP level courses and the Profile of the South Carolina Graduate. Depth in rigor, complexity, challenges and creativity beyond the CP level course is required in the honors level course content.

Earth Science

326500CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to engage students in scientific and engineering practices including, problem solving, decision making, critical thinking, and applied learning in order to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of: the structure, properties, and history of the observable universe, internal and external dynamics of Earth's geosphere, the relationship between Earth's conditions over geologic time and the effect on the diversity of organisms found on Earth, the dynamics of Earth's atmosphere, and Earth's freshwater and ocean systems.

Earth Science Honors

326500HW

Grades: 11– 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None; Recommendation: Eighth grade science and teacher recommendation or placement in honors science prior to taking the course.

This course is designed to engage students in scientific and engineering practices including, problem solving, decision making, critical thinking, and applied learning in order to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of: the structure, properties, and history of the observable universe, internal and external dynamics of Earth's geosphere, the relationship between Earth's conditions over geologic time and the effect on the diversity of organisms found on Earth, dynamics of Earth's atmosphere, and Earth's freshwater and ocean systems. This course is designed to accelerate and enrich the core curriculum requiring higher-order thinking exercise including a research or a science project. Students who successfully complete the more rigorous work and pace will earn a weighted credit. This course includes learning and enrichment opportunities that extend beyond the standard coursework and are aligned to the South Carolina State Standards in Earth Science CP level courses and the Profile of the South Carolina Graduate. Depth in rigor, complexity, challenges and creativity beyond the CP level course is required in the honors level course content.

Physics

324100CW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Chemistry 1; Recommended: Geometry

This course is designed to engage students in scientific and engineering practices including, problem solving, decision making, critical thinking, and applied learning to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of physics concepts and how these concepts apply to our world. Physical phenomena including: contact and non-contact interactions between objects, mechanics, motion, momentum, energy, heat, waves, optics, sound, light, electricity and magnetism can be explained and

predicted using the conceptual understandings provided in this course.

Physics Honors

324100HW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Chemistry 1 Honors or Chemistry 1 and teacher recommendation; Pre-Calculus or currently enrolled in Pre-Calculus and science teacher recommendation

This course is designed to engage students in scientific and engineering practices including, problem solving, decision making, critical thinking, and applied learning to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of physics concepts and how these concepts apply to our world. Physical phenomena including: contact and non-contact interactions between objects, mechanics, motion, momentum, energy, heat, waves, optics, sound, light, electricity and magnetism can be explained and predicted using the conceptual understandings provided in this course. This course will accelerate and enrich the core curriculum by differentiating the content, process, pace and expectation of work completed by the students. Students who successfully complete the more rigorous work and pace will earn a weighted credit. This course includes learning and enrichment opportunities that extend beyond the standard coursework and are aligned to the South Carolina State Standards in Physics CP level courses and the Profile of the South Carolina Graduate. Depth in rigor, complexity, challenges and creativity beyond the CP level course is required in the honors level course content.

SCIENCE ELECTIVES

Physical Science

321100CW

Grades: 9 – 10

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to give students an understanding of the fundamental concepts in physical science. Students in this course are expected to demonstrate knowledge of the physical science principles to include structure of atoms, structure and properties of matter, chemical reactions, motion and forces, conservation of energy and interactions or energy and matter; Topics are incorporated in both classroom and laboratory minds-on and hands-on activities. Science concepts, science process skills, science and technology and the nature of science are infused into the activities.

Physical Science Honors

321160HW

Grades: 9 – 10

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to give students an understanding of the fundamental concepts in physical science. Students in this course are expected to demonstrate knowledge of the physical science principles to include structure of atoms, structure and properties of matter, chemical reactions, motion and forces, conservation of energy and interactions of energy and matter; Topics are incorporated in both classroom and laboratory minds-on and hands-on activities. Science concepts, science process skills, science and technology and the nature of science are infused into the activities. This Honors curriculum is designed to accelerate and enrich the core curriculum requiring higher order thinking exercises including a research or a science project. This is not a lab science course. This is not a laboratory science course and cannot be counted as one of the three laboratory science credits for the credits required to graduate with a South Carolina Diploma. This course includes learning and enrichment opportunities that extend beyond the standard coursework and are aligned to the South Carolina State Standards in Physical Science CP level courses and the Profile of the South Carolina Graduate. Depth in rigor, complexity, challenges and creativity beyond the CP level course is required in the honors level course content.

Biology 2

322200CW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Biology 1; Recommended: Chemistry 1

This course is a continuation of Biology 1 designed for students who have successfully completed Biology 1, plan to take biology courses in college, plan to enter the Advanced Placement Biology program or plan to take dual credit biology courses. The course will stress science as a process, molecules and cells, heredity and evolution, organisms and populations and interdependence in nature. This course is taught as a rigorous, introductory college level course. Laboratory coursework is an integral part of this course.

Biology 2 Honors

322200HW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Biology 1 and teacher recommendation or Biology 1 Honors; Recommended: Chemistry 1 Honors

This course is a continuation of Biology 1 Honors and is designed for students who have completed excelled in Biology 1 or successfully completed Biology 1 Honors, plan to take biology courses in college, plan to enter the Advanced Placement Biology program, or plan take dual enrollment biology courses. The course will stress science as a process, molecules and cells, heredity and evolution, organisms and populations and interdependence in nature. Students will be required to

complete comprehensive laboratory activities and assignments including additional reading and research. This course is taught as a rigorous, introductory college level course. This course includes learning and enrichment opportunities that extend beyond the standard coursework and are aligned to the South Carolina State Standards in Biology II CP level courses and the Profile of the South Carolina Graduate. Depth in rigor, complexity, challenges and creativity beyond the CP level course is required in the honors level course content.

Chemistry 2

323200CW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Chemistry 1, concurrent enrollment in Pre-Calculus and/or teacher recommendation; Recommended: Grade of B or higher in Algebra 2

This course is designed as a continuation of Chemistry 1, for students who have successfully completed Chemistry 1, plan to take chemistry courses in college, plan to enter the Advanced Placement Chemistry program, or plan dual enrollment chemistry courses. Stress will be placed on problem solving in the areas of equilibrium, acid-base chemistry, bonding, electrochemistry and thermodynamics.

Chemistry 2 Honors

323200HW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Chemistry 1 Honors or Chemistry 1 with teacher recommendation; concurrent enrollment in Pre-Calculus and/or teacher recommendation

This course is designed for students who have excelled in Chemistry 1 or successfully completed Chemistry 1 Honors, plan to take chemistry courses in college, plan to enter the Advanced Placement Chemistry program or dual credit. Stress will be placed on problem solving in the areas of equilibrium, acid-base chemistry, bonding, electrochemistry and thermodynamics. Students also will be required to complete an extensive lab program of equations inequalities, polynomials, graphing, quadratics, and statistics. The curriculum is designed to accelerate the enrich core curriculum by differentiating the content, process, pace and work completed by the student. This course includes learning and enrichment opportunities that extend beyond the standard coursework and are aligned to the South Carolina State Standards in Chemistry II CP level courses and the Profile of the South Carolina Graduate. Depth in rigor, complexity, challenges and creativity beyond the CP level course is required in the honors level course content. Students will be expected to complete additional work beyond the regular curriculum.

Astronomy

325100CW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Algebra 1 and Geometry

The course develops students' knowledge and appreciation for the observable universe through scientific investigation. Concepts will include the history of astronomy showing how the ideas of past and current astronomers are based on core scientific disciplines. Students will examine familiar celestial objects in the solar system and continue with more distant objects such as stars, nebulae and galaxies. Kepler's and Newton's laws will be used as a basis for understanding motion of objects in space. Satellite motion and space exploration will be examined. Understanding and application of mathematics will be required for success in the course. Laboratory investigations will be part of the course.

Marine Science

322510CW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Biology 1 and Chemistry 1

This laboratory science course is designed to meet the needs of students who show an interest in obtaining in-depth awareness of coastal and marine systems. The course will include a study of the biological, physical, chemical and geological aspects of marine science. Lab, classwork, and independent research are required for students to gain an in-depth understanding of how the multiple scientific disciplines interact and impact marine ecosystems. The course integrates current events and topics in marine science with textbook information. Required dissections of marine organisms enhance the study of these unique animals.

Marine Science Honors

322520HW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Biology 1 and Chemistry 1 and teacher recommendation or Honors Biology 1 and Honors Chemistry 1

This laboratory science course is designed to meet the needs of students who show an interest in obtaining in-depth awareness of coastal and marine systems. The course will include a study of the biological, physical, chemical and geological aspects of marine science. Lab, classwork, and independent research are required for students to gain an in-depth understanding of how the multiple scientific disciplines interact and impact marine ecosystems. The course integrates current events and topics in marine science with textbook information. Required dissections of marine organisms enhance the study of these unique animals. This course includes learning and enrichment opportunities that extend beyond the standard coursework and are aligned to the South Carolina State Standards in Marine Science CP level courses and the Profile of the South Carolina Graduate. Depth in rigor, complexity, challenges and creativity beyond the CP level course is required in the honors level course content. Students will be expected

to gain expert opinions and will be required to present their findings. Laboratory investigations in the classroom will further student understanding of the complexity and ambiguity of empirical work.

Anatomy and Physiology

326300CW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Biology 1; Recommended: Grade of 'B' or better in Biology 1

This course is designed to give students an understanding of some of the major concepts of the human anatomy and physiology with applications to the health sciences. Students will learn about the relationship between the structures found in the human body and the functions of those structures. This course will involve extensive laboratory work dealing with the human body. Some of the areas of discussion will be the structure and function of the cells, tissues, organs and organ systems of the body.

Anatomy and Physiology Honors

326300HW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Honors Biology 1 or Biology 1, and teacher recommendation; Recommended: Grade of 'B' or better in Honors Biology 1

This course is designed to give students an understanding of some of the major concepts of the human anatomy and physiology with applications to the health sciences. Students will learn about the relationships between the structures found in the human body and the functions of those structures. This course will involve extensive laboratory work dealing with the human body. Some of the areas of discussion will be the structure and function of the cells, tissues, organs and organ systems of the body. The curriculum provides extended enrichment by differentiating the content process, pace and expectation of work completed by the students. Honors students will be required to complete additional reading and projects to expand on the curriculum. Students will be expected to gain expert opinions and will be required to present their findings from these projects. This course includes learning and enrichment opportunities that extend beyond the standard coursework and are aligned to the South Carolina State Standards in Anatomy and Physiology CP level courses and the Profile of the South Carolina Graduate. Depth in rigor, complexity, challenges and creativity beyond the CP level course is required in the honors level course content.

Environmental Science

326100CH

Grades: 11 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: Biology 1; Recommended: 1 additional unit of science

This course is designed to allow students to develop an awareness of the environment. Students will understand the manner in which the various aspects of the natural world are interrelated and analyze environmental hazards, natural and man-made, with the goal of using scientific thinking to propose solutions or prevention of risks to our environment. It will deal with man's interrelationship to the total environment and his responsibilities to it. This course is interdisciplinary and will draw on knowledge from previous science courses

Forensic Science

324500CW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Biology 1 and Chemistry 1

Forensic Science is an intense application of knowledge and skills acquired in Biology and Chemistry courses. Following a brief introduction to criminal law, students use measurement, chemical analysis, and other laboratory techniques to study the types of physical evidence, as well as the crime scene as a whole. The

class format includes lectures, laboratory investigations and mandatory participation in a mock crime scene.

Special Services Science 1 – 4

Grades: 9 – 12

3900 - 3907

1 unit

The course is designed to give students an understanding of the fundamental concepts science. *Office of Special Services Master Course Catalog Supplement to identify the appropriate course codes.*

Special Services Essentials of Science 1 – 2

Grades: 9 – 12

3902 - 3932

0.5 unit or 1 unit (Science units for Employability Certificate)

The Employability Credential is designed for students with disabilities for whom the IEP team determines mastery of a career-based educational program (that includes academics, independent work experience, daily living skills, and self-determination skill competencies) is the most appropriate way for a student to demonstrate his or her skills and provide a free appropriate public education (FAPE). *Office of Special Services Master Course Catalog Supplement to identify the appropriate course codes.*

SOCIAL STUDIES

One unit of U.S. history, one half unit of government, one half unit of economics, and one additional unit of social studies are required in the diploma program. Four units are highly recommended. After the completion of certain courses in this section, students can earn credits through the work-based program. Work based numbers for these courses are listed at the end of this section. Students can seek approval and assistance with this program from their counselor.

Human Geography

330700CW

Grade: 9

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designated as a social studies elective. Human Geography students study Earth's human geography beginning with the use of maps and other geographic representations, geospatial technologies, and spatial thinking to understand and communicate geographic information. Students examine patterns and processes of how human characteristics and activities vary across Earth's surface and how humans understand, use, and alter the surface of Earth. Conceptual in nature rather than place specific, this course is organized systematically around the topics of population and migration geography, economic geography, cultural geography, political geography, and urban geography. Students also learn to employ spatial concepts and landscape analysis to examine human patterns and processes and their environmental consequences. **This course replaced World Geography (3310) fall 2020 – 2021.**

Human Geography Honors

330700HW

Grade: 9

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designated as a social studies elective. Human Geography Honors includes learning and enrichment opportunities that extend beyond the standard course work of a South Carolina College Preparatory CP level course study. Students who successfully complete the more rigorous work earn a weighted credit. Human Geography students study Earth's human geography beginning with the use of maps and other geographic representations, geospatial technologies, and spatial thinking to understand and communicate geographic information. Students examine patterns and processes of how human characteristics and activities vary across Earth's surface and how humans understand, use, and alter the surface of Earth. Conceptual in nature rather than place specific, this course is organized systematically around the topics of population and migration geography, economic geography, cultural geography, political geography, and urban geography. Students also learn to employ spatial concepts and landscape analysis to examine human patterns and processes and their environmental

consequences. **This course replaced World Geography (3310) fall 2020 – 2021.**

Law Education

333600CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designated as a social studies elective. This course offers a practical approach to law-related education. In an effort to educate students about law that is useful in everyday life, the course begins with an overview of the legal system then explores general problems in the areas of criminal, tort, and individual rights laws. The second part of this course focuses on consumer, family, and housing law topics.

Modern World History

330600CW

Grade: 10

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designated as a social studies elective and generally taught at grade ten. Students study Modern World History beginning with the time period of 1300 to present. Students in this course learn about the emergence of the Modern World (1300–1500), global affairs and interactions (1450– 1815), the rise of the new governments and competition in the global community (1815–1918), the emergence of new world powers (1885–1950), and the world from World War II to present day (1933–present). Students experience Modern World History through the lens of inquiry in order to study the world that trade created, which led to the influence of interactions of various changes to culture, governments, ideas, innovation, people, religion, and revolution with an intent to create a citizen who has a global perspective. **This course replaced World History (3360) fall 2020 – 2021.**

Modern World History Honors

330600HW

Grade: 10

1 unit

Prerequisite: District eligibility criteria

This course is designated as a social studies elective and generally taught at grade ten. Modern World History Honors includes learning and enrichment opportunities that extend beyond the standard course work of a South Carolina College Preparatory CP level course study. Students who successfully complete the more rigorous work earn a weighted credit. Students study the Modern World History beginning with the time period of 1300 to present times. Students in this course will learn about the emergence of the Modern World (1300–1500), global affairs and interactions (1450– 1815), the rise of the new governments and competition in the global community (1815–1918), the emergence of new world powers (1885–1950), and the world from World War II to present day (1933–present). Students experience Modern World History through the lens of inquiry in order

to study the world that trade created, which led to the influence of interactions of various changes to culture, governments, ideas, innovation, people, religion, and revolution with an intent to create a citizen who has a global perspective. **This course replaced World History (3360) fall 2020 – 2021.**

Current Events/Foreign Policy

333700CW

Grade: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designated as a social studies elective. In this course, students are introduced to major issues of the day and develop an in-depth understanding and appreciation for current events. The focus of the class is on issues that affect the student as a resident of the world, the U.S., South Carolina, and Columbia.

Students follow daily news events and are expected to understand the social, political and economic issues that impact society on a daily basis. The learning objectives for this course include the following: make connections between current events and history, enhance the student's understanding of world events, encourage students to be informed citizens, and help students to make intelligent decisions as they take their place in history.

US History and the Constitution

332000CW

Grade: 11

1 unit

Prerequisite: Successful completion Of Human Geography or Modern World History

This course meets the state graduation requirements for social studies and for United States History. It is generally taught at grade eleven. In the United States History and the Constitution course, students employ the skills of a historian to explore the foundation of the American Republic and the expansion and disunion of the United States. Students investigate the impact of American industrialism and capitalism, including being drawn into world wars, on American politics and geopolitics. Through the lens of the Cold War, students study the contemporary era including the age of technological development, increased civic participation, and political party realignment.

US History and the Constitution Honors

332000HW

Grade: 11

1 unit

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Human Geography Honors, Modern World History Honors or AP Human Geography

This course meets the state graduation requirements for social studies and United States History. It is generally taught at grade eleven. United States History and the Constitution Honors includes learning and enrichment opportunities that extend beyond the standard course work of a South Carolina College Preparatory CP level

course study. Students who successfully complete the more rigorous work earn a weighted credit. In the United States History and the Constitution course, students employ the skills of a historian to explore the foundation of the American Republic and the expansion and disunion of the United States. Students investigate the impact of American industrialism and capitalism, including being drawn into world wars, on American politics and geopolitics. Through the lens of the Cold War, students study the contemporary era including the age of technological development, increased civic participation, and political party realignment.

Foundations of the American Nation

339900CW

Grade: 10

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course does not satisfy the state graduation requirement for the other social studies elective; however, it serves as a general elective. Students are exposed to primary documents and other readings appropriate to the subject matter in an attempt to build both reading skills and critical thinking skills. Students learn to analyze primary source materials, determine their relevance, and draw conclusions. In addition, students learn to read and interpret maps, charts, graphs and political articles. (LBA)

African American History

339907CH

Grades: 10 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designated as a social studies elective. This course is designed for students to explore the role of African Americans during the colonial period, the Civil War, on the frontier, the civil rights struggle, and present times. Students study African American role models in common careers and explore the many cultural contributions in music (jazz), literature, and visual arts. This course complements the study of African American Literature. (LBA)

United States Government

333000CH

Grade: 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: Successful completion of US History and the Constitution

This course meets the state graduation requirements for social studies and is generally taught at grade twelve. Instruction in the course begins with the historical and philosophical principles that led to the development of the American constitutional democracy and how those fundamental ideas have continued to sustain America's democratic society. Students learn how various powers are granted and distributed among the different branches and levels of government, and how checks and balances prevent one branch from overpowering the others. Additionally, students investigate how American

political values are formed and how government functions through individual participation and policy making. In order to continue to thrive, a strong democracy relies on active participation by informed individuals dedicated to upholding the rule of law and individual rights. Overall, the study of United States Government provides a basis for students to develop the skills necessary to live and thrive in America's constitutional democracy and participate in society as active and informed citizens.

United States Government Honors

333000HH

Grade: 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: Successful completion of US History and Constitution Honors

This course meets the state graduation requirements for social studies and is generally taught at grade twelve. United States Government Honors includes learning and enrichment opportunities that extend beyond the standard course work of a South Carolina College Preparatory CP level course study. Students who successfully complete the more rigorous work will earn a weighted credit. United States Government begins with the historical and philosophical principles that led to the development of the American constitutional democracy and how those fundamental ideas have continued to sustain America's democratic society. Students learn how various powers are granted and distributed among the different branches and levels of government, and how checks and balances prevent one branch from overpowering the others. Additionally, students investigate how American political values are formed and how government functions through individual participation and policy making. In order to continue to thrive, a strong democracy relies on active participation by informed individuals dedicated to upholding the rule of law and individual rights. Overall, the study of United States Government provides a basis for students to develop the skills necessary to live and thrive in America's constitutional democracy and participate in society as active and informed citizens.

Economics and Personal Finance

330800CH

Grade: 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course meets the state graduation requirements for social studies and is generally taught at grade twelve. In this course, students study economics and personal finance beginning with how humans address the fundamental problem of scarcity by making choices based on the existence of limited resources. Using the skills of an economist, students learn how rational decisions are made using marginal analysis, and that all choices are met with consequences. Students investigate how personal financial decisions related to careers, spending, and short- and long-term goal setting impact one's standard of living and long-term financial

well-being. Traditionally, the field of economics is divided into two categories: microeconomics and macroeconomics. In the domain of microeconomics, students survey the impact that demand, supply, various market structures, and government policies have on market prices for goods, services, and wages for workers. Inquiry into macroeconomics involves observing trends in the economy at large and the policies that are undertaken to promote the economic well-being of a society. Holistically, the study of economics and personal finance provides a basis for students to develop the skills necessary to live and thrive financially in the 21st century and participate in society as active and informed decision-makers. **This course replaced Economics (3350) fall 2020 – 2021.**

Economics and Personal Finance Honors

330800HH

Grade: 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: Successful completion of United States Government Honors or US History and Constitution Honors

This course meets the state graduation requirements for social studies and is generally taught at grade twelve. Economics and Personal Finance Honors includes learning and enrichment opportunities that extend beyond the standard course work of a South Carolina College Preparatory CP level course study. Students who successfully complete the more rigorous work will earn a weighted credit. In this course, students study economics and personal finance beginning with how humans address the fundamental problem of scarcity by making choices based on the existence of limited resources. Using the skills of an economist, students learn how rational decisions are made using marginal analysis, and that all choices are met with consequences. Students investigate how personal financial decisions related to careers, spending, and short- and long-term goal setting impact one's standard of living and long-term financial well-being. Traditionally, the field of economics is divided into two categories: microeconomics and macroeconomics. In the domain of microeconomics, students survey the impact of demand, supply, various market structures, and government policies have on market prices for goods, services, and wages for workers. Inquiry into macroeconomics involves observing trends in the economy at large and the policies that are undertaken to promote the economic well-being of a society. Holistically, the study of economics and personal finance provides a basis for students to develop the skills necessary to live and thrive financially in the 21st century and participate in society as active and informed decision-makers. **This course replaced Economics (3350) fall 2020 – 2021.**

Sociology**334500CW****Grades: 11-12****1 unit****Prerequisite: None**

This course is designated as a social studies elective. Students critically examine how and why humans form groups and the methods they use to maintain group cohesiveness. Students observe and predict human behavior within groups. Special emphasis is placed on the social circumstances that influence human thoughts, feelings, ideas and actions. There is an emphasis on the application of sociological research to analyze social, political, and economic conditions within the American society. After examining the scope of the science of sociology, students develop skills in identifying and analyzing social problems that arise as American communities develop and evolve.

Psychology**334000CW****Grades: 11 – 12****1 unit****Prerequisite: None**

This course is designated as a social studies elective. This course is designed to help students learn to apply scientific observation and explanation of human behavior. The first part of this course emphasizes the evolutionary development of this new social science from its roots in philosophy to the use of the scientific method to demonstrate mind/ body relationships. The second part of this course focuses on biological foundations for human growth and development throughout the human life cycle and elevates student awareness of interpersonal relationships and social problem-solving skills.

Special Services Social Studies 1 – 4**Grades: 9 – 12****3900 – 3907****1 unit**

The course is designed to give students an understanding of the fundamental concepts social studies. *School staff should reference the Office of Special Services Master Course Catalog Supplement to identify the appropriate course codes.*

Special Services Essentials of Social Studies 1 – 2**Grades: 9 – 12****3903 – 3933****0.5 unit or 1 unit (Social Studies units for Employability Certificate)**

The Employability Credential is designed for students with disabilities for whom the IEP team determines mastery of a career-based educational program (that includes academics, independent work experience, daily living skills, and self-determination skill competencies) is

the most appropriate way for a student to demonstrate his or her skills and provide a free appropriate public education (FAPE). *School staff should reference the Office of Special Services Master Course Catalog Supplement to identify the appropriate course codes.*

WORLD LANGUAGES

Six years of French, Spanish, and Latin and four years of German and Chinese are offered for high school credit. Students planning to attend a public college or university in South Carolina must have completed a minimum of two or three units of the same world language. It is strongly recommended that all college bound students complete three to four units of the same world language.

All world language courses are performance-based in three modes of communication: interpretive, interpersonal, and presentational. Learners accomplish real-world communicative tasks in culturally appropriate ways as they gain familiarity with products, practices, perspectives, and interactions of and within the target culture(s).

Level 3 World Language Courses: These courses are designed to provide students with in-depth advanced knowledge and enhanced proficiency of the language of study. It is highly recommended that students entering level 3 College Preparatory courses earn at least an 80% in level 2 College Preparatory courses.

South Carolina Seal of Biliteracy: Students should be prepared to apply for the SC Seal of Biliteracy after their 4th year of world language studies. For more information visit: <https://ed.sc.gov/instruction/standards-learning/world-languages/support-documents-and-resources/south-carolina-seal-of-biliteracy-overview-and-guidelines/>.

South Carolina Diploma Pathway Seal of Distinction: Please see Appendix L for seal requirements.

Chinese 1 **461101CW** **Grades: 9 – 12** **1 unit**

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed as an introduction to the Chinese language and culture using an eclectic approach to language learning. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Novice-Low to Novice-Mid Range)

Chinese 2 **461202CW** **Grades: 10 – 12** **1 unit**

Prerequisite: Chinese 1

This course is a sequel to Chinese 1. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Novice-Mid to Novice-High Range) At the end of this course students should score a Novice-High in all modes of communication, in the AVANT STAMP language proficiency test to enroll Chinese 3 Honors.

Chinese 3 **461303CW** **Grades: 11 – 12** **1 unit**

Prerequisite: Chinese 2

This course is a sequel to Chinese 2. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. The third year student will be able to understand the topic and main idea in authentic materials, understand simple questions and answers and understand simple communications dealing with familiar topics. The student will be able to write original texts and questions to fulfill practical needs and write original notes and compositions. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Novice-High to Intermediate-Low Range)

Chinese 3 Honors **461303HW** **Grades: 12** **1 unit**

Prerequisite: Novice-High (all modes) Language Proficiency Assessment– and a grade higher than 80 in Chinese 2

This course is a sequel to Chinese 2 that targets students that have shown exceptional capabilities on language acquisition at the previous level. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three

competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in a more rigorous and accelerated curriculum that includes activities that stimulate communication, promote a higher level of critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. The third-year honors student will be able to understand the topic, main and secondary ideas in authentic materials, understand simple questions and answers and understand simple communications dealing with familiar topics. The student will be able to write original texts and questions to fulfill practical needs and write original notes and compositions. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Novice-High to Intermediate-Low Range).

Chinese 4 Honors

461404HW

Grades: 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Teacher recommendation – grade higher than 80 in Chinese 3 Honors

This course is a sequel to Chinese III. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. The fourth-year student will be able to draw conclusions and make inferences from print and non-print materials dealing with familiar topics. The student will be able to ask questions, narrate and describe in original sentences, participate in casual conversations, give instructions and compose simple reports. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Intermediate Low Range). At the end of this course, students should score an Intermediate–Low in all modes of communication, in the AVANT STAMP language proficiency test to qualify for the South Carolina Seal of Biliteracy recognition.

Introduction to High School French

369921CW

Grades: 9 - 11

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is an introductory level to French Language Learning. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and

enhance their literacy skills as well as their global cultural awareness. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Novice-Low to Novice-Mid Range). This course does not count as a World Language elective for state or college entry requirements. This is a general elective course. (LBA)

French 1

361101CW

Grades: 9 – 10

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed as a sequel to Introduction to high school French and uses an eclectic approach to language learning. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Novice-Low to Novice-Mid Range).

French 2

361202CW

Grades: 9 – 11

1 unit

Prerequisite: French 1

This course is a sequel to French 1. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Novice-High to Intermediate-Low Range). At the end of this course it is highly recommended that students score a Novice-High in all modes of communication, in the AVANT STAMP language proficiency test to enroll French 3 Honors.

French 3

361303CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: French 2

This course is designed to offer students who have completed at least two units of French an opportunity to continue their language study. Through this course, students will improve their conversation skills and their written expression. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South

Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Intermediate Low Range).

French 3 Honors

361303HW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Novice-High (all modes) Language Proficiency Assessment– and a grade higher than 80 in French 2

This course is a sequel to French 2 that targets students that have shown exceptional capabilities on language acquisition at the previous level. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in a more rigorous and accelerated curriculum that includes activities that stimulate communication, promote a higher level of critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. The third-year honors student will be able to understand the topic, main and secondary ideas in authentic materials, understand simple questions and answers and understand simple communications dealing with familiar topics. The student will be able to write original texts and questions to fulfill practical needs and write original notes and compositions. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Intermediate-Mid Range).

French 4 Honors

361404HW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Intermediate-Low (all modes) Language Proficiency or Teacher recommendation – grade higher than 80 in French 3 Honors

This course is a sequel to French 3 Honors. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. The fourth-year student will be able to draw conclusions and make inferences from print

and non-print materials dealing with familiar topics. The student will be able to ask questions, narrate and describe in original sentences, participate in casual conversations, give instructions and compose simple reports. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Intermediate-Mid Range). At the end of this course, students should score an Intermediate–Mid score in all modes of communication, in the AVANT STAMP language proficiency test to qualify for the South Carolina Seal of Biliteracy recognition.

French 5 Honors

361505HW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Intermediate-Mid (all modes) Language Proficiency Assessment or teacher recommendation – grade higher than 80 in French 4 Honors

This course is designed to offer students who have successfully completed French 4 Honors the opportunity to continue their language study. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. The instructor will also use a variety of authentic poetry, short stories, art, music, films and other media to provide for the students' linguistic and cultural enrichment. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Intermediate-Mid Range. Some may begin to demonstrate Intermediate-High characteristics in some of the modes).

German 1

362101CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed as an introduction to the German language and culture using an eclectic approach to language learning. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Novice-Low to Novice-Mid Range).

German 2

362202CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: German 1

This course is a sequel to German 1. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Novice-High to Intermediate-Low Range). At the end of this course students should score a Novice-High in all modes of communication, in the AVANT STAMP language proficiency test to enroll German 3 Honors.

German 3

362303CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: German 2

This course is a sequel to German 2. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. The third-year honor student will be able to understand the topic and main idea in authentic materials; understand simple questions and answers and understand simple communications dealing with familiar topics. The student will be able to write original sentences and questions to fulfill practical needs and write original notes and compositions. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Intermediate Low Range)

German 3 Honors

362303HW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Novice-High (all modes) Language Proficiency Assessment– and a grade higher than 80 in German 2

This course is a sequel to German 2 that targets students that have shown exceptional capabilities on language acquisition at the previous level. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three

competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in a more rigorous and accelerated curriculum that includes activities that stimulate communication, promote a higher level of critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. The third year honors student will be able to understand the topic, main and secondary ideas in authentic materials, understand simple questions and answers and understand simple communications dealing with familiar topics. The student will be able to write original texts and questions to fulfill practical needs and write original notes and compositions. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Intermediate-Mid Range).

German 4 Honors

362404HW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Intermediate-Low (all modes) Language Proficiency Assessment or Teacher recommendation – grade higher than 80 in German 3 Honors

This course is a sequel to German 3 Honors. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. The fourth-year student will be able to draw conclusions and make inferences from print and non-print materials dealing with familiar topics. The student will be able to ask questions, narrate and describe in original sentences, participate in casual conversations, give instructions and compose simple reports. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Intermediate-Mid Range). At the end of this course, students should score an Intermediate–Mid score in all modes of communication, in the AVANT STAMP language proficiency test to qualify for the South Carolina Seal of Biliteracy recognition.

Introduction to High School Latin

369931CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is an introductory level to Latin Language Learning. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal

Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their literacy skills as well as their global cultural awareness. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Novice-Low to Novice-Mid Range). This course does not count as a World Language elective for state or college entry requirements. This is a general elective course. (LBA)

Latin 1

363101CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed as a sequel to Introduction to High School Latin and uses an eclectic approach to language learning. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Novice-Low to Novice-Mid Range)

Latin 2

363202CW

Grades: 9 – 11

1 unit

Prerequisite: Latin 1

This course is a sequel to Latin 1. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Novice-High to Intermediate-Low Range). At the end of this course students should score a Novice-High in all modes of communication, in a Latin language proficiency test to enroll Latin 3 Honors.

Latin 3

363303CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Latin 2

This course is a sequel to Latin 2. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three

competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Intermediate Low-Mid Range)

Latin 3 Honors

363303HW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Novice-High (all modes) Language Proficiency Assessment– and a grade higher than 80 in Latin 2

This course is a sequel to Latin 2 that targets students that have shown exceptional capabilities on language acquisition at the previous level. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in a more rigorous and accelerated curriculum that includes activities that stimulate communication, promote a higher level of critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. The third-year honors student will be able to understand the topic, main and secondary ideas in authentic materials, understand simple questions and answers and understand simple communications dealing with familiar topics. The student will be able to write original texts and questions to fulfill practical needs and write original notes and compositions. ACTFL Proficiency scale. (Intermediate Mid-Range)

Latin 4 Honors

363404HW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Intermediate-Low (all modes) Language Proficiency Assessment or Teacher recommendation – grade higher than 80 in Latin 3 Honors

This course is a sequel to Latin 3 Honors. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their understanding of the literature of ancient Rome, and their linguistic and cultural awareness. The fourth-year student will be able to draw conclusions and make

inferences from print and non-print materials dealing with familiar topics. The student will be able to ask questions, narrate and describe in original sentences, participate in casual conversations, give instructions and compose simple reports. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Intermediate-Mid Range). At the end of this course, students should score an Intermediate–Mid score in all modes of communication, in a Latin language proficiency test to qualify for the South Carolina Seal of Biliteracy recognition.

Latin 5 Honors

363605HW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Intermediate-Mid (all modes) Language Proficiency Assessment or teacher recommendation – Grade higher than 80 in Latin 4 Honors

This course is designed to offer students who have successfully completed Latin 4 Honors the opportunity to continue their language study. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. The instructor will also use a variety of authentic poetry, short stories, art, music, films and other media to provide for the students' linguistic and cultural enrichment. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Intermediate-Mid Range. Some may begin to demonstrate Intermediate-High characteristics in some of the modes)

Introduction to High School Spanish

369941CW

Grades: 9 – 11

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is an introductory level to Spanish Language Learning. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their literacy skills as well as their global cultural awareness. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Novice-Low to Novice-Mid Range). This course does not count as a World Language elective for state or college entry requirements. This is a general elective course. (LBA)

Spanish 1

365101CW

Grades: 9 – 10

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed as an introduction to the Spanish language and culture using an eclectic approach to language learning. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Novice-Low to Novice-Mid Range)

Spanish 2

365202CW

Grades: 9 – 11

1 unit

Prerequisite: Spanish 1

This course is a sequel to Spanish 1. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Novice-High to Intermediate-Low Range). At the end of this course students should score a Novice-High in all modes of communication, in the AVANT STAMP language proficiency test to enroll Spanish 3 Honors.

Spanish 3

365303CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Spanish 2

This course is a sequel to Spanish 2. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Intermediate Low-Mid Range)

Spanish 3 Honors

365300HW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Novice-High (all modes) Language Proficiency Assessment– and a grade higher than 80 in Spanish 2

This course is a sequel to Spanish 2 that targets students that have shown exceptional capabilities on language acquisition at the previous level. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in a more rigorous and accelerated curriculum that includes activities that stimulate communication, promote a higher level of critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. The third-year honors student will be able to understand the topic, main and secondary ideas in authentic materials, understand simple questions and answers and understand simple communications dealing with familiar topics. The student will be able to write original texts and questions to fulfill practical needs and write original notes and compositions. ACTFL Proficiency scale. (Intermediate Mid-Range)

Spanish 4 Honors

365404HW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Intermediate-Low (all modes) Language Proficiency Assessment or Teacher recommendation – Grade higher than 80 in Spanish 3 Honors

This course is a sequel to Spanish 3 Honors. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will

be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. The fourth-year student will be able to draw conclusions and make inferences from print and non-print materials dealing with familiar topics. The student will be able to ask questions, narrate and describe in original sentences, participate in casual conversations, give instructions and compose simple reports. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Intermediate-Mid Range). At the end of this course, students should score an Intermediate–Mid score in all modes of communication, in the AVANT STAMP language proficiency test to qualify for the South Carolina Seal of Biliteracy recognition.

Spanish 5 Honors

365505HW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Intermediate-Mid (all modes) Language Proficiency Assessment or teacher recommendation – grade higher than 80 in Spanish 4 Honors

This course is designed to offer students who have successfully completed Spanish 4 Honors the opportunity to continue their language study. An eclectic approach to language learning will be used. As suggested within the South Carolina World Languages Framework and the South Carolina Standard for World Language Proficiency, this course integrates the three competencies for world language education: Interpretive Listening and Reading, Interpersonal Communication, and Presentational Speaking and Writing. Students will be engaged in activities that stimulate communication, promote critical thinking, and enhance their communicative ability in the language studied as well as their cultural awareness. The instructor will also use a variety of authentic poetry, short stories, art, music, films and other media to provide for the students' linguistic and cultural enrichment. ACTFL Proficiency scale (Intermediate-Mid Range. Some may begin to demonstrate Intermediate-High characteristics in some of the modes)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The physical education courses in the high school are organized so that students participate in a variety of activities. One unit of Physical Education 1, JROTC, or Marching Band with Physical Education is required for graduation.

Physical Education 1

Meets the PE graduation requirement

344100CW

Grades: 9

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course meets the graduation requirements for the State Department of Education. The physical education course in the high school is organized so that students participate in a variety of activities. This course meets the adopted South Carolina Standards for Physical Education and is the foundation course for all other physical education courses. (One unit of JROTC or Marching Band with Physical Education may substitute for Physical Education 1. The qualifying JROTC courses are 375110CW, 375120CW, or 375130CW. The qualifying Marching Band with Physical Education course is 45E000CW).

Marching Band with Physical Education

Meets the PE graduation requirement

45E000CW

Grades 9-12 (Recommended Grade 9)

1 unit

Prerequisite: For Marching Band with Physical Education: "C" or higher in Instrumental Music: Band - Advanced; teacher recommendation.

This course is for students who have experience in instrumental music either through individual instruction or in an advanced middle school band program. This course also meets the PE graduation requirement for all enrolled marching band students, including marching auxiliaries. The scope includes tone quality and intonation, rhythm and meter, notation and marching. This course promotes physically literate students who demonstrate knowledge and skills of fitness, physical movement, and cognitive knowledge of a healthy lifestyle. Students are required to participate in Fitness Gram. After-school and weekend rehearsals and performances are required. It is recommended that students also enroll in the Instrumental Music: Band - Concert course that parallels the marching band course. Students can only earn one unit of Marching Band with Physical Education.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION ELECTIVES

Physical Education 2

344201CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Physical Education 1

This course is an elective at the high school level for students who have successfully completed the physical education requirement for graduation.

Physical Education 2: Aerobics

344203CH

Grades: 10 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: Physical Education 1

This course is an elective at the high school level for students who have successfully completed the physical education requirement for graduation.

Physical Education 2: Basketball/Aerobics

344224CH

Grades: 10 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: Physical Education 1

This course is an elective at the high school level for students who have successfully completed the physical education requirement for graduation.

Physical Education 2: Basketball/Weightlifting

344238CH

Grades: 10 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: Physical Education 1

This course is an elective at the high school level for students who have successfully completed the physical education requirement for graduation.

Physical Education 2: Individual Sports

344211CH

Grades: 10 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: Physical Education 1

This course is an elective at the high school level for students who have successfully completed the physical education requirement for graduation.

Physical Education 2: Team Sports

344201CH

Grades: 10 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: Physical Education 1

This course is an elective at the high school level for students who have successfully completed the physical education requirement for graduation.

Physical Education 2: Weightlifting

344205CH

Grades: 10 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: Physical Education 1

This course is an elective at the high school level for students who have successfully completed the physical education requirement for graduation.

Body Conditioning 1

349911CW

Grade: 10

1 unit

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Physical Education 1

This course is a beginning level of weight training for males and females who are interested in improving their overall health and fitness levels. This course will be an introduction for most students with a focus on weight training that will also include a continuation of flexibility and cardiovascular fitness. The points of emphasis will be on students' creating a healthy lifestyle and functional body weight to enjoy physical activities throughout their lifetime. This course is a starting point to gain muscular strength and muscular endurance following a teacher designed program. (LBA)

Body Conditioning 2

349912CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Physical Fitness/Body Conditioning 1

This course is a continuation of body conditioning for the students who are serious about their health and fitness level. All male and female students will be able to continue to gain muscular strength and muscular endurance through weight training and cardiovascular activities. This course is advanced and comprehensive in weight training, flexibility, and cardiovascular exercises with a specialized approach. All students can lift for specialized needs, either personal or athletic. The demands for this class will be more personalized with teacher-student involvement in creating programs. All students will design their own programs based upon a personal assessment. (LBA)

Body Conditioning 3

349913CW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Physical Fitness/Body Conditioning 2

This course is designed for the student/athlete who has successfully completed the first two years of the Physical Fitness/Body Conditioning curriculum. The course is designed for the student/athlete who has a serious commitment to continuing to develop their bodies and create a lifestyle that they want to live. This course is highly advanced weight training and very specialized for the student's personal needs. All students will design an individual program with their own goals in mind. This will be done in conjunction with the teacher's assistance. The specialized sport programs can be implemented and designed for personal as well as athletic goals. (LBA)

Unified Physical Education 1 – 4

349921CW; 349921CH

349922CW; 349922CH

349923CW; 349923CH

349924CW; 349924CH

Grade: 9 – 12

0.5 unit or 1 unit

This course supports the development of leadership skills for all students as well as the empowerment of all students to foster an inclusive class and school-wide environment. **This course does not satisfy the PE graduation requirement. (LBA)**

HEALTH

Personal Health and Wellness

Required for Graduation

340200CH

Grade: 9-12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course meets the graduation requirements for Richland School District One. Personal Health and Wellness is designed to help students develop the knowledge, attitudes, and skills to promote wellness, maintain health, and prevent disease. A minimum of 750 minutes of reproductive health, pregnancy prevention, and sexually transmitted disease along with consumer health, environmental health, growth and development, nutritional health, personal health prevention and control of diseases and disorders, safety and accident prevention, substance use and abuse, dental health, and mental and emotional health is required by the Comprehensive Health Education Act of 1988 in addition to community health. Erin's Law and Ronald Rouse's Law are embedded within the curriculum. One half unit of Personal Health and Wellness is required for graduation.

Family and Community Health

340100CH

Grade: 9-12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is a health elective that expands upon the personal health course to include instructional units on: public/ community health issues; health services, providers and resources; consumer health, safety; and environmental health. This course does not meet the requirement for Personal Health and Wellness.

JROTC

Junior Reserve Officers' Training Corps (JROTC) is the largest youth program, with an accredited curriculum, in high school. It serves as a character and leadership development program for our nation's high school students. High school students enrolled in JROTC are "Cadets."

The program prepares high school students for responsible leadership roles while making them aware of their rights, responsibilities, and privileges as American citizens. The program is a stimulus for promoting graduation from high school, and it provides instruction and rewarding opportunities that will benefit the student, community, and nation.

This program's design focuses on the development of better citizens by building skills in leadership, personal growth and behaviors, citizenship, decision making, health and fitness, first aid, team building, service learning, and geography; all within a student-centered learning environment. The program provides students with the opportunity to earn up to eight elective credits that can lead to advanced rank when entering military service. There is no mandatory military obligation attached to a student taking any part of this program. One year of JROTC will fulfill the South Carolina diploma requirements for one credit of physical education. The JROTC program is a cooperative effort between the military service and RCSD1.

Army JROTC is offered at A.C. Flora (ACFHS), Lower Richland (LRHS), and W.J. Keenan (WJKHS). Air Force JROTC is offered at C.A. Johnson (CAJHS) and Columbia (CHS). Navy JROTC is offered at Dreher (DHS) and Eau Claire (ECHS).

Enrollment Requirements for JROTC

To be eligible for enrollment and continuance as a member of the JROTC unit, each Cadet/student must meet the following requirements:

- Education. The Cadet/student must be enrolled in and attending a full-time regular course at an institution offering JROTC instruction or at a full-time accredited educational activity that has an agreement with the school (including a home-school student) to allow participation in JROTC.
- Grade. The student must be in a grade above the eighth grade during the school year of enrollment. NOTE: Exception given to those schools with approved 8th grade implementation (pre-freshmen) authorization.
- Academic standing. The student must maintain an acceptable standard of academic achievement and standing as required by JROTC and the school.
- Conduct and character. Cadets must maintain an acceptable standard of conduct. Those in leadership positions are expected to demonstrate high personal standards to set the example. All Cadets should be honest and self-reliant; they should have a sense of personal and social responsibility in performing unit and other academic assignments. They must exhibit self-

discipline and respect for constituted authority, through observance of laws, rules, and regulations; by prompt and regular attendance at instruction and in their general demeanor. Cadets who fail to meet standards will be removed from leadership positions. All Cadets will be screened at the end of each school year and will only be readmitted to JROTC with the approval of the senior instructor.

- Physical ability. Students must be medically qualified to participate in a rigorous program of drill and physical fitness training.
- JROTC Uniform. The student must agree to wear the supplied uniform on the designated day of each week and comply with specified personal grooming standards.
- Military Obligation. Cadets do not incur any military obligation as participants in JROTC.

JROTC 1

Grades: 9 – 12

Prerequisite: None

0.5 Unit; 1 Unit

Meets the PE graduation requirement

Army JROTC 1

375100CH; 375100CW

Army JROTC 1 Leadership Education and Training (LET1) - The Emerging Leader - is the first of four core courses in the Army JROTC high school program. This course supports 22 lessons designed for first-year Cadets. Because the central focus of the JROTC program is to help develop strong leaders and model citizens, first year Cadets are introduced to content that will help the inner leader begin to emerge. Knowledge, skills, and abilities acquired in this unit are covered in five chapters: JROTC Foundations, Personal Growth and Behaviors, Team Building, Decision Making, and Health and Fitness. Service Learning is also a required element of the JROTC program.

Air Force JROTC 1

375100CH; 375100CW

Air Force JROTC 1 focuses on three areas of study: Aerospace Science, Leadership Education, and Wellness. The course traces the history of air power from the origins of flight to World War II and the relationship of air power to historical events, with an in-depth review of civil aviation and the progression of flight technology.

Navy JROTC 1

375100CH; 375100CW

Navy JROTC 1 introduces students to the meaning of citizenship, the elements of leadership, and the value of scholarship in attaining life goals; engender a sound appreciation for the heritage and traditions of America, with recognition that the historically significant role of sea power will be important in America's future; develop in each cadet a growing sense of pride in his/her organization, associates, and self. These elements are pursued at the fundamental level.

JROTC 2

Grades: 10-12

Prerequisite: Previous JROTC course in the sequence

1 Unit

Meets the PE graduation requirement for students who successfully completed JROTC1 in 8th Grade.

Army JROTC 2

375200CW

Army JROTC 2 Leadership Education and Training (LET2) - The Developing Leader - builds upon the mastery of LET 1 skills and abilities, providing Cadets with new and more challenging opportunities in leadership development. There are 24 active learning lessons within eight chapters: Leadership, Personal Growth and Behaviors, Team Building, First Aid, Decision Making, Health and Fitness, Service Learning, and Citizenship and Government.

Air Force JROTC 2

375200CW

Air Force JROTC 2 sequence of courses includes the study of political and military forces beginning with World War II, the development of the U.S. Air Force, the advent of the Space Age, contemporary aerospace issues, technology, meteorology, aviation physiology, the principles of flight, basic air navigation, written and oral communication skills, personal financial management, nature of the universe, the solar system, space exploration, the customs and courtesies related to the U.S. flag, and first aid.

Navy JROTC 2

375200CW

Navy JROTC 2 builds on the general introduction provided in Naval Science I, to further develop the traits of citizenship and leadership in cadets, introduce cadets to technical areas of naval science, and engender a deeper awareness of the vital importance of the world oceans to the continued wellbeing of the United States.

JROTC 3

Grades: 11-12

Prerequisites: Previous JROTC course in the sequence

1 Unit

Army JROTC 3

375300CW

Army JROTC 3 Leadership and Education Training (LET) - The Supervising Leader - builds upon the mastery of LET 1 and skills and abilities, providing Cadets with new and more challenging opportunities as a leader by overseeing planning, project implementation, and team personnel. Cadets at this level can acquire battalion staff positions and responsibilities and help integrate improvements in the local JROTC program and community. There are 20 active-learning lessons within seven chapters: Leadership, Personal Growth and Behaviors, Team Building, Decision Making, Health and

Fitness, Service Learning, and Citizenship and Government.

Air Force JROTC 3

375300CW

Air Force JROTC 3 sequence of courses includes the study of political and military forces beginning with World War II, the development of the U.S. Air Force, the advent of the Space Age, contemporary aerospace issues, technology, meteorology, aviation physiology, the principles of flight, basic air navigation, written and oral communication skills, personal financial management, nature of the universe, the solar system, space exploration, the customs and courtesies related to the U.S. flag, and first aid.

Navy JROTC 3

375300CW

Navy JROTC 3

broadens the understanding of students in the operative principles of military leadership, the concept and significance of teamwork, the intrinsic value of good order and discipline in the accomplishment of objectives, the fundamentals of American democracy, and to expand their understanding of naval academic subjects.

JROTC 4

Grades: 11-12

Prerequisites: Previous JROTC course in the sequence

1 Unit

Army JROTC 4

375400CW

Army JROTC 4 Leadership Education and Training (LET) - The Managing Leader - provides Cadets multiple opportunities to manage and lead in the battalion, in the school, and their respective communities The LET 4 Cadet is ready to assume responsibilities and manage him or herself and others whom they work with or oversee as a Cadet manager. There are 12 active-learning lessons within five chapters: Leadership, Personal Growth and Behaviors, Team Building, Service Learning, and Citizenship and Government.

Air Force JROTC 4

375400CW

Air Force JROTC 4 sequence of courses includes the study of political and military forces beginning with World War II, the development of the U.S. Air Force, the advent of the Space Age, contemporary aerospace issues, technology, meteorology, aviation physiology, the principles of flight, basic air navigation, written and oral communication skills, personal financial management, nature of the universe, the solar system, space exploration, the customs and courtesies related to the U.S. flag, and first aid.

Navy JROTC 4

375400CW

Navy JROTC 4 course is focused solely on practical leadership. The intent is to assist the senior in understanding leadership and improving their leadership skills by putting them in positions of leadership, under supervision, then helping them analyze the reasons for their varying degrees of success through the year. Classroom activities include seminars, reading assignments, classroom presentations, and practical work with younger cadets.

JROTC 5; JROTC 6; JROTC 7; JROTC 8

Grades: 10 – 12

Prerequisites: Previous JROTC advanced course in the sequence (Instructor invitation only)

1 Unit Elective

Army JROTC 5; Army JROTC 6; Army JROTC 7; Army JROTC 8

375500CW; 375600CW; 375700CW; 375800CW

Army JROTC advanced courses provide opportunities for cadets to practice problem solving/decision making techniques while serving in top leadership and staff positions in the cadet battalion. Under instructor guidance, the cadets run the day-to-day JROTC operations, plan all activities, and maintain administrative and logistical files. The cadets assist in instruction to junior cadets and are responsible for teaching basic skills associated.

Air Force JROTC 5; Air Force JROTC 6; Air Force JROTC 7; Air Force JROTC 8

375500CW; 375600CW; 375700CW; 375800CW

Air Force JROTC advanced courses will include the study and practical application of leadership and management skills. Students will be responsible for mission planning and execution, strategic planning, goal setting, measurement techniques, and briefing skills.

Navy JROTC 5; Navy JROTC 6; Navy JROTC 7; Navy JROTC 8

375500CW; 375600CW; 375700CW; 375800CW

Navy JROTC advanced courses provide opportunities for cadets to practice problem solving/decision making techniques while serving in the top leadership and staff positions in the cadet company. Under instructor guidance, the cadets are responsible for the day-to-day NJROTC unit operations, planning of all activities, and maintaining administrative and logistical files. The cadets assist in instruction to junior cadets and are responsible for teaching basic military skills.

Summer Leadership School 1

375141CH

Grades: 9 – 10

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: One or more units of Junior ROTC and recommendation of the senior instructor

This course is an intense round-the-clock performance oriented course that provides students an opportunity to learn leadership roles in their school and units. Students are placed in a living leadership laboratory and perform various leadership and fellowship roles each day. The curriculum consists of 36 hours of academic training involving classes in peer mediation, buddy first aide, drill and ceremonies, land navigation, marksmanship, orienteering, leadership skills, problem solving, and teamwork. An additional 36 hours of training involves participation in sportsmanship, physical training, and leadership roles practice. Students are scored in individual and team phases of training. Students live in student dormitories on the training campus under supervision and guidance of instructors. Students must wear the prescribed uniform during training.

Summer Leadership School 2

375242CH

Grades: 10 – 11

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Summer Leadership 1, two or more units of Junior ROTC, and recommendation of the senior instructor

This course is an intense round-the-clock performance-oriented course that provides an opportunity for cadets to learn leadership roles in their schools and units. Second year students are placed in a living leadership laboratory and perform various leadership and training roles as cadre each day. The cadre cadets are placed in operational and support positions and are responsible to instruct or assist in instruction of various activities such as drill and ceremonies, land navigation, marksmanship, physical training, orienteering, leadership reaction problems, problem solving, teamwork, and sportsmanship exercises. Cadre Cadets are scored in individual and team phases of training. Students live in student dormitories on the training campus under supervision and guidance of instructors. Cadre, under the supervision of an instructor, are directly responsible for the training of SLS I cadets. Note: Students must be in top physical shape due to the intensity of the training.

Summer Leadership School 3

375343CH

Grades: 11 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Summer Leadership 1 and II, three or more units of Junior ROTC, and recommendation of the senior instructor

This course is an intense round-the-clock performance oriented course that provides an opportunity for cadets to learn leadership roles in their schools and units. Third year students are placed in a living leadership laboratory and perform various leadership and training roles. These cadets perform the top leadership roles of the school and responsible to lead and train the SLS I and II cadets. Cadre cadets lead in activities such as drill and ceremonies, land navigation, marksmanship, physical

training, orienteering, leadership reaction problems, problem solving, teamwork, and sportsmanship exercises, SLS cadets are scored in individual and team phases of training. Students live in student dormitories on the training campus under supervision and guidance of instructors. NOTE: Students must be in top physical shape due to the intensity of the training.

Ground School for Flying

375437CW

Grades: 11 - 12 (10, in exceptional cases)

1 unit

Prerequisite: Minimum one year of JROTC in any service. Instructor recommendation. (Instructor may require concurrent enrollment in JROTC 2, 3, or 4

Private Pilot Ground School. This is an Aviation Fundamental course that will prepare the student for the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Private Pilot written examination. The course includes a brief overview of airplanes and their components, principles of flight basic aerodynamic principles related to the four forces of flight, meteorology for pilots, basic navigation, aviation physiology, aircraft systems and performance, and FAA regulations. This ground school course is an advanced, in-depth study of aerospace topics and is the foundation for students interested in receiving a private pilot's license. When the course is completed, the students should be prepared to take and pass the FAS examination. As with other JROTC courses, cadets will be expected to meet or exceed grooming standards and conform to the rules and regulations that govern the JROTC program.

VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS

Visual and Performing Arts include Music (Instrumental and Vocal), Dance, Theatre (with Technical Theatre) and the Visual Arts. Students planning to attend a public college or university in South Carolina must have completed a minimum of one unit in Fine Arts (also known as Visual and Performing Arts). These courses provide an opportunity for students to gain knowledge and hands on experiences in the Visual and Performing Arts and reinforce the objectives outlined in the Profile of the S.C. Graduate by preparing learners to meet new challenges in college and career readiness through contextual knowledge, training, and life and career skills that will create a better prepared workforce for tomorrow (Prepared by the SC College and Career Readiness in the Arts Task Force, 2016). The arts allow students to celebrate and preserve our cultural heritages and explore the realms of expression, imagination and creativity resulting in new knowledge. Through these courses, students may learn about, create, and value visual and performing arts. These courses are aligned to the SC College- and Career- Ready Standards for Visual and Performing Arts Proficiency which are organized according to the artistic process: Creating; Producing, Performing, Presenting, Responding, and Connecting.

Instrumental Music: Band – Exploratory

359901CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Interest; Teacher recommendation

This course is for students who have not been enrolled in the regular sequence of the District Band Curriculum. It is designed to assist students in developing skills and talents to perform and participate in high school ensembles. Instruction will be based on the District Middle School Band Curriculum Guide. Limited ensemble participation which includes performances and rehearsals outside of regularly scheduled school hours may be required. Scope includes tone quality and intonation, rhythm and meter, keys, scales, rudiments, notation, mechanics of the instrument, individual and group performance, sight-reading and ear training, form and analysis, music history, humanistic skills, and aesthetic valuing. (LBA)

Instrumental Music: Band – Concert 1, 2, 3, 4

353111CW, 353212CW, 353313CW, 353414CW

Level 1: Grades: 9 – 12

Level 2: Grades: 10 – 12

Level 3: Grades: 11 – 12

Level 4: Grade: 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: For Level 1: “C” or higher in Instrumental Music: Band – Advanced; teacher recommendation. For Levels 2, 3, 4: “C” or higher in previous courses in the numbering sequence of Instrumental Music: Band - Concert; teacher recommendation.

These courses are designed for students who have had experience in middle school performing ensembles and previous courses in the numbering sequence for Instrumental Music: Band - Concert. Required rehearsals and performances outside of regularly scheduled school hours are an integral part of the coursework. Scope includes tone quality and intonation, rhythm and meter, keys, scales, rudiments, notation, mechanics of the instrument, individual and group performance, sight-reading and ear training, form and analysis, music theory, humanistic skills and aesthetic valuing. This course may be offered as a complete ensemble consisting of brass, woodwind, and percussion, or as a single section, or as a combination of any two.

Instrumental Music: Band – Concert 3 Honors & 4 Honors

353313HW, 353414HW

Level 3: Grades: 11 – 12

Level 4: Grade: 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: “C” or higher in previous courses in the numbering sequence of Instrumental Music: Band - Concert; teacher recommendation.

These courses are designed for advanced students who have successfully completed previous courses in Instrumental Music: Band - Concert and who are interested in pursuing honors credit. The level 3 and 4 honors courses are more demanding than the CP level of Instrumental Music: Band –Concert, and include extension, acceleration and enrichment activities. Students will be required to perform advanced instrumental techniques. Students are required to participate in ensembles outside of the school setting, take an active leadership role in the band organization, meet a required level of personal practice, and, at level 4 honors, successfully complete personalized honors level projects which integrate rigorous, complex, challenging, and creative activities. . Students must show growth in assessments aligned with honors level curriculum. These courses may be offered as a complete ensemble consisting of brass, woodwind, and percussion, or as a single section, or as a combination of any two.

Instrumental Music: Band – Marching 1, 2, 3, 4
353122CW, 353222CW, 353323CW, 353424CW

Level 1: Grades: 9 – 12

Level 2: Grades: 10 – 12

Level 3: Grades: 11 - 12

Level 4: Grade: 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: For Instrumental Music: Band – Marching 1: “C” or higher in Instrumental Music: Band - Advanced; teacher recommendation. For Instrumental Music: Band - Marching 2, 3 & 4; “C” or higher in previous courses in the numbering sequence of Instrumental Music: Band – Marching course is required.

These courses are for students who have experience in instrumental music either through individual instruction or in an advanced middle school band program. Scope includes tone quality and intonation, rhythm and meter, notation and marching. After-school and weekend rehearsals and performances are required as well as enrollment in the comparable Concert Band course. It is recommended that students also enroll in the Instrumental Music: Band - Concert course that parallels the marching band course. These four courses do not count as Physical Education; refer to course number 450841CW for information about Marching Band with Physical Education.

Instrumental Music: Band – Marching 3 Honors & 4 Honors

353323HW, 353424HW

Level 3: Grades: 11 – 12

Level 4: Grade: 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: “C” or higher in previous courses in the numbering sequence of Instrumental Music: Band - Marching; teacher recommendation.

These courses are designed for advanced students who have successfully completed previous courses in Instrumental Music: Band -Marching and who are interested in pursuing honors credit. Levels 3 and 4 honors courses are more demanding than the CP level of Instrumental Music: Band- Marching, and include extension, accelerations and enrichments activities. Students will be required to perform advanced musical techniques, meet a required level of personal practice, as well as perform in a variety of leadership roles including, but not limited to: drum majors, band captains, drill instructors, squad leaders, librarians, uniform managers, and band officers, and, at level 4 honors, successfully complete personalized honors level projects which include rigorous, complex, challenging, and creative activities. Students must show growth in assessments aligned the honors level curriculum. It is recommended that students also enroll in the Instrumental Music: Band - Concert course that parallels the marching band course.

Instrumental Music: Jazz Band 1, 2, 3, and 4
453122CW, 453222CW, 453322CW, 453422CW

Level 1: Grades: 9 – 12

Level 2: Grades: 10 – 12

Level 3: Grades: 11 – 12

Level 4: Grade: 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: For Instrumental Music: Jazz Band 1, Audition; teacher recommendation. For Instrumental Music: Jazz Band 2, 3, and 4: “C” or higher in previous course in the numbering sequence; teacher recommendation.

These courses are designed for students with previous experience in playing brass, percussion or woodwind instruments. They are performance-oriented courses providing individualized and group instruction in the various styles of modern music. Specifics of jazz articulation and phrasing, rock music techniques, rhythm and blues and improvisations will be developed.

Expanded musical repertoire, styles, and genres will be studied. A historical and social perspective of jazz and rock will be explored. Material studied in these courses will not typically be covered in the regular concert or marching band courses.

Instrumental Music: Guitar 1, 2, 3 and 4

356701CW, 458002CW, 458103CW, 458204CW

Level 1: Grades: 9 – 12

Level 2: Grades: 10 – 12

Level 3: Grades: 11 - 12

Level 4: Grade: 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: For Instrumental Music: Guitar 1: Teacher recommendation and student interest. For Instrumental Music: Guitar 2, 3, and 4: Previous course in the numbering sequence of Guitar.

These courses provide students with group and individualized instruction in beginning through advanced guitar. Students will learn guitar principles, basic music theory, and the fundamentals of song structure. Students will explore varied repertoire, styles, and techniques. Scope includes instrument maintenance, mechanics, musical notation and tablature, rhythm and meter, scales, chords and chord progressions, tone quality, and intonation. Required rehearsals and performances outside of regularly scheduled school hours are an integral part of coursework.

Instrumental Music: Guitar 3 Honors and Guitar 4 Honors

458103HW, 458204HW

Grades: 11 – 12

Level 4: Grade: 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: Previous courses in the numbering sequence and teacher recommendation.

These courses are designed for advanced students who have successfully completed previous courses in Instrumental Music: Guitar and are interested in pursuing honors credit. Levels 3 and 4 honors courses are more demanding than the CP level of Instrumental Music;

Guitar, and include extension, acceleration and enrichment activities. Students will be required to perform advanced instrumental techniques needed to perform advanced repertoire pieces. Students are required to participate in ensemble and solo performances outside of the school setting, assume leadership responsibilities in Guitar ensembles, meet a required level of personal practice, and, at level 4 honors, complete personalized honors level projects which include rigorous, complex, challenging, and creative activities. Students must show growth in assessments aligned with honors level curriculum.

Instrumental Music: Steel Drums 1, 2, 3, and 4
454801CW, 454802CW, 454803CW, 454804CW

Level 1: Grades: 9 – 12

Level 2: Grades: 10 – 12

Level 3: Grades 11 – 12

Level 4: Grade 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: None

These courses are designed for high school students to develop their ability to read and play music on Steel Drums. Immersed in all aspects of music, students transcribe songs, learn to sight-read accurately and expressively, and analyze forms of music as to musical elements, techniques and use of form. Students perform by themselves and in ensembles songs which shall include traditional calypso to current modern music, accurately and artistically. Students will also study musicians, historical aspects, and music developed in various cultures and time periods. Students will develop the ability, using specific criteria for judging and evaluating the quality and effectiveness of music and performances, to better understand why and how peoples from diverse parts of the world create and respond to music. Students will then apply the same criteria to their own work, and explore connections, relationships and applications about how music relates to careers. Students have the opportunity to perform in the class setting, as well as in public performances. They will develop principals of ensemble membership and responsibilities that accompany the care of those relationships, and the care of the equipment entrusted to them. Rehearsals and performances outside of class are required.

Instrumental Music: Orchestra – Exploratory
359904CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Interest; Teacher recommendation This course is for students who have not been enrolled in the regular sequence of the District Orchestra Curriculum. It is designed to assist students in developing skills and talents to perform and participate in high school ensembles. Instruction will be based on the District Middle School Orchestra Curriculum Guide. Limited ensemble participation which includes performances and rehearsals outside of regularly scheduled school hours may be required. Scope includes: strings technique, tone

quality, intonation, rhythm and meter, keys, scales, notation, individual and group performance, sight-reading and ear training, form and analysis, and music history and culture. (LBA)

Instrumental Music: Orchestra - Strings 1, 2, 3 and 4
355102CW, 355200CW, 355300CW, 355400CW

Level 1: Grades: 9 – 12

Level 2: Grades: 10 – 12

Level 3: Grades: 11 - 12

Level 4: Grade: 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: For level 1: “C” or higher in Instrumental Music: Orchestra – Strings, Intermediate Middle School; teacher recommendation. For levels 2, 3, and 4: “C” or higher in the previous course in the numbering sequence; teacher recommendation.

These courses are designed for students with previous instruction in Orchestra - Strings. Further study of the basic elements of music, development of skills, and advanced studies of technique will be emphasized. Students are encouraged to participate in orchestras outside of their own school, such as the Columbia Youth Orchestra and Richland One Honor Orchestra, SCMEA Regional Orchestra, and other SCMEA sponsored events. Scope includes tone quality, rhythm and meter, keys and scales, sight-reading, intonation, musical terms, symbols and signs, mechanics of the instruments, aural skills, humanistic skills, and musical heritage.

Instrumental Music: Orchestra - Strings 3 Honors & 4 Honors

355300HW, 355400HW

Level 3: Grades: 11 – 12

Level 4: Grade: 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: “C” or higher in the previous course in the numbering sequence; teacher recommendation.

These courses are designed for advanced orchestra students who have successfully completed previous courses in Instrumental Music: Orchestra – Strings, and who are interested in pursuing and receiving honors credit. The level 3 and 4 honors courses are more demanding than the CP level of Instrumental Music: Orchestra – Strings, and include extension, acceleration and enrichment activities. Students will be required to perform advanced instrument techniques needed to perform grade level IV and above orchestral music. Required performances and after school rehearsals are integral parts of the coursework. Students are required to audition for orchestras outside of their own school orchestra, take an active leadership role within the Orchestra – Strings organization, meet required levels of personal practice and, at level 4 honors, successfully complete personalized honors level projects which include rigorous, complex, challenging, and creative activities. Students must show growth in assessments aligned with honors level curriculum.

Instrumental Music: Piano 1 and 2**454100CW, 454200CW****Grades: 9 – 12****1 unit****Prerequisite: For Instrumental Music: Piano 1: Interest in playing piano, composition and music technology. For Instrumental Music: Piano 2: Instrumental Music: Piano 1**

These courses are designed for instruction in the basic fundamentals of piano keyboard playing, composition, music technology, music theory, individual and group playing, sight-reading, and ear training. Instrumental Music: Piano 2 will expand to include more demanding technical skills and repertoire.

World Music 1**458401CW****Grades: 9-12****1 unit****Prerequisite for World Music 1: None**

This course is designed for fundamental instruction in music from around the globe. It integrates cultural and geographical knowledge, both past and present instruments, musical notation, and musical form. Students will identify and perform a variety of music from a broad world sample and will generate music in various world styles. Instrumentation may include, but is not limited to Steel Drums, African Drums other percussion, a variety of flutes, etc. Rehearsals and performances outside of regularly scheduled school hours may be required.

World Music 2**459972CW****Grades: 9-12****1 unit****Prerequisite: World Music 1; teacher recommendation**

This course is designed for instruction in music from around the globe. They integrate cultural and geographical knowledge, both past and present instruments, musical notation, and musical form. Students will identify and perform a variety of music from a broad world sample and will generate music in various world styles. Instrumentation may include, but is not limited to Steel Drums, African Drums other percussion, a variety of flutes, etc. This course builds upon the fundamentals of World Music 1, and extends the scope of content, as well as the level of repertoire and performance requirements. Rehearsals and performances outside of regularly scheduled school hours may be required. (LBA)

Music Appreciation 1**356101CW****Grades 9-12****1 unit****Prerequisite: None**

Music Appreciation (1 unit) is for students who enjoy music and wish to learn more about its role and importance in our lives. The course delves deeply into

topics such as music as an expression of who we are, music as an invitation to move, music to let us create, music to understand life's meaning, music to tell the story of our lives, music to chronicle history, and music to characterize an age are included. Students study music through recordings, films, written materials, and electronic media. This course involves more rigorous studies and broader explorations of the same topics addressed in the ½ unit offering.

Music Appreciation 1**356100CH****Grades 9-12****1/2 unit****Prerequisite: None**

Music Appreciation (1/2 unit) is for students who enjoy music and wish to learn more about its role and importance in our lives. Topics such as music as an expression of who we are, music as an invitation to move, music to let us create, music to understand life's meaning, music to tell the story of our lives, music to chronicle history, and music to characterize an age are included. Students study music through recordings, films, written materials, and electronic media.

Music Theory**459974CW****Grades: 11 – 12****1 unit****Prerequisite: Previous music training; Teacher recommendation**

Music Theory is designed for serious students of music. It is a basic course of study in music styles and structure. Scales, chords, keys, modes, meter, and rhythm are taught through sight-singing and keyboard experience, written theory, and composition. (LBA)

Musical Theatre**359903CW****Grades: 10 – 12****1 unit****Prerequisites: 1 year of a performing arts class (Theatre 1, Dance 1, or Chorus 1), or permission of instructor, which could be granted via an audition or interview.**

This course focuses on musical theatre as a collaborative art that synthesizes theatre, music, and dance. The course focuses on musical theatre history and technique for the first semester, and moves into musical theatre production for the second semester. Students will receive training in various subjects related to musical theatre, including movement, vocal work, dance, and characterization. They will put those techniques into practice through performances for the school or public. Ideally the course would be team taught by instructors of different disciplines, including theatre, chorus, and dance. (LBA)

Chorus 1, 2, 3 and 4

354103CW, 354200CW, 354300CW, 354400CW

Level 1: Grades: 9 – 12

Level 2: Grades: 10 – 12

Level 3: Grades: 11 - 12

Level 4: Grade: 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: For Chorus 1: “C” or higher in Middle School Chorus - Advanced; teacher recommendation. For Chorus 2, 3 and 4: “C” or higher in previous courses in the numbering sequence; teacher recommendation.

These courses are designed for students with previous experience in choral music singing. Students may be included in the performance groups representing the school and district, regional and state functions. Students will also be encouraged to audition for district, community, state, and national choral groups. Students will study vocal techniques, a wide range of repertoire, musicality, self-direction, and improvement of individual vocal skills. All performances are mandatory. After school rehearsals may be necessary. A special outfit may be required at the discretion of the director.

Chorus 3 Honors & 4 Honors

354300HW, 354400HW

Level 3: Grades: 11 – 12

Level 4: Grade: 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: “C” or higher in the previous course in the numbering sequence; teacher recommendation.

These courses are designed for advanced students who have successfully completed previous courses in Chorus and who are interested in pursuing honors credit. An audition and/or Choral teacher recommendation is required. Levels 3 and 4 honors courses are more demanding than the CP level of Chorus, and include extension, acceleration, and enrichment activities. Students will be required to perform advanced high school repertoire and techniques. Students are required to participate in ensembles outside of the school setting, take an active role in leadership duties, meet a required level of personal practice, and, at level 4 honors, successfully complete personalized honors level projects which include rigorous, complex, challenging and creative activities. Students must show growth in assessments aligned with honors level curriculum. After school rehearsals are required. A special outfit may be required at the discretion of the director.

Dance: Exploratory

459961CH

Grades 9-12

1/2 Unit

Prerequisite: Interest and Teacher recommendation

This course is designed to allow students who have little or no previous training to begin dance instruction at the high school level. It allows students to explore the discipline of Dance by focusing on movement/ dance vocabulary, applying choreographic tools and composition principles in evaluating dance works,

promoting functional and artistic use of the movement/dance elements – body, space, time, dynamics/ effort, and relationships, and developing awareness of the body as an instrument of expression. No course prerequisites are required other than student expressed interest and teacher recommendation. The ½ unit Dance: Exploratory course moves at a more accelerated pace than the 1-unit course. (LBA)

Dance: Exploratory

459961CW

Grades 9-12

1 Unit

Prerequisite: Interest and Teacher recommendation

This course is designed to allow students who have little or no previous training to begin dance instruction at the high school level. It allows students to explore the discipline of Dance by focusing on movement/ dance vocabulary, applying choreographic tools and composition principles in evaluating dance works, promoting functional and artistic use of the movement/dance elements – body, space, time, dynamics/ effort, and relationships, and developing awareness of the body as an instrument of expression. No course prerequisites are required other than student expressed interest and teacher recommendation. This course involves more rigorous studies and broader explorations of the same topics addressed in the ½ unit offering. (LBA)

Dance 1, 2, 3 and 4

450102CW, 450204CW, 450306CW, 450408CW

Level 1: Grades: 9 – 12

Level 2: Grades: 10 – 12

Level 3: Grades: 11 - 12

Level 4: Grade: 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: For Dance 1: Completion of Dance at the Middle School level with a “C” or higher, or a passing score on the Gifted and Talented-Artistic audition/ screening; teacher recommendation. For Dance: 2, 3 and 4: “C” or higher in the previous course in the numbering sequence; teacher recommendation.

These courses are designed to further develop strength, flexibility, control, and endurance. Concentration will be placed upon accurate execution of skills in isolated form and in combinations of increasing length and difficulty. Scope includes intense and practical study of dance as communication, continued mastery of a minimum of 4 dance styles and genres, elements of production, careers in dance, the importance of dance to lifetime fitness, and dance history. Participation in performances is mandatory. Some after school rehearsals may be required. Special clothing and shoes may be required at the discretion of the instructor.

Dance 3 Honors & 4 Honors

450306HW, 450408HW

Level 3: Grades: 11 – 12

Level 4: Grade: 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: “C” or higher in the previous course in the numbering sequence; teacher recommendation.

These courses are designed for advanced students who have successfully completed previous courses in Dance and who are interested in pursuing honors credit.

Levels 3 and 4 honors courses are more demanding than the CP levels of Dance, and include extension, acceleration, and enrichment activities. Students will be required to investigate preparation for dance professions and the options for training beyond the secondary level.

Students are required to attend performances and/or participate in dance ensembles outside of the school settings, take a leadership role in the dance organization, meet a required level of personal practice.

Students are required to successfully complete personalized honors level projects and presentations which include rigorous, complex, challenging and creative activities in Levels 3 and 4 honors. Students must show growth in assessments aligned with the honors level curriculum.

Theatre: Exploratory

459951CH

Grades: 9 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: Interest and Teacher recommendation

This course is designed to allow students who have little or no previous training to begin Theatre instruction at the high school level. It allows students to explore the discipline of Theatre, focusing on an introduction to the methods and skills of acting within the classroom context. Students will learn and apply basic acting techniques to acting labs, acting exercises, monologues and/or scenes, audition techniques, movement, and voice. No course prerequisites are required other than student expressed interest and teacher recommendation. The 1/2 unit Theatre: Exploratory course moves at a more accelerated pace than the 1 unit course. (LBA)

Theatre: Exploratory

459951CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Interest and Teacher recommendation

This course is designed to allow students who have little or no previous training to begin Theatre instruction at the high school level. It allows students to explore the discipline of Theatre, focusing on an introduction to the methods and skills of acting within the classroom context. Students will learn and apply basic acting techniques to acting labs, acting exercises, monologues and/or scenes, audition techniques, movement and voice. No course prerequisites are required other than student expressed interest and teacher recommendation. This course involves more rigorous

studies and broader explorations of the same topics addressed in the 1/2 unit offering. (LBA)

Technical Theatre Arts

452500CH

Grades: 9 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: Interest and Teacher recommendation

This course is designed to allow students to begin drama instruction at the high school level who have little or no previous training. It allows students to explore the discipline of Theatre focusing on an introduction to the methods and skills of technical theatre. It allows students to learn and apply technical knowledge to hands-on experiences in such areas as set construction, scenic painting, lighting (hanging, focusing, and board operation), sound (editing, mixing, and board operation), costume construction, and makeup for the stage. Students may be offered the opportunity to apply practical skills to live performances such as plays, musicals, band, orchestra or chorus concerts, and dance performances. The 1/2 unit Technical Theater Arts course moves at a more accelerated pace than the 1 unit course.

Technical Theatre Arts

452500CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Interest and Teacher recommendation

This course is designed to allow students to begin drama instruction at the high school level who have little or no previous training. It allows students to explore the discipline of Theatre focusing on an introduction to the methods and skills of technical theatre. It allows students to learn and apply technical knowledge to hands-on experiences in such areas as set construction, scenic painting, lighting (hanging, focusing, and board operation), sound (editing, mixing, and board operation), costume construction, and makeup for the stage. Students may be offered the opportunity to apply practical skills to live performances such as plays, musicals, band, orchestra or chorus concerts, and dance performances. This course involves more rigorous studies and broader explorations of the same topics addressed in the 1/2 unit offering.

Theatre 1, 2, 3, and 4

452100CW, 452200CW, 452300CW, 452400CW

Level 1: Grades: 9 – 12

Level 2: Grades: 10 - 12

Level 3: Grades: 11 - 12

Level 4: Grade: 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: For Theatre 1: Completion of Theatre: Advanced at the Middle School level with a “C” or higher, or a Passing Score on the Gifted and Talented-Artistic audition/screening; teacher recommendation. For Theatre 2, 3 & 4: “C” or higher in the previous course in the numbering sequence; teacher recommendation.

These courses are designed to further develop skills and knowledge of Theatre. The courses will consist of a historical survey of Theater, stressing major movements, literature, writers, and actors of these periods. This survey will serve as a basis for all modern techniques. Practical application of acting techniques will begin with the basic Stanislavski system and will include movement, relaxation, and vocal development exercises and stage dialects; improvisation, monologue, and scene study; play analysis and character development. Modern acting techniques may also be explored. Scope also includes the technical aspects of Theatre production. All of these aspects of theater will be taught in the classroom and in practical application through public performances of full-length plays, evenings of one-act plays, or the equivalent. Participation in performances is mandatory. Some after school rehearsals may be required. Special clothing and shoes may be required at the discretion of the instructor.

Theatre 3 Honors and 4 Honors

452300HW, 452400HW

Level 3 Honors: Grades: 11 – 12

Level 4 Honors: Grade: 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: “C” or higher in the previous course in the numbering sequence; teacher recommendation.

These courses are designed for advanced students who have successfully completed previous courses in Theatre and who are interested in pursuing honors credit. Levels 3 and 4 honors courses are more demanding than the CP level of Theatre, and include extension, acceleration, and enrichment activities. There will be a concentrated study of various theatre careers besides acting. Students will be required to perform advanced theatrical techniques and are required to participate in theatrical experiences outside of the school setting. They are required to take a leadership role in the theatre program, meet a required level of personal practice and, at level 4 honors, successfully complete personalized honors level projects which include rigorous, complex, challenging, and creative activities. Students must show growth in assessments aligned with honors level curriculum.

Art 1

350100CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This is an introductory course to both two-dimensional and three-dimensional design. This studio-based course will focus on drawing, painting, and sculpture. Emphasis is placed on knowledge of basic design concepts in visual art expression. This course is meant to expose students to a variety of art materials, styles and processes.

Art 2 and 3

350200CW, 350300CW

Level 2: Grades: 10 – 12

Level 3: Grades 11 – 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: “C” or higher in the previous course in the numbering sequence; teacher recommendation

These courses are designed for in-depth studio experiences in drawing, painting, printmaking, sculpture and contemporary approaches to creating and responding to works of art. Exposure to the historical and cultural backgrounds of various periods and artists is included. Portfolios are developed, maintained, and assessed in this course Level 3 expands and extends art experiences.

Art 3 Honors

350300HW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: “C” or higher in the previous course in the numbering sequence; teacher recommendation

This course is based on the requirements for the Breadth section for the AP Studio Art 2D Design Portfolio, the AP Studio Art Drawing Portfolio, or the AP Studio Art 3D Design portfolio. It is designed for highly motivated, well-prepared students who desire to produce art in a college-level environment while still in high school. The students must develop a plan for their personalized art projects that meet the approval of the art teacher and which include rigorous, complex, challenging, and creative elements. A quality portfolio must be developed and maintained. Critique sessions with the art teacher are required upon completion of each project. Gallery exhibition preparation and participation is required.

Art: Ceramics 1 and Art: Ceramics 2

456100CW, 456200CW

Level 1: Grades: 10 – 12

Level 2: Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: For Ceramics 1: “C” or higher in Art 1; teacher recommendation. For Ceramic 2: “C” or higher in previous course in numbering sequence; teacher recommendation.

These courses are designed to expose students to ceramics with an emphasis on the basic process of

preparing, decorating, glazing, and firing clay, exploration of clay, fundamental hand building processes (pinch, coil, and slab), clay decoration, and glazing techniques are included. Ceramics skills and techniques will increase in rigor in level 2.

Art: Drawing 1 and Art: Drawing 2

352100CW, 352200CW

Level 1: Grades: 10 – 12

Level 2: Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: For Drawing 1: “C” or higher in Art; teacher recommendation. For Drawing 2: “C” or higher in the previous course in numbering sequence; teacher recommendation.

These courses are designed to focus on the art of drawing. Skill development, use of various media and techniques, and the fundamentals of learning to “see” and make marks are emphasized. Basic media include graphite, charcoal, ink, and pastels. Extensive sketching and maintaining a portfolio are required during the courses. Drawing skills and techniques will increase in rigor in level 2.

Art: Painting 1 and Art: Painting 2

352500CW, 352600CW

Level 1: Grades: 10 – 12

Level 2: Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: For Art: Painting 1: “C” or higher in Art 1; teacher recommendation. For Art: Painting 2: “C” or higher in the previous course in sequence; teacher recommendation.

These courses are designed to focus on the art of painting. Skill development, use of various media and techniques, color theory, and drawing as painting fundamentals are emphasized. A variety of media and approaches to painting are explored regarding important historical periods, trends, and artists. Portfolios are developed, maintained, and assessed in this course. Painting skills and techniques will increase in rigor in level 2.

Art: Photography 1 and Art: Photography 2

456600CW, 456700CW

Level 1: Grades: 10 – 12

Level 2: Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit each

Prerequisite: For Art: Photography 1: “C” or higher in Art 1; teacher recommendation. For Art: Photography 2: “C” or higher in the previous course in sequence; teacher recommendation.

These courses are designed for students interested in the art of photography. They will primarily focus on digital photography, but may also include traditional black and white photography. The fundamentals of using the camera and composition will be covered.

Information on the history of photography, photographic criticism, and historical/contemporary photographers are included. Additional topics will include technical advances in photography, and various photographic techniques. A portfolio must be developed and maintained. Photography skills and techniques will increase in rigor in level 2.

Art: 3-D Design 1

350501CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: “C” or higher in Art 1; teacher recommendation.

This course is designed for students interested in three-dimensional and relief sculpture. The basic sculptural processes of carving, assemblage, and modeling (additive and subtractive) with a variety of material and techniques are included. Materials such as wire, plaster, wood, clay, cardboard, foam, and found objects are included in the course. Sculpting skills and techniques will increase in rigor based on student interest and preparation.

Art History

358801CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is a very broad-ranging introductory survey of art, from prehistoric times to the present. Students will look at major forms of artistic expression from various cultures. They will learn to look and analyze works of art. Students will develop an understanding that relates to how and why works of art communicate visual meaning. The course will include studio projects to supplement the students understanding. This course is highly recommended prior to taking AP Art History.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

SAT Verbal Preparation

401100CH

Grades: 10 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: None

Exam Power will emphasize the specialized reading skills needed for college, including enriching vocabulary, strengthening comprehension through critical reading, and taking academic tests. Students will learn test-taking strategies for taking standardized tests such as the Scholastic Aptitude Test and for answering essay questions.

Writing for SAT 1

309902CH

Grade: 1

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: English I

Created for those who will take the SAT I, the course is designed to familiarize students with the writing component of the SAT I. Students will learn the format for constructing the persuasive essay in a limited time frame. Other modes of writing will also be addressed. (LBA)

ACT Preparation

379923CH

Grades: 10 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: None

In this course students will prepare to take the ACT examination. They will review item types, complete practice tests, and learn test-taking strategies specific to the ACT. In addition, they will review how scores are reported. (LBA)

Driver and Traffic Safety ED

370100CH

Grades: 10 – 12

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: None

Driver and Traffic Safety Education is designed to produce better and safer drivers by teaching the student proper methods and techniques involved in defensive driving. This course is not available to seniors and licensed drivers. Students must be 15 years of age and have a learner's permit to enroll in this class.

High School 101

379906CW

1 unit (Grade 9-10)

379906CH

1/2 unit (Grade 9 only)

Prerequisite: None

The goal of High School 101 is to assist students with the development of skills necessary for personal, social, academic, and career success. While providing orientation activities related to the school and staff, this course offers opportunities for improving study skills,

decision-making skills, and communication skills.

Lessons include topics on school history, activities and programs, interpersonal relationships, conflict resolution skills, self-awareness, and career planning. (LBA)

Literature and Film

309913CW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Teacher Recommendation

Students will view and review a film that correlates thematically, stylistically, and/or structurally with a literary reading. Subject matters will include most genres, written and film, and will allow many opportunities for discussion, creative projects, and writing. (LBA)

Olympia High School STEM Exploratory

379993CH

Grades: 9 - 10

1/2 unit

Prerequisite: None

The STEM Lab will serve students in grades 9 - 12. This course is designed to offer an educational choice for academically motivated students interested in rigorous and relevant studies in science, technology, engineering and mathematics. Students will gain relevant, real-world, hands-on experience with cutting-edge technology and learn the importance of STEM subjects in all aspects of the world today. Students will have an option of exploring the following career related fields: Alternative Energy, Communications Technology, Environmental Technology, Multimedia Production, and Transportation Technology. This course will provide students with 21st century high-tech communication skills, presentation and workplace skills, project management and team leadership expertise, STEM research, international awareness and perspectives, global social consciousness, and a commitment to lifelong learning. Hands on projects and presentations will be required in this course. (LBA)

Technology for the 21st Century (Olympia Learning Center)

539903CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

Technology for the 21st Century is a dynamic program of study activity in a laboratory setting. It provides students, by design, with a broad set of experiences in solving technological problems using the technological problem-solving method; higher-order thinking skills; individual and collaborative ingenuity; and a variety of resources including formation, tools, and materials. Students will learn the positive and negative impacts of technology. Students apply knowledge, creativity and resources to solve real world, context-based problems in the topic areas of communication, construction, transportation and manufacturing. Students will apply science, math, language, and social sciences to form solutions to

technology-based problems. Students explore career opportunities related to the technology topics under study that align with personal interest and abilities. (LBA; will NOT count toward Computer Science graduation requirement.) (LBA)

SAT Mathematics

415001CW

Grade: 11

1 unit

Prerequisite: Algebra I and Geometry

SAT Mathematics prepares students who anticipate taking the Scholastic Assessment Tests by training them in test-taking skills appropriate for the SAT as well as refreshing students' memories regarding major mathematical concepts in arithmetic, algebra, geometry and general problem solving. Upon completion of the course, students should have a clearer understanding of the construction of the SAT and their appropriate response to it. In addition, students should have refined the mathematical skills necessary to successfully take the SAT. To accomplish these goals, a variety of teaching strategies will be used, including cooperative learning groups, brainstorming and computer-assisted instruction.

SAT Mathematics

415001CH

Grade: 11

0.5 unit

Prerequisite: Algebra I and Geometry

SAT Mathematics prepares students who anticipate taking the Scholastic Assessment Tests by training them in test-taking skills appropriate for the SAT as well as refreshing students' memories regarding major mathematical concepts in arithmetic, algebra, geometry and general problem solving. The content of the course may be more concentrated than the full-unit course. Upon completion of the course, students should have a clearer understanding of the construction of the SAT and their appropriate response to it. In addition, students should have refined the mathematical skills necessary to successfully take the SAT. To accomplish these goals, a variety of teaching strategies will be used, including cooperative learning groups, brainstorming and computer-assisted instruction.

AVID 1, AVID 2, AVID 3 (AC Flora, CA Johnson, Columbia, Eau Claire)

379931CW, 379932CW, 379933CW

Grade: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

The AVID elective courses prepare students for entrance into four-year colleges. There is an emphasis on analytical writing, preparation for college entrance and placement exams, study skills and test taking, note taking, and research. Students learn strategies to enhance success such as note-taking, outlining, writing, speaking, reading, test-taking strategies, and self-awareness are stressed. Additionally, the course includes college motivational

activities and intensive preparation for ACT, SAT I and SAT II. These courses are a major component of the AVID College Readiness System and is designed to foster school wide implementation of the AVID program. (LBA)

JAG 1, JAG 2, JAG 3, JAG 4 (CA Johnson)

374100CW, 374200CW, 374300CW, 374400CW

Grade: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Interview with the JAG Specialist and signed declaration of commitment and participation in the program by student and parent/guardian

The primary objective of the Jobs for American/South Carolina Graduates (JAG) Program is to assist youth in graduating and to develop a plan leading to a career, either directly after high school or after post-secondary education. The JAG Program is a multi-year program, meaning that students will work with the JAG Specialist each year through classroom instruction, student-led Career Association activities, career counseling, and guidance for successful completion of a high school diploma. The focus is on academic success, life survival, job attainment, work readiness, leadership, team, and self-development skills. The course involves individual assignments, team activities/projects, academic remediation support, service-learning opportunities, guest speakers, field trips, and career exploration. Students will also participate in a student-led career association, state and national career development conference which provides a unique vehicle for students to develop, practice and refine their skills through career workshops and competitive events. JAG also provides one year of follow-up beyond high school.

Student Essentials for Success: Level 1

379935CH

Grade: 9

0.5 unit

Prerequisite: None

Student Essentials for Success will focus on the importance of character education, college and career exploration, test preparation, development of soft skills and social emotional learning as these skills will prepare students for productive, post-secondary experiences.

Student Essentials for Success: Level 2

379936CH

Grade: 10

0.5 unit

Prerequisite: None

Student Essentials for Success will focus on the importance of character education, college and career exploration, test preparation, development of soft skills and social emotional learning as these skills will prepare students for productive, post-secondary experiences.

Student Essentials for Success: Level 3**379937CH****Grade: 11****0.5 unit****Prerequisite: None**

Student Essentials for Success will focus on the importance of character education, college and career exploration, test preparation, development of soft skills and social emotional learning as these skills will prepare students for productive, post-secondary experiences.

Student Essentials for Success: Level 4**379938CH****Grade: 12****0.5 unit****Prerequisite: None**

Student Essentials for Success will focus on the importance of character education, college and career exploration, test preparation, development of soft skills and social emotional learning as these skills will prepare students for productive, post-secondary experiences.

Special Services Career Awareness and Career Soft Skills**Grades: 9 - 12****3900 – 3907****1 unit (General Elective)**

This course is designed to provide a variety of rigorous academic and enrichment experiences for students. The

course is a comprehensive exploratory course that includes opportunities for students to acquire and apply knowledge and skills needed for postsecondary success. *School staff should refer to the Office of Special Services Master Course Catalog Supplement to identify the appropriate course codes.*

Special Services Career Readiness 1-4**Grades: 9 - 12****3900 - 3907****1 unit (General Elective)**

This course is designed for students to explore interests and various career opportunities. Students will be introduced to the knowledge, skills, and practices needed to obtain and maintain employment successfully. *School staff should refer to the Office of Special Services Master Course Catalog Supplement to identify the appropriate course codes.*

Special Services Study Skills Strategies**Grades: 9 - 12****390R****1 unit (General Elective)**

This course is designed to enhance student study skills. *School staff should refer to the Office of Special Services Master Course Catalog Supplement to identify the appropriate course codes.*

ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROGRAM

AP English Language and Composition

307100AW

Grade: 11

1 unit

Prerequisite: Honors students with above average grades, English 3 Honors, and teacher recommendation

This course is an advanced course in effective strategies for writing and critical reading. It is designed for college-bound students with an above average command of composition and grammar skills. Course content emphasizes rhetorical techniques valuable for a variety of topics discourse, to organize details, to use effective diction and to appeal to specific audiences. As readers, they will learn to recognize the language patterns that authors have created and to describe their responses to the patterns. Participating colleges and universities grant credit and/or appropriate placement on the basis of test scores. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP English Literature and Composition

307000AW

Grade: 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Honors students with above average grades, English 3 Honors, or Teacher Recommendation

This course provides students the opportunity to demonstrate writing ability and perceptions of literature including language, structure, meaning, and evaluation of a representative sampling of several genres. Participating colleges and universities grant credit and/or appropriate placement on the basis of test scores. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP English Language and Composition Seminar

302900HW

Grade: 11-12

1 Unit

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in AP Language and Composition.

This course is a companion course to AP Language and Composition. It is designed to help students learn how to think critically by analyzing, synthesizing, and evaluating English material. There will be a major emphasis on effective strategies for writing and critical reading skills that are necessary for successful performance on the Advanced Placement Exam.

Advanced Placement Statistics

417100AW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Algebra 2; **Recommended:** Exceptional reading comprehension and writing abilities

This course connects mathematics with students' world and with other subjects. This course reflects the methodologies supporting the new curriculum goals. Students enrolled in Statistics will be prepared for topics covered in many college-level courses as well as the world of work. Technology is required to facilitate learning and to help develop students' quantitative reasoning and problem-solving skills; the purpose of Statistics is to introduce students to the major concepts and tools for collecting, analyzing, and drawing conclusions from data. Students are exposed to four broad conceptual themes: (1) exploring data, (2) planning a study, (3) anticipating patterns and (4) statistical inference; long and short term projects are required of all students enrolled in this course. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

Advanced Placement Calculus (AB)

417000AW

Grade: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Pre-Calculus Honors

This course consists of a full academic year of work in Calculus and related topics comparable to courses in colleges and universities and is intended for students who have a thorough knowledge of college preparatory mathematics. It is a course in introductory calculus with elementary functions. The idea of limit is introduced. Derivatives of algebraic, trigonometric, logarithmic, and exponential functions are considered with the applications that follow. Also involved is basic coverage of integration, the fundamental theorem of integral calculus, computation of area under the curve, and other application techniques. Students will be required to use a graphing calculator to produce the graph of a function within an arbitrary viewing window, find the zeros of a function, compute the derivative of a function numerically, and compute definite integrals numerically. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

Advanced Placement Calculus (BC)

417200AW

Grade: 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Pre-Calculus Honors

This course is an intensive exploration in the calculus of functions of a single variable and provides a rigorous curriculum for motivated and talented students. The course requires analytic reasoning skills and disciplined study habits. The topics covered include a review of all AB topics; integration techniques and applications; infinite series, parametric and polar equations, and vectors. Students are expected to use a graphing calculator throughout the course. This course represents college-bound mathematics for which most colleges

grant advanced placement and credit. The content of AP Calculus BC is designed to qualify the student for placement and credit one semester beyond that granted for AP Calculus AB. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP Mathematics Calculus (AB) Preparation Lab Honors

314900HW

Grade: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in AP Calculus AB

This course is designed to allow students an opportunity to expand their laboratory experiences in conjunction with AP Calculus AB. Students will be required to complete specific laboratory projects.

AP Mathematics Calculus (BC) Preparation Lab Honors

314901HW

Grade: 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in AP Calculus BC

This course is designed to allow students an opportunity to expand their laboratory experiences in conjunction with the AP Calculus BC. Students will be required to complete specific laboratory projects.

AP Statistics Preparation

314902HW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in AP Statistics

This course provides laboratory experiences in conjunction with AP Statistics. Students will be required to complete specific laboratory projects designed to allow them to work with data, analyses, and reports.

Advanced Placement Biology

327200AW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: “80” or above in Biology I Honors or “85” or above in Biology I; Chemistry I and Science teacher recommendation

This course allows students to cultivate their understanding of biology through inquiry-based investigations as they explore the following topics: evolution, cellular processes, energy and communication, genetics, information transfer, ecology, and interactions. The AP Biology course is equivalent to a two-semester college introductory biology course for biology majors. This course requires that 25 percent of the instructional time will be spent in hands-on laboratory work, with an emphasis on inquiry-based investigations that include utilization of mathematics and computer models that provide students with opportunities to apply the science practices. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP Biology Preparation Lab Honors

328901HW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in AP Biology

This course is designed to allow students an opportunity to expand their laboratory experiences in conjunction with AP Biology. Students will be required to complete specific reading and laboratory projects.

Advanced Placement Chemistry

327300AW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: 80 or above in Chemistry I Honors or 85 or above in Chemistry I and Science teacher recommendation

This course is designed to be the equivalent of a college level general chemistry course. Laboratory experiments will require the students to make observations, record data, calculate and interpret results based on data. General topics covered will be: atomic structure, bonding, chemical equilibrium, 46 kinetics and thermodynamics. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP Chemistry Preparation Lab Honors

328900HW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in AP Chemistry

This course is designed for the extension of concepts studied in AP Chemistry, along with completion of designated AP Labs and additional problem solving. AP Seminar does not carry weighted credit. It is recommended that AP Seminar be taken simultaneously with AP Chemistry.

Advanced Placement Environmental Science

327700AW

Grades: 10 - 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: 2 years of high school laboratory science and at least one year of Algebra

This course has a goal of providing students with the scientific principles, concepts, and methodologies required to understand the interrelationships of the natural world, to identify and analyze environmental problems both natural and human-made, to evaluate the relative risks associated with these problems, and to examine alternative solutions for resolving or preventing them. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

Advanced Placement Physics I

328200AW
Grades 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Pre-calculus (completed or concurrently enrolled)

This course provides a systematic approach to scientific modeling, use of mathematics for problem solving, scientific investigations, data collection and analysis, ability to work with theories, and an understanding of the knowledge of various scales. The course is equivalent to a first-semester college course in algebra-based physics. The course covers Newtonian mechanics (including rotational dynamics and angular momentum); work, energy, and power; and mechanical waves and sound. It will also introduce electric circuits. Learning strategies include drills in methods of problem solving, demonstrations, and a variety of open-ended laboratory activities. The course is focused on a series of learning objectives that clarify the knowledge and skills students should demonstrate to qualify for college credit and placement. Each learning objective combines physics content with foundational science practices. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

Advanced Placement Physics II

328300AW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Pre-calculus

This course is algebra based and is equivalent to a second-semester college course in algebra based physics. The course covers fluid mechanics; thermodynamics; electricity and magnetism; optics; and atomic and nuclear physics. Learning strategies include drills in methods of problem solving, demonstrations, and a variety of open-ended laboratory activities. The course is focused on a series of learning objectives that clarify the knowledge and skills students should demonstrate to qualify for college credit and placement. Each learning objective combines physics content with foundational science practices. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP Physics C-Electricity and Magnetism

327600AW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: 80 or above in Physics 1 Honors, Calculus or current enrollment in AP Physics C – Mechanics AP Physics

This course serves as a foundation in Physics for students majoring in the Physical Sciences or Engineering. Methods of Calculus are used whenever appropriate in formulating physical principles and applying them to physical problems. The sequence is more intensive and analytical than that in Physics B. Students principally study mechanics, electricity, and magnetism with equal emphasis on these areas. The

Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP Physics C-Mechanics

327568HW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: 80 or above in Physics 1 Honors, Calculus or current enrollment AP Physics C – Electricity and Magnetism

This course is combined with Physics C - Electricity and Magnetism and meets each day throughout the school year and counts as 2 credits. It includes AP Physics C topics plus additional content combines with AP Physics C - Electricity and Magnetism. These courses will offer 8 PACE hours. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP Human Geography (World)

337900AW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Teacher Recommendation

This course is an elective and provides instruction to advanced students that is equivalent to an introductory college-level course in human geography. This course explores the systematic study of patterns and processes that have shaped human understanding, use, and alteration of Earth's surface. Students employ spatial concepts and landscape analysis to analyze human social organization and its environmental consequences. Students in this course study and utilize the same methods and tools geographers use in their science and practice. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP Human Geography Seminar

336979HW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Teacher recommendation; Student must be enrolled in AP Human Geography (World).

This is a companion course to AP Human Geography (World). It is designed to help students learn how to think critically by analyzing, synthesizing, and evaluating geographical materials and information. There will be a major emphasis on writing skills that are necessary to successfully perform on the Advanced Placement Human Geography (World) Exam.

AP US History

337200AW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Teacher recommendation and successful completion of Human Geography Honors, Modern and World History Honors or AP Human Geography

This course is designed to provide instruction to advanced students that is equivalent to a two-semester introductory college-level course in United States History. This course gives students a thorough understanding of the developments that have shaped U.S. history through the critical analysis of historical events and materials. Students will develop their ability to draw conclusions and use informed reasoning to present their arguments clearly and persuasively in essay format. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP US History Seminar

336972HW

Grade: 11

1 unit

Prerequisite: Student must be enrolled in an AP US History

This is a companion course to AP United States History. It is designed to help students learn how to think critically by analyzing, synthesizing, and evaluating historical material. There will be a major emphasis on writing skills that are necessary for successful performance on the Advanced Placement United States History Exam in May.

AP United States Government and Politics

337300AW

Grade: 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Successful completion of AP US History and Constitution

This course meets the graduation requirements for social studies and U.S. Government and is designed to provide instruction to advanced students that is equivalent to an introductory college-level course in United States Government and Politics. The AP Government & Politics: United States course provides an analytical perspective on government and politics in the United States. This course involves both the study of general concepts used to interpret U.S. politics and the analysis of specific case studies. It also requires familiarity with the various institutions, groups, beliefs, and ideas that constitute U.S. political reality. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP World History

337701AW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Teacher recommendation

This course is an elective and designed to provide instruction to advanced students that is equivalent to an introductory college or university survey course of Modern World History.

This course explores key themes of world history, including interaction with the environment, cultures, state-building, economic systems, and social structures, from approximately 1200 B.C.E. to the present. Students will learn to apply historical thinking skills including the ability to craft arguments from evidence; describe, analyze and evaluate events from a chronological perspective; compare and contextualize historical developments; and analyze evidence, reasoning and context to construct and understand historical interpretations. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP Macroeconomics

337400AW

Grade: 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Successful completion of United States Government Honors or US History and Constitution Honors

This course is an elective and designed to provide instruction to advanced students that is equivalent to a one-semester introductory college-level course in economics. This course gives students a thorough understanding of the principles of economics that apply to an economic system as a whole. Such a course places particular emphasis on the study of national income and price determination and also develops student's familiarity with economic performance measures, economic growth, and international economics. Personal finance will be studied. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP Microeconomics

337500AW

Grade: 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Successful completion of United States Government Honors or US History and Constitution Honors

This course is an elective and designed to provide instruction to advanced students that is equivalent to a one-semester introductory college course in economics. This course provides a thorough understanding of the principles of economics that apply to the functions of individual decision makers, both consumers and producers, with the larger economic system. It places primary emphasis on the nature and functions of product markets, and includes the study of factor markets and of the role of government in promoting greater efficiency and equity in the economy. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP European History

337600AW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: AP European History Seminar and successful completion of Human Geography

Honors, Modern World History Honors or AP Human Geography

This course is an elective and designed to provide instruction to advanced students that is equivalent to a one-semester introductory college course in Modern European History. Students will concentrate on the development of European nations from cultural, economic, social, and political perspectives. They will expand their problem-solving and critical thinking skills through the analysis and interpretation of historical data. Course requirements include outside readings and research papers. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP European History Seminar

337610HW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Students must be enrolled in AP European History

This course is designated as a social studies elective. This is a companion course to AP European History. It is designed to help students learn how to think critically by analyzing, synthesizing, and evaluating historical material. A major emphasis is placed on writing skills that are necessary for a successful performance on the Advanced Placement European History Exam administered in May.

AP Psychology

437100AW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Teacher recommendation

This course is designated as an elective and designed to provide instruction to advanced students that is equivalent to an introductory college-level course in psychology. This course introduces students to the systematic and scientific study of the behaviors and mental processes of human beings and other animals. Students are exposed to the psychological facts, principles and phenomena associated with each of the major sub-fields within psychology. Students also learn the ethics and methods psychologists use in their science and practice. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP African American History (AC Flora)

7360000AW

Credits: 1 units

Grade Level: 10-12

Prerequisite(s): Teacher Recommendation.

This course is designated as a social studies elective. It is a multidisciplinary course that examines the diversity of African American experiences through direct encounters with authentic and varied sources. The course focuses on four thematic units that move across the instructional year chronologically, providing students opportunities to delve into key topics that extend from the medieval kingdoms of West Africa to the ongoing challenges and achievements of the contemporary

moment. Given the multidisciplinary character of African American studies, students in the AP course will develop skills across multiple disciplines, with an emphasis on historical, literary, visual, and data analysis skills. This new course foregrounds a study of the diversity of Black communities in the United States while considering the broader context of Africa and the African diaspora. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP French

367100AW

Grade: 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: French 3 Honors or French 4 Honors - Teacher recommendation

This course is designed for advanced students and provides an in-depth study of French grammar and literature. Students will read and analyze works from classic French literature. Participating colleges and universities grant credit and/or appropriate placement on the basis of exam scores. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course. This course is approved as a pilot at AC Flora for the 2023 - 2024 school year.

AP Spanish Language

367506AW

Grade: 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Spanish 3 Honors or Spanish 4 Honors– Teacher recommendation

This course is designed for advanced students and provides an in-depth study of Spanish language and literature. Students will read and analyze works from classic Spanish literature. Participating colleges and universities grant credit and/or appropriate placement on the basis of exam scores. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP German

367300AW

Grade: 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: German 3 Honors or German 4 Honors – Teacher recommendation

This course is designed for advanced students and provides an in-depth study of the German language and literature. Students will read and analyze a variety of text types, such as newspaper articles and other cultural works. Participating colleges and universities grant credit and/or appropriate placement on the basis of exam scores. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

Advanced Placement Music Theory

357600AW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Advanced music coursework and Teacher recommendation

This course is for highly motivated, well-prepared, committed high school music students interested in pursuing and receiving advanced placement and/or college level credit for the study of music theory. This course of study is designed for the study of musical materials, structure, and style. It integrates melodic, harmonic, textural, rhythmic, formal, and, to some extent, historical and stylistic aspects. The student's ability to read and write musical notation as well as the student's basic performance skills in voice or on an instrument is fundamental to the course. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

Advanced Placement Art History

357100AW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: "B" or higher in Art 1 and one (1) other Art course; teacher recommendation, Portfolio Assessment.

This course is designed to provide the same benefits to secondary students as those provided in an introductory college course in art history. Students who have done well in history, literature, and upper-level studio art are encouraged to enroll. The course requires a high degree of commitment to academic work and to the purpose of a program designed to meet college standards. Students who achieve the goals of this course may receive advanced placement and/or credit at many colleges and universities with successful completion. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course

Advanced Placement Studio Art: Drawing

357200AW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: "B" or higher in Art 1 and one (1) other Art course; teacher recommendation, Portfolio Assessment.

This course is designed for highly motivated, well-prepared, committed students interested in pursuing and receiving advanced placement and/or college level studio art coursework while still in high school. Participants submit a portfolio of work for evaluation at the end of the school year. The portfolio consists of three sections – quality, concentration and breadth – which are scored and graded by the Education Testing Service (ETS) of the College Board.

Advanced Placement Studio Art: Two-Dimensional Design

357400AW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: "B" or higher in Art 1 and one (1) other visual arts course; teacher recommendation, Portfolio Assessment.

This course is designed for motivated, well- prepared students interested in pursuing and receiving advanced placement and/or credit for college-level, studio art coursework while still in high school. Participants submit a portfolio of work for evaluation at the end of the school year. The portfolio consists of two sections – Selected Works and Sustained Investigation –which are scored and graded by the Education Testing Service (ETS) of the College Board.

Advanced Placement Studio Art: Three-Dimensional Design

357500AW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: "B" or higher in Art 1 and one (1) other visual arts course; teacher recommendation, Portfolio Assessment.

This course is designed for motivated, well- prepared students interested in pursuing and receiving advanced placement and/or credit for college-level, studio art coursework while still in high school. Participants submit a portfolio of 3-dimensional work for evaluation at the end of the school year. The portfolio consists of two sections – Selected Works and Sustained Investigation – which are scored and graded by the Educational Testing Service (ETS) of the College Board.

AP Seminar (Dreher)

373000AW

Grades: 10 – 11

1 unit

Prerequisite: Participation in AP Capstone Program

This course is the first course required to earn the AP Capstone Diploma. From the College Board: AP Seminar is a foundational course that engages students in cross-curricular conversations that explore the complexities of academic and real-world topics and issues by analyzing divergent perspectives. Using an inquiry framework, students practice reading and analyzing articles, research studies, and foundational literary and philosophical texts; listening to and viewing speeches, broadcasts, and personal accounts; and experiencing artistic works and performances. Students learn to synthesize information from multiple sources, develop their own perspectives in research-based written essays, and design and deliver oral and visual presentations, both individually and as part of a team. Ultimately, the course aims to equip students with the power to analyze and evaluate information with accuracy and precision in order to craft and communicate evidence-based arguments.

AP Research (Dreher)

373100AW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: AP Seminar and teacher recommendation

This is the second course required to earn the AP Capstone Diploma. From the College Board: AP

Research allows students to deeply explore an academic topic, problem, or issue of individual interest. Through this exploration, students design, plan, and conduct a year-long research-based investigation to address a research question. In the AP Research course, students further their skills acquired in the AP Seminar course by understanding research methodology, employing ethical research practices, and accessing, analyzing, and synthesizing information as they address a research question. Students explore their skill development, document their processes, and curate the artifacts of the development of their scholarly work in a portfolio. The course culminates in an academic paper of approximately 4000-5000 words (accompanied by a performance or exhibition of product where applicable) and a presentation with an oral defense.

AP Computer Science A

477100AW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Algebra II

This course is an introductory computer science course which emphasizes procedural and data abstraction, programming methodology, algorithms, and data structures. Students enrolled in AP Computer science should be competent in written communications and mathematical reasoning. Java programming language will be the primary focus and is required on the AP Examination. A minimum of three hours per week of laboratory time is required for success in the course. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

AP Computer Science Principles

477500AW

Grade level(s): 10, 11, 12

Credit: 1 unit

Prerequisite: Algebra 1

This course offers a multidisciplinary approach to teaching the underlying principles of computation. The course will introduce students to the creative aspects of programming, abstractions, algorithms, large data sets, the Internet, cybersecurity concerns, and computing impacts. AP Computer Science Principles also gives students the opportunity to use current technologies to create computational artifacts for both self-expression and problem solving. The Advanced Placement exam is required of students enrolled in the course.

DUAL ENROLLMENT COURSES

Dual Enrollment Courses vary by school and from year- to-year, depending on current articulation agreements with various colleges and universities. Please see your counselor to discuss the dual credit options available at your school.

Dual Enrollment English Composition (ENG 101)

301500EW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit and 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: Qualifying placement test score, see counselor for more information

This is a dual-enrollment course in which the following topics are presented: a study of composition in conjunction with appropriate literary selections, with frequent theme assignments to reinforce effective writing. A review of standard usage and the basic techniques of research are also presented. (MTC)

Dual Enrollment Critical Reading and Composition I (ENGL 101)

301501EW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit and 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: Must meet entry requirements for USC-Sumter and have successfully completed English 4

This course provides instruction in strategies for critically reading and analyzing literature and non-literary texts; structured, sustained practice in composing expository and analytical essays. Upon successful completion of the course, students will:

1. Identify how a variety of challenging texts represent a range of literary and non-literary genres and a range of media.
2. Demonstrate the ability to learn and practice strategies for reading carefully and for analyzing texts closely, and critically.
3. Work through a full range of writing processes—including invention, planning, drafting, revision, and editing.
4. Develop, organize, and produce effective college-level expository and analytical essays.
5. Demonstrate the ability to summarize, paraphrase, and cite reading material in accordance with MLA guidelines and understand basic principles of academic integrity.
6. Engage in productive discussions with classmates about course texts and about each other's papers in progress.

Develop a clear, effective writing style, free of major errors, appropriate for academic audiences. (USC)

Dual Enrollment English Composition II (ENG 102)

301600EW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit and 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: ENG 101–English Composition 1

This is a (college-transfer) course in which the following topics are presented: development of writing skills

through logical organization, effective style, literary analysis and research. An introduction to literary genre is also included. (MTC)

Dual Enrollment Rhetoric and Composition II (ENGL 102)

301601EW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit and 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: Must meet entry requirements for USC-Sumter and have successfully completed ENGL 101

This course offers structured, sustained practice in researching, analyzing and composing arguments. Students will read about a range of academic and public issues and write researched argumentative and persuasive essays. Upon successful completion of this course, students will:

1. Write effective college-level papers on academic and public issues, each tailored appropriately to its audience and purpose.
 2. Demonstrate rhetorical concepts and terms that will enable you to identify the elements of an effective argument.
 3. Craft reasoned arguments that articulate a central claim (thesis), draw on credible supporting evidence, and effectively address opposing viewpoints.
 4. Demonstrate abilities in researching, specifically to find, assess, and use appropriate supporting materials from the university libraries, the Internet, and other sources.
 5. Effectively integrate material from research into your writing via summary, paraphrase, and quotation.
 6. Document source materials using MLA style and understand basic principles of academic integrity, intellectual property, citation, and documentation.
 7. Work through a full range of writing processes—including invention, planning, drafting, revision, and editing.
 8. Collaborate with classmates to develop group projects and to critique each other's work in progress.
- Develop a clear, effective writing style, free of major errors, and adapt it to a variety of rhetorical situations. (USC)

Dual Enrollment Creative Writing (ENG 238)

303100EW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit and 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: ENG 102 – English Composition 2

This course presents an introduction to creative writing in various genres. (MTC)

Dual Enrollment College Algebra (MAT 110)

413300EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit and 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: Grade of 80 or above in Algebra 2

This course includes the following topics: polynomial, rational, logarithmic and exponential functions; inequalities; systems of equations and inequalities; matrices; determinants; simple linear programming;

solutions of higher degree polynomials; combinatorial algebra; including the binomial theorem; and introduction to probability. (Graphing calculator required) (MTC)

Dual Enrollment Basic College Mathematics (MATH 111)

413301EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit and 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: Must meet entry requirements for USC-Sumter

This course provides instruction in basic college algebra; linear and quadratic equations, inequalities, functions and graphs of functions, exponential and logarithm functions, systems of equations. Credit may not be received for both MATH 111 and 115. (USC)

Dual Enrollment College Trigonometry (MAT 111)

413400EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit and 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: MAT 110 (Tech) MAT 111 (USC) – College Algebra

This course includes the following topics: circular functions; trigonometric identities; solution of right and oblique triangles; solution of trigonometric equations, polar coordinates, complex numbers, including DeMoivre's Theorem; vectors, conic sections, sequences; and series. (Graphing calculator required) (MTC)

Dual Enrollment Analytical Geometry and Calculus I (MAT 140)

413609EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit and 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: MAT 110 (Tech) MAT 111 (USC) – College Algebra and MAT 111 – College Trigonometry

This course includes the following topics: derivatives and integrals of polynomials; rational, logarithmic, exponential, trigonometric, and inverse trigonometric functions; curve sketching; maxima and minima of functions; related rates; work; and analytic geometry. (Graphing calculator required) (MTC)

Dual Enrollment Biological Science I (BIO 101)

322800EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit and 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: RDG 100 – College Reading or ESL 100 – Reading in English as a Second Language

This course is a study of the scientific method, basic biochemistry, cell structure and function, cell physiology, cell reproduction and development, Mendelian genetics, population genetics, natural selection, evolution and ecology. (MTC)

Dual Enrollment Biological Science II (BIO 102)

322900EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit and 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: BIO 101 – Biological Science 1

This course is a study of the classification of organisms and structural and functional considerations of all kingdoms (particularly major phyla as well as viruses). Vertebrate animals and vascular plants are emphasized. (MTC)

Dual Enrollment General Chemistry I (CHM 101)

323900EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit and 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: MAT 101 – Beginning Algebra

This is the first of a sequence of courses in fundamental principles of chemistry. Topics include atomic and molecular structure, nomenclature, formulas and equations, common substances and reactions, stoichiometry, states of matter, solutions, and equilibria. (MTC)

Dual Enrollment Western Civilization to 1689 (HIS 101)

336600EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit & 3 hours college credits

Prerequisite: Teacher recommendation and successful completion of Human Geography Honors, Modern and World History Honors or AP Human Geography

This course is designated as a social studies elective. This course is a survey of western civilization from ancient times to 1689, including the major political, social, economic, and intellectual factors shaping western cultural tradition. (MTC)

Dual Enrollment Western Civilization from 1689 (HIS 102)

336700EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit & 3 hours college credits

Prerequisite: Teacher recommendation and successful completion of Human Geography Honors, Modern and World History Honors or AP Human Geography

This course is designated as a social studies elective. This course is a survey of western civilization from 1689 to the present, including the major political, social, economic, and intellectual factors which shape the modern western world. (MTC)

Dual Enrollment American History to 1877 (HIS 201)

332100EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit & 3 hours college credits

Prerequisite: Teacher recommendation and successful completion of Human Geography Honors, Modern and World History Honors or AP Human Geography

This course is designated as a social studies elective. This course is a survey of U. S. history from discovery to 1877. This course includes political, social, economic, and intellectual developments during this period. (MTC)

Dual Enrollment United States History to 1865 (HIST 111)

332101EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit & 3 hours college credits

Prerequisite: Must meet entry requirements for USC-Sumter

This course provides a general survey of the United States from the era of discovery to 1865, emphasizing major political, economic, social, and intellectual developments. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to:

1. Demonstrate use of the principles of historical thinking to understand human societies, specifically through the history of the United States to the end of the Civil War.
2. Define and summarize major events, developments, and themes of United States history until the end of the Civil War.
3. Evaluate significant themes, issues, or eras in United States history until the end of the Civil War.
4. Demonstrate basic skills in the comprehension and analysis of selected sources and their relevance in the context of historical knowledge.
5. Demonstrate ability to develop interpretive historical arguments drawing on primary and/or secondary sources.

Demonstrate ability to recognize the differences between original historical source material (primary sources) and later scholarly interpretations of those sources (secondary sources). (USC)

Dual Enrollment American History 1877 to Present (HIS 202)

332200EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit and 3 hours college credits

Prerequisite: Teacher recommendation and successful completion of Human Geography Honors, Modern and World History Honors or AP Human Geography

This course meets the graduation requirements for social studies. This course is a survey of U. S. history from 1877 to the present. This course includes political, social, economic, and intellectual developments during this period. (MTC)

Dual Enrollment United States History Since 1865 (HIST 112)

332201EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit and 3 hours college credits

Prerequisite: Must meet entry requirements for USC-Sumter

This course provides a general survey of the United States from 1865 to the present, emphasizing major political, economic, social, and intellectual developments. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Demonstrate use of the principles of historical thinking to understand human societies, specifically through the history of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the contemporary era.
2. Define and summarize major events, developments, and themes of United States history from the end of the Civil War until the contemporary era.
3. Evaluate significant themes, issues, or eras in United States history from the end of the Civil War until the contemporary era.
4. Demonstrate basic skills in the comprehension and analysis of selected sources and their relevance in the context of historical knowledge.
5. Demonstrate ability to develop interpretive historical arguments drawing on primary and/or secondary sources.

Demonstrate ability to recognize the differences between original historical source material (primary sources) and later scholarly interpretations of those sources (secondary sources). (USC)

Dual Enrollment Intro to Psychology (PSY 210)

334200EW

Grade: 12

1 unit & 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: Students must pass the Midlands Technical College ACCUPLACER examination requirements.

This course is designated as a social studies elective. General Psychology (PSY 201) is offered by the Midlands Technical College for 3 hours of college credit. This course includes the following topics and concepts in the science of behavior: scientific method, biological bases for behavior, perception, motivation, learning

memory, development, personality, abnormal behavior, therapeutic techniques, and social psychology. Students are responsible for paying the tuition fee assessed by the Midlands Technical College. (MTC)

Dual Enrollment Intro to Psychology (PSYC 210)

334201EW

Grade: 12

1 unit & 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: Must meet entry requirements for USC-Sumter

This course provides an introduction to the basic concepts and findings within the field of psychology. (USC)

Dual Enrollment Intro to Sociology (SOC 101)

334700EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit & 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: Students must pass the Midlands Technical College ACCUPLACER examination requirements.

This course emphasizes the fundamental concepts and principles of sociology, including culture, socialization, interaction, social groups and stratification, effects of population growth, and technology in society and social institutions. Students are responsible for paying the tuition fee assessed by the Midlands Technical College. This course may be offered through videoconferencing. (MTC)

Dual Enrollment Introductory Sociology (SOCY 101)

334701EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit & 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: Must meet entry requirements for USC-Sumter

An introduction to sociological facts and principles: an analysis of group-making processes and products. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to:

1. Discuss the works of the classical scholars in sociology.
2. Recognize the different types of social science research and the differences between qualitative and quantitative methods.
3. Explain and define major sociological concepts such as class, status, social institution, socialization, identity, deviance, etc.

Explain social inequalities related to race, gender, class and status. (USC)

Dual Enrollment American National Government (POLI 201)

333101EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit & 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: Must meet entry requirements for USC-Sumter

This course is focused on the formation and development of the national government, its organization

and powers. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to:

1. Express an informed opinion about the health of the American democracy and citizenship based upon the various social and political science theories and analytical methodologies we examine in class;
 2. Define and explain not only the broad principles, ideals, and ethical values, but also the debates and compromises that accompanied the founding of the American republic and that still often animate its politics, including the role of cultural diversity;
 3. Explain and analyze the logic of the American constitutional system, as envisioned by its framers, as well as the tensions and shortcomings of that system, and its relationship to social well-being and the resolution of conflict;
 4. Explain and analyze the internal dynamics and interplay of the three main branches of the U.S. government and the questions of separated authority, check-and-balance, and accountability that still exist;
- Demonstrate understanding of what shapes American citizenship and participation and the various processes, barriers, opportunities, institutions, and mediating groups that have helped or hindered equity and democratic responsiveness. (USC)

Dual Enrollment Public Speaking (SPCH 140)

304501EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit & 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: Must meet entry requirements for USC-Sumter

This course provides an introduction to theory and practice of oral communication in public, social, and institutional contexts. Includes foundational and cumulative training in the invention, performance, and critical analysis of oral communication, with emphasis on argumentation, persuasion, audience analysis, delivery, and ethical forms of engagement. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Identify different forms of public communication and explain their respective value in specific social, political, and institutional contexts.
2. Explain the fundamental concepts of public communication, including principles of oral argumentation, persuasion, theories of the rhetorical situation and audience interaction, modes of listening and style, and the demands of ethical public engagement.
3. Apply and demonstrate the basic concepts of public communication through the performance of speeches that are addressed to a variety of issues, audiences and situations.
4. Interpret and assess the form, dynamics, and power of public communication.
5. Define the art of rhetoric and explain its role in the development of public and social life. (USC)

Dual Enrollment Introduction to Early Childhood (ECD 101)

570800EW

Grade: 11 – 12

1 unit & 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: Students must pass the Midlands Technical College ACCUPLACER examination requirements.

This course includes an overview of growth and development, developmentally appropriate curriculum, positive guidance techniques, regulations, health, safety, and nutrition standards in early care and education. Professionalism, family/cultural values and practical applications based on historical and theoretical models in early care and education are highlighted in this course. (MTC) (May count as a course to complete a CTE pathway.)

Dual Enrollment Teacher Cadet Experiencing Education (EDTE 101) (USC)

373501EW

(Dreher, AC Flora, Dreher, and Lower Richland)

Grade: 12

1 unit and 3 college credit hours

Prerequisite: Teacher recommendation and a 3.0 grade point average

Teacher Cadet is for students possessing a high level of academic achievement who may be interested in a career in education. The intention of this course is both to create an interest in teaching as a profession and to promote an understanding of our American education system among future community leaders. This program works in conjunction with local colleges and universities. Course content will cover such subjects as the learner, effective teaching, the lesson, understanding schools, teaching as a career/profession, and field observation. *The student must also enroll in EDTE 101P, which is one-third of the college credit awarded by the college.* (USC)

Dual Enrollment Teacher Cadet Experiencing Education (EDU 105) (Newberry)

373502EW

(Columbia, Eau Claire, and Keenan)

Grade: 12

1 unit and 3 college credit hours

Prerequisite: Teacher recommendation and a 3.0 grade point average

Teacher Cadet is for students possessing a high level of academic achievement who may be interested in a career in education. The intention of this course is both to create an interest in teaching as a profession and to promote an understanding of our American education system among future community leaders. This program works in conjunction with local colleges and universities. Course content will cover such subjects as the learner, effective teaching, the lesson, understanding schools, teaching as a career/profession, and field observation. (Newberry)

Dual Enrollment Teacher Cadet Experiencing Education (EDU 100) (Columbia College)

373503EW

(CA Johnson)

Grade: 12

1 unit and 3 college credit hours

Prerequisite: Teacher recommendation and a 3.0 grade point average

Teacher Cadet is for students possessing a high level of academic achievement who may be interested in a career in education. The intention of this course is both to create an interest in teaching as a profession and to promote an understanding of our American education system among future community leaders. This program works in conjunction with local colleges and universities. Course content will cover such subjects as the learner, effective teaching, the lesson, understanding schools, teaching as a career/profession, and field observation. (Columbia College)

Dual Enrollment Intro to Criminal Justice (CRJ 101)

652000EW

Grades: 12

1 unit & 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: Students must pass the Midlands Technical College ACCUPLACER examination requirements.

This course includes an overview of the functions and responsibilities of agencies involved in the administration of justice, to include police organizations, court systems, correctional systems and juvenile justice agencies. Students are responsible for paying the tuition fee assessed by Midlands Technical College. (MTC)

Dual Enrollment History and Appreciation of Art (ARTE 101)

352001EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit & 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: Must meet entry requirements for USC-Sumter

This course incorporates lectures in art appreciation introducing the elements and principles of the visual arts, with examples from the history of art. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Identify the elements and principles of the visual arts.
2. Define and employ terminology associated with the visual arts.
3. Apply fundamental aesthetic concepts in interpreting works of art.
4. Explain significant trends in style and content in Western visual arts.
5. Recognize notable works of Western art and discuss their significance. (USC)

Dual Enrollment History and Appreciation of Art (ART 101)

352004EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit & 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: Students must pass the Midlands Technical College ACCUPLACER examination requirements.

This is an introductory course to the history and appreciation of art, including the elements and principles of the visual arts. (MTC)

Dual Enrollment Music Appreciation (MUSC 110)

356501EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit & 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: Must meet entry requirements for USC-Sumter

This course focuses on perceptive listening and appreciation of musical elements, forms and style periods, including composers' lives, individual styles and representative works. Emphasis on classical music; jazz and American popular music is included. Upon successful completion, students will be able to:

1. Analyze musical works with regard to compositional elements, style, and historical periods.
2. Discuss specific artistic periods or styles of music with regard to historical development and major practitioners.
3. Demonstrate understanding of the ways music functions in society and culture.
4. Demonstrate ability to listen critically to music and develop a basic understanding of aesthetics and music as an art.
5. Demonstrate enhanced general competencies in the areas of reading, writing, critical thinking, and the basic listening skills required to engage in an informed discussion of music.
6. Continue to develop life-long knowledge and enjoyment of music. (USC)

Dual Enrollment Music Appreciation (MUS 105)

356504EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit & 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: Students must pass the Midlands Technical College ACCUPLACER examination requirements.

This course is an introduction to the study of music with focus on the elements of music and their relationships, the musical characteristics of representative works and composers, common musical forms and genres of various Western and non-Western historical style periods, and appropriate listening experiences. (MTC)

Dual Enrollment Introduction to Theatre (THE101)

452700EW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit and 3 hours college credits

Prerequisite: Students must pass the Midlands Technical College ACCUPLACER examination requirements and RDG 100

This course This course includes the appreciation and analysis of theatrical literature, history, and production. (MTC)

Dual Enrollment Medical Terminology (AHS 102)

554100EW

Grades: 11 - 12

1 unit and 3 hours college credits

Prerequisite: Students must pass the Midlands Technical College ACCUPLACER examination requirements.

This course covers medical terms, including roots, prefixes and suffixes, with emphasis on spelling, definition and pronunciation. (MTC) (May count as a course to complete a CTE pathway.)

Dual Enrollment Medical Vocabulary/Anatomy (AHS 104)

554200EW

Grades: 11 - 12

1 unit and 3 hours college credits

Prerequisite: Students must pass the Midlands Technical College ACCUPLACER examination requirements.

This course introduces the fundamental principles of medical terminology and includes a survey of human anatomy and physiology. (MTC) (May count as a course to complete a CTE pathway.)

Dual Enrollment Introduction Health Careers (AHS 119/180)

551000EW

Grade 12

1 unit & 3 hours college credit

Prerequisite: Students must pass the Midlands Technical College ACCUPLACER Exam with a minimum reading score of 75.

This course provides information on various health careers to include job responsibility, personal and educational requirements, as well as overview of health care system with its unique nomenclature and delivery of care. (MTC)

Dual Enrollment The Care of Patients (AHS 117)**854000EW****Grade 12****1 unit & 3 hours college credit****Prerequisite: Students must pass the Midlands Technical College ACCUPLACER Exam with a minimum reading score of 75.**

This course introduces basic patient care skills which are applied in long term care. This course provides clinical instruction and practice of basic nursing skills required of nursing assistants employed in skilled nursing facilities and extended care facilities. The course emphasizes care of the older adult client, assistance with activities of daily living (ADLs), bathing, dressing, exercise movement, eating, elimination, safety measures, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), and rehabilitation techniques. This course meets the State Department of Health and Human Services requirements for eligibility to take the National Nurse Aide Assessment Program (NNAAP) Examination in South Carolina. (MTC) (May count as a course to complete a CTE pathway.)

Dual Enrollment Introduction to Computers (CPT 101)**470500EW****Grades: 12****1 unit & 3 hours college credit****Prerequisite: Students must pass the Midlands Technical College ACCUPLACER examination requirements.**

This course covers basic computer history, theory and applications, including word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and the operating system. (MTC) (May count as a course to complete a CTE pathway.)

Dual Enrollment Microcomputer Applications (CPT 170)**502600EW****Grades: 12****1 unit & 3 hours college credit****Prerequisite: Students must pass the Midlands Technical College ACCUPLACER examination requirements.**

This course introduces microcomputer applications software, including word processing, data bases, spreadsheets, graphs and their integration. (MTC) (May count as a course to complete a CTE pathway.)

Dual Enrollment College Orientation (COL101)**480100CW****Grades: 11 – 12****1 unit & 1 hours college credit (college prep weight)****Prerequisite: Students must pass the Midlands Technical College ACCUPLACER examination requirements.**

This course may include selected topics such as career planning, study skills, stress management, tutoring, group guidance, and other subjects to facilitate student success.

Dual Enrollment College Skills (COL 103)**481001CW****Grades 11-12****1 unit & 1 Hours College credit (college prep weight)****Prerequisite: Students must pass the Midlands Technical College ACCUPLACER examination requirements.**

This course is a study of the purposes of higher education and provides a general orientation to the functions and resources of the college. The course is designed to help freshmen adjust to the college community, develop a better understanding of the learning process, and acquire essential academic survival skills.

ADDITIONAL DUAL-ENROLLMENT COURSES FOR RICHLAND ONE MIDDLE COLLEGE (ROMC)

Course Number	Course Title	College
304500EW	SPC 205	MTC
414300EW	MAT 120	MTC
335800EW	ECO 211	MTC
303700EW	ENG 205	MTC
403200EW	ENG 236	MTC
324700EW	PHY 201	MTC
351900EW	ART 212	MTC
451900EW	ART 111	MTC
955800EW	ART 105	MTC
439000EW	ANT 202	MTC

Each of the courses listed above earns one high school credit and three college credits.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE DIPLOMA PROGRAM

International Baccalaureate (IB) course offerings may vary and each course may not be offered each year. IB programs are offered only at AC Flora and Lower Richland. *Please note that IB course titles and course numbers changed in 2020-2021. Register carefully.*

GROUP 1: Language A1 (1st Language)

IB Language A: Literature HL-1

301B02IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 11

Duration: 2 years (1st of two-year sequence)

Prerequisite(s): English 1 & 2 Honors

Description: This course encourages students to see literary works as products of art and their authors as craftsmen whose methods of production can be analyzed in a variety of ways and on a number of levels. This is achieved through the emphasis placed on exploring the means used by different authors to convey their subjects in the works studied. It is further reinforced by the comparative framework emphasized for the study of these works in all parts of the program. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Language A: Literature HL-2

301C01IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 12

Duration: Continuation of IB English HL-1 (2nd of two-year sequence)

Prerequisite: IB Language A: Literature HL-1

Description: This course encourages students to see literary works as products of art and their authors as craftsmen whose methods of production can be analyzed in a variety of ways and on a number of levels. This is achieved through the emphasis placed on exploring the means used by different authors to convey their subjects in the works studied. It is further reinforced by the comparative framework emphasized for the study of these works in all parts of the program. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Language A: Language and Literature HL-1

301Q00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 11

Duration: 2 years (1st of two-year sequence)

Prerequisite(s): English 1 & 2 Honors

Description: This course comprises four parts—two relate to the study of language and two to the study of literature. The study of the texts produced in a language is central to an active engagement with language and

culture and, by extension, to how we see and understand the world in which we live. A key aim of the language A: language and literature course is to encourage students to question the meaning generated by language and texts. Helping students to focus closely on the language of the texts they study and to become aware of the role of each text's wider context in shaping its meaning is central to the course. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Language A: Language and Literature HL-2

301O00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 12

Duration: Continuation of IB English Language and Literature HL-1 (2nd of two-year sequence)

Prerequisite: IB Language A: Language and Literature HL-1

Description: This course comprises four parts—two relate to the study of language and two to the study of literature. The study of the texts produced in a language is central to an active engagement with language and culture and, by extension, to how we see and understand the world in which we live. A key aim of the language A: language and literature course is to encourage students to question the meaning generated by language and texts. Helping students to focus closely on the language of the texts they study and to become aware of the role of each text's wider context in shaping its meaning is central to the course. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

GROUP 2: Language B (2nd Language)

IB French B SL-1

361N00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): French 3 H

Description: This course is designed for students with some previous learning of the language. The main focus is on language acquisition and development of language skills through the study and use of a range of written and spoken material. Such material will extend from everyday oral exchanges to literary texts and be related to the culture(s) concerned. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB French B SL-2

361G00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): IB French B SL-1

Description: This course is designed for students with some previous learning of the language. The main focus is on language acquisition and development of language

skills through the study and use of a range of written and spoken material. Such material will extend from everyday oral exchanges to literary texts, and be related to the culture(s) concerned. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB French ab initio SL-1

361M00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): Coordinator Approval

Description: This course is organized into three themes: individual/society, leisure/ work and urban/rural environment. These three fundamental areas are interconnected and are studied concurrently. This course is designed for a student with little previous experience in the language. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB French ab initio SL-2

361F00IW

Credit(s) 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): Coordinator Approval

Description: This course is organized into three themes: individual/society, leisure/ work and urban/rural environment. These three fundamental areas are interconnected and are studied concurrently. This course is designed for a student with little previous experience in the language. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB German B SL-1

362N00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): German 3 H

Description: This course is designed for students with some previous learning of the language. The main focus is on language acquisition and development of language skills through the study and use of a range of written and spoken material. Such material will extend from everyday oral exchanges to literary texts and be related to the culture(s) concerned. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB German B SL-2

362G00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): German 4 H

Description: This course is designed for students with some previous learning of the language. The main focus

is on language acquisition and development of language skills through the study and use of a range of written and spoken material. Such material will extend from everyday oral exchanges to literary texts and be related to the culture(s) concerned. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB German ab initio SL-1

362M00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): Coordinator Approval

Description: This course is organized into three themes: individual/society, leisure/ work and urban/rural environment. These three fundamental areas are interconnected and are studied concurrently. This course is designed for a student with little previous experience in the language. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB German ab initio SL-2

362F00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): Coordinator Approval

Description: This course is organized into three themes: individual/society, leisure/ work and urban/rural environment. These three fundamental areas are interconnected and are studied concurrently. This course is designed for a student with little previous experience in the language. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Spanish B SL-1

365J00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): Spanish 3 H

Description: This course is designed for students with some previous learning of the language. The main focus is on language acquisition and development of language skills through the study and use of a range of written and spoken material. Such material will extend from everyday oral exchanges to literary texts and be related to the culture(s) concerned. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Spanish B SL-2**365G01IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): IB Spanish B SL-1**

Description: This course is designed for students with some previous learning of the language. The main focus is on language acquisition and development of language skills through the study and use of a range of written and spoken material. Such material will extend from everyday oral exchanges to literary texts and be related to the culture(s) concerned. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Spanish ab initio SL-1**365K00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): Coordinator Approval**

Description: This course is organized into three themes: individual/society, leisure/ work and urban/rural environment. These three fundamental areas are interconnected and are studied concurrently. This course is designed for a student with little previous experience in the language. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Spanish ab initio SL-2**365F00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): Coordinator Approval**

Description: This course is organized into three themes: individual/society, leisure/ work and urban/rural environment. These three fundamental areas are interconnected and are studied concurrently. This course is designed for a student with little previous experience in the language. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

GROUP 3: Individuals and Societies**IB Business and Organization SL-1****381D00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11****Duration: 2 years (first of the two-year sequence)****Prerequisite(s): IB Candidate**

Description: This course is designed to develop an understanding of business theory, as well as an ability to apply business principles, practices and skills. As a course it aims to encourage a holistic view of the world of business by promoting an awareness of social, cultural and ethical factors in the actions of organizations

and individuals in those organizations. The Diploma Programme business and management course is designed to develop an understanding of business theory, as well as an ability to apply business principles, practices and skills. The application of tools and techniques of analysis facilitates an appreciation of complex business activities. The course considers the diverse range of business organizations and activities and the cultural and economic context in which business operates. Emphasis is placed on strategic decision making and the day-to-day business functions of marketing, production, human resource management and finance. Links between the topics are central to the course, and this integration promotes a holistic overview of business activity. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Business and Organization SL-2**381A00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 12****Duration: 2 years (second of the two-year sequence)****Prerequisite(s): IB Business and Organization SL-1**

Description: This course is designed to develop an understanding of business theory, as well as an ability to apply business principles, practices and skills. As a course it aims to encourage a holistic view of the world of business by promoting an awareness of social, cultural and ethical factors in the actions of organizations and individuals in those organizations. The Diploma Programme business and management course is designed to develop an understanding of business theory, as well as an ability to apply business principles, practices and skills. The application of tools and techniques of analysis facilitates an appreciation of complex business activities. The course considers the diverse range of business organizations and activities and the cultural and economic context in which business operates. Emphasis is placed on strategic decision-making and the day-to-day business functions of marketing, production, human resource management and finance. Links between the topics are central to the course, and this integration promotes a holistic overview of business activity. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Business and Management HL-1**338L00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Higher****Grade Level: 11****Duration: 2 years (first of the two-year sequence)****Prerequisite(s): IB Candidate**

Description: This course is designed to develop an understanding of business theory, as well as an ability to apply business principles, practices, and skills. As a course it aims to encourage a holistic view of the world

of business by promoting an awareness of social, cultural and ethical factors in the actions of organizations and individuals in those organizations. The Diploma Programme business and management course is designed to develop an understanding of business theory, as well as an ability to apply business principles, practices and skills. The application of tools and techniques of analysis facilitates an appreciation of complex business activities. The course considers the diverse range of business organizations and activities and the cultural and economic context in which business operates. Emphasis is placed on strategic decision making and the day-to-day business functions of marketing, production, human resource management and finance. Links between the topics are central to the course, and this integration promotes a holistic overview of business activity. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Business and Management HL-2

338M00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 12

Duration: 2 years (second of the two-year sequence)

Prerequisite(s): IB Business and Management HL-1

Description: This course is designed to develop an understanding of business theory, as well as an ability to apply business principles, practices and skills. As a course it aims to encourage a holistic view of the world of business by promoting an awareness of social, cultural and ethical factors in the actions of organizations and individuals in those organizations. The Diploma Programme business and management course is designed to develop an understanding of business theory, as well as an ability to apply business principles, practices and skills. The application of tools and techniques of analysis facilitates an appreciation of complex business activities. The course considers the diverse range of business organizations and activities and the cultural and economic context in which business operates. Emphasis is placed on strategic decision making and the day-to-day business functions of marketing, production, human resource management and finance. Links between the topics are central to the course, and this integration promotes a holistic overview of business activity. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Economics SL-1

335D00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11

Duration: 2 years (first of the two-year sequence)

Prerequisite(s): IB Candidate

Description: This course emphasizes the economic theories of microeconomics, which deal with economic variables affecting individuals, firms and markets, and the economic theories of macroeconomics, which deal with economic variables affecting countries,

governments, and societies. These economic theories are not to be studied in a vacuum—rather; they are to be applied to real world issues. Prominent among these issues are fluctuations in economic activity, international trade, economic development and environmental sustainability. The economics course encourages students to develop international perspectives, fosters a concern for global issues, and raises students' awareness of their own responsibilities at a local, national and international level. The course also seeks to develop values and attitudes that will enable students to achieve a degree of personal commitment in trying to resolve these issues, appreciating our shared responsibility as citizens of an increasingly interdependent world. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Economics SL-2

335A01IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 12

Duration: 2 years (second of the two-year sequence)

Prerequisite(s): IB Economics SL-1

Description: This course emphasizes the economic theories of microeconomics, which deal with economic variables affecting individuals, firms and markets, and the economic theories of macroeconomics, which deal with economic variables affecting countries, governments and societies. These economic theories are not to be studied in a vacuum—rather; they are to be applied to real-world issues. Prominent among these issues are fluctuations in economic activity, international trade, economic development and environmental sustainability. The economics course encourages students to develop international perspectives, fosters a concern for global issues, and raises students' awareness of their own responsibilities at a local, national and international level. The course also seeks to develop values and attitudes that will enable students to achieve a degree of personal commitment in trying to resolve these issues, appreciating our shared responsibility as citizens of an increasingly interdependent world. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Economics HL-1

335B01IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 11

Duration: 2 years (first of the two-year sequence)

Prerequisite(s): IB Candidate

Description: This course emphasizes the economic theories of microeconomics, which deal with economic variables affecting individuals, firms and markets, and the economic theories of macroeconomics, which deal with economic variables affecting countries, governments and societies. These economic theories are not to be studied in a vacuum—rather; they are to be applied to real-world issues. Prominent among these issues are fluctuations in economic activity, international

trade, economic development and environmental sustainability. The economics course encourages students to develop international perspectives, fosters a concern for global issues, and raises students' awareness of their own responsibilities at a local, national and international level. The course also seeks to develop values and attitudes that will enable students to achieve a degree of personal commitment in trying to resolve these issues, appreciating our shared responsibility as citizens of an increasingly interdependent world. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Economics HL-2

335C02IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 12

Duration: 2 years (second of the two-year sequence)

Prerequisite(s): IB Economics HL-1

Description: This course emphasizes the economic theories of microeconomics, which deal with economic variables affecting individuals, firms and markets, and the economic theories of macroeconomics, which deal with economic variables affecting countries, governments and societies. These economic theories are not to be studied in a vacuum—rather; they are to be applied to real-world issues. Prominent among these issues are fluctuations in economic activity, international trade, economic development and environmental sustainability. The economics course encourages students to develop international perspectives, fosters a concern for global issues, and raises students' awareness of their own responsibilities at a local, national and international level. The course also seeks to develop values and attitudes that will enable students to achieve a degree of personal commitment in trying to resolve these issues, appreciating our shared responsibility as citizens of an increasingly interdependent world. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Geography SL-1

331D00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11

Duration: 2 years (second of two-year sequence)

Prerequisite: IB None

Description: This course includes the global and international awareness in several distinct ways, key global issues, such as poverty, sustainability and climate change. It considers examples and detailed case studies at a variety of scales, from local to regional, national and international. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Geography SL-2

331A01IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 12

Duration: 2 years (second of the two-year sequence)

Prerequisite(s): IB Geography SL Seminar

Description: This course embodies global and international awareness in several distinct ways. It examines key global issues, such as poverty, sustainability and climate change. It considers examples and detailed case studies at a variety of scales, from local to regional, national and international. Throughout the course, teachers have considerable flexibility in their choice of examples and case studies to ensure that Diploma Programme geography is a highly appropriate way to meet the needs of all students, regardless of their precise geographical location. Inherent in the syllabus is a consideration of different perspectives, economic circumstances and social and cultural diversity. Geography seeks to develop international understanding and foster a concern for global issues as well as to raise students' awareness of their own responsibility at a local level. Geography also aims to develop values and attitudes that will help students reach a degree of personal commitment in trying to resolve these issues, appreciating our shared responsibility as citizens of an increasingly interconnected world. IB Internal and External Assessments required in May.

IB Geography HL-1

331B01IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 11

Duration: 2 years (first of the two-year sequence)

Prerequisite(s): IB Candidate

Description: This course embodies global and international awareness in several distinct ways. It examines key global issues, such as poverty, sustainability and climate change. It considers examples and detailed case studies at a variety of scales, from local to regional, national and international. Throughout the course, teachers have considerable flexibility in their choice of examples and case studies to ensure that Diploma Programme geography is a highly appropriate way to meet the needs of all students, regardless of their precise geographical location. Inherent in the syllabus is a consideration of different perspectives, economic circumstances and social and cultural diversity. Geography seeks to develop international understanding and foster a concern for global issues as well as to raise students' awareness of their own responsibility at a local level. Geography also aims to develop values and attitudes that will help students reach a degree of personal commitment in trying to resolve these issues, appreciating our shared responsibility as citizens of an increasingly interconnected world. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Geography HL-2**331C02IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Higher****Grade Level: 12****Duration: 2 years (second of the two-year sequence)****Prerequisite(s): IB Geography HL 1**

Description: This course embodies global and international awareness in several distinct ways. It examines key global issues, such as poverty, sustainability and climate change. It considers examples and detailed case studies at a variety of scales, from local to regional, national and international. Throughout the course, teachers have considerable flexibility in their choice of examples and case studies to ensure that Diploma Programme geography is a highly appropriate way to meet the needs of all students, regardless of their precise geographical location. Inherent in the syllabus is a consideration of different perspectives, economic circumstances and social and cultural diversity. Geography seeks to develop international understanding and foster a concern for global issues as well as to raise students' awareness of their own responsibility at a local level. Geography also aims to develop values and attitudes that will help students reach a degree of personal commitment in trying to resolve these issues, appreciating our shared responsibility as citizens of an increasingly interconnected world. IB Internal and External Assessments required in May.

IB History SL-1**336L00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11****Duration: 2 years (first of the two-year sequence)****Prerequisite(s): Modern and World History-H and Human Geography-H or AP Human Geography (preferred) and AP World History (preferred)**

Description: This course provides an understanding of history as a discipline, including the nature and diversity of its sources, methods and interpretations while encouraging an understanding of the impact of historical developments at national, regional and international levels. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB History SL-2**336K00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 12****Duration: Continuation of IB History HL-1 (second of the two-year sequence)****Prerequisite(s): IB History HL-1**

Description: This course provides an understanding of history as a discipline, including the nature and diversity of its sources, methods and interpretations while encouraging an understanding of the impact of historical developments at national, regional and international levels. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB US History**336D01IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Higher****Grade Level: 11****Duration: 2 years (first of the two-year sequence)****Prerequisite(s): Modern and World History-H and Human Geography-H or AP Human Geography (preferred) and AP World History (preferred)**

Description: This course provides an understanding of history as a discipline, including the nature and diversity of its sources, methods and interpretations while encouraging an understanding of the impact of historical developments at national, regional and international levels. Students enrolled in IB US History will take the US History EOCEP. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB History of Americas HL**336C02IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Higher****Grade Level: 12****Duration: Continuation of IB History HL-1 (second of the two-year sequence)****Prerequisite(s): IB History HL-1**

Description: This course provides an understanding of history as a discipline, including the nature and diversity of its sources, methods and interpretations while encouraging an understanding of the impact of historical events at national, regional and international levels. IB Internal and External Assessments required in May.

IB Information Technology in a Global Society (ITGS) SL-1**338Q00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): None**

Description: This course includes the ethical significance of IT developments, application to specified scenarios, IT systems; will count as high school computer science requirement. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Information Technology in a Global Society (ITGS) SL-2**338P00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): IB ITGS SL-1**

Description: This course includes the social and ethical significance of IT developments, application to specified scenarios, IT systems; will count as high school computer science requirement. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Information Technology in a Global Society (ITGS) HL-1

338N00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 11

Duration: 2 years (first of a two-year sequence)

Prerequisite(s): None

Description: This course includes the social and ethical significance of IT developments (with extension topics), application to specified scenarios (with extension topics), IT systems (with extension topics); will count as high school computer science requirement. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Information Technology in a Global Society (ITGS) HL-2

338O00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 12

Duration: 2 years (second of a two-year sequence)

Prerequisite(s): IB ITGS HL-1

Description: This course includes social and ethical significance of IT developments (with extension topics), application to specified scenarios (with extension topics), IT systems (with extension topics); will count as high school computer science requirement. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Philosophy SL-1

338H00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): IB Candidate

Description: This course aims to be inclusive and to deal with a wide range of issues that can be approached in a philosophical way. A concern with clarity of understanding lies at the core of the philosophy course. This clarity is achieved through critical and systematic thinking, careful analysis of arguments, and the study of philosophical themes and a close reading of texts. Through this examination of themes and texts, the philosophy course allows students to explore fundamental questions that people have asked throughout human history. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Philosophy SL-2

338A01IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): IB Candidate

Description: This course aims to be inclusive and to deal with a wide range of issues that can be approached in a philosophical way. A concern with clarity of understanding lies at the core of the philosophy course.

This clarity is achieved through critical and systematic thinking, careful analysis of arguments, and the study of philosophical themes and a close reading of texts. Through this examination of themes and texts, the philosophy course allows students to explore fundamental questions that people have asked throughout human history. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Philosophy HL-1

338B01IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): IB Philosophy SL-1

Description: This course aims to be inclusive and to deal with a wide range of issues that can be approached in a philosophical way. A concern with clarity of understanding lies at the core of the philosophy course. This clarity is achieved through critical and systematic thinking, careful analysis of arguments, and the study of philosophical themes and a close reading of texts. Through this examination of themes and texts, the philosophy course allows students to explore fundamental questions that people have asked throughout human history. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Philosophy HL-2

338C02IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): IB Candidate

Description: This course aims to be inclusive and to deal with a wide range of issues that can be approached in a philosophical way. A concern with clarity of understanding lies at the core of the philosophy course. This clarity is achieved through critical and systematic thinking, careful analysis of arguments, and the study of philosophical themes and a close reading of texts. Through this examination of themes and texts, the philosophy course allows students to explore fundamental questions that people have asked throughout human history. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Psychology SL-1

334D00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): None

Description: This course includes biological, cognitive and sociocultural levels of analysis; one option chosen among abnormal, developmental, health, sport or human relationship psychology. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Psychology SL-2**334A01IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): IB Psychology SL-1**

Description: This course includes the biological, cognitive and sociocultural levels of analysis; one option chosen among abnormal, developmental, health, sport or human relationship psychology. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Psychology HL-1**334B01IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Higher****Grade Level: 11****Duration: 2 years (first of a two-year sequence)****Prerequisite(s): None**

Description: This course includes the biological, cognitive, sociocultural levels of analysis and qualitative research in psychology. Two options are chosen among abnormal, developmental, health, sport or human relationship psychology. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Psychology HL-2**334C02IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Higher****Grade Level: 12****Duration: 2 years (second of a two-year sequence)****Prerequisite(s): IB Psychology HL-1**

Description: This course includes the biological, cognitive, sociocultural levels of analysis and qualitative research in psychology. Two options are chosen among abnormal, developmental, health, sport or human relationship psychology. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Social Anthropology SL-2**338D01IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): None**

Description: This course offers an opportunity for students to become acquainted with anthropological perspectives and ways of thinking, and to develop critical, reflexive knowledge. Social and cultural anthropology contributes a distinctive approach to intercultural awareness and understanding, which embodies the essence of an IB education. Anthropology fosters the development of citizens who are globally aware and ethically sensitive. The social and cultural anthropology course for both SL and HL students is designed to introduce the principles, practices and

materials of the discipline. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Social Anthropology HL-1**338E00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Higher****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): IB Candidate**

Description: This course offers an opportunity for students to become acquainted with anthropological perspectives and ways of thinking, and to develop critical, reflexive knowledge. Social and cultural anthropology contributes a distinctive approach to intercultural awareness and understanding, which embodies the essence of an IB education. Anthropology fosters the development of citizens who are globally aware and ethically sensitive. The social and cultural anthropology course for both SL and HL students is designed to introduce the principles, practices and materials of the discipline. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Social Anthropology HL-2**338F00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Higher****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): IB Social Anthropology HL-1**

Description: This course offers an opportunity for students to become acquainted with anthropological perspectives and ways of thinking, and to develop critical, reflexive knowledge. Social and cultural anthropology contributes a distinctive approach to intercultural awareness and understanding, which embodies the essence of an IB education. Anthropology fosters the development of citizens who are globally aware and ethically sensitive. The social and cultural anthropology course for both SL and HL students is designed to introduce the principles, practices and materials of the discipline. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

Group 4: Experimental Sciences**IB Biology SL-1****322D00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): Biology-H and Chemistry-H**

Description: This course provides an in-depth understanding of structure and function in cellular to global hierarchies and the universal features that exist in biologically diverse ecosystems. Includes extensive laboratory investigations. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Biology SL-2**322A01IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): Biology-H and Chemistry-H**

Description: This course provides an in-depth understanding of structure and function in cellular to global hierarchies and the universal features that exist in biologically diverse ecosystems. Includes extensive laboratory investigations. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Biology HL-1**322B01IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Higher****Grade Level: 11****Duration: 2 years (first of the two-year sequence)****Prerequisite(s): Biology-H and Chemistry-H**

Description: This course provides an in-depth understanding of structure and function in cellular to global hierarchies and the universal features that exist in biologically diverse ecosystems. Includes extensive laboratory investigations. Topics are studied with greater breadth and depth than in IB Biology SL. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Biology HL-2**322C02IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Higher****Grade Level: 12****Duration: 2 years (second of the two-year sequence)****Prerequisite(s): IB Biology HL-1**

Description: This course provides an in-depth understanding of structure and function in cellular to global hierarchies and the universal features that exist in biologically diverse ecosystems. Includes extensive laboratory investigations. Topics are studied with greater breadth and depth than in IB Biology SL. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Chemistry SL-1**323D00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): Biology-H and Chemistry-H**

Description: This course covers the topics of quantitative chemistry, atomic structure, periodicity, bonding, energetic, kinetics, equilibrium, acids/ bases, oxidation/reduction, organic chemistry and measurement/data processing. Two additional options will be included. Includes extensive laboratory investigations. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Chemistry SL-2**323A01IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): Biology-H and Chemistry-H**

Description: This course covers the topics of chemistry, atomic structure, periodicity, bonding, energetic, kinetics, equilibrium, acids/ bases, oxidation/reduction, organic chemistry and measurement/data processing. Two additional options will be included. Includes extensive laboratory investigations. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Chemistry HL-1**323B01IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Higher****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): Biology-H and Chemistry-H**

Description: This course covers the topics of quantitative chemistry, atomic structure, periodicity, bonding, energetic, kinetics, equilibrium, acids/ bases, oxidation/reduction, organic chemistry and measurement/data processing. Two additional options will be included. Includes extensive laboratory investigations. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Chemistry HL-2**323C02IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Higher****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): Chemistry HL-1**

Description: This course covered the topics covered are quantitative chemistry, atomic structure, periodicity, bonding, energetic, kinetics, equilibrium, acids/ bases, oxidation/reduction, organic chemistry and measurement/data processing. Two additional options will be included. Includes extensive laboratory investigations. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Design Technology SL-1**472D00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): IB Candidate**

Description: This course aims to develop internationally minded people whose enhanced understanding of the technological world can facilitate our shared guardianship of the planet and create a better world. Diploma Programme design technology achieves a high level of technological literacy by enabling students to develop critical-thinking and design skills, which they can

apply in a practical context. While designing may take various forms, it will involve the selective application of knowledge within an ethical framework. It will focus on the design, development, analysis, synthesis and evaluation of problems, and their solution through practical activities. The creative tension between theory and practice is what characterizes design technology within the Diploma Programme experimental sciences. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Design Technology SL-2

472A01IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): IB Design Technology SL-1

Description: This course aims to develop internationally minded people whose enhanced understanding of the technological world can facilitate our shared guardianship of the planet and create a better world. Diploma Programme design technology achieves a high level of technological literacy by enabling students to develop critical-thinking and design skills, which they can apply in a practical context. While designing may take various forms, it will involve the selective application of knowledge within an ethical framework. It will focus on the design, development, analysis, synthesis and evaluation of problems, and their solution through practical activities. The creative tension between theory and practice is what characterizes design technology within the Diploma Programme experimental sciences. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Design Technology HL-1

472B01IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): IB Candidate

Description: This course aims to develop internationally minded people whose enhanced understanding of the technological world can facilitate our shared guardianship of the planet and create a better world. Diploma Programme design technology achieves a high level of technological literacy by enabling students to develop critical-thinking and design skills, which they can apply in a practical context. While designing may take various forms, it will involve the selective application of knowledge within an ethical framework. It will focus on the design, development, analysis, synthesis and evaluation of problems, and their solution through practical activities. The creative tension between theory and practice is what characterizes design technology within the Diploma Programme experimental sciences. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Design Technology HL-2

472C02IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): IB Design Technology HL-1

Description: This course aims to develop internationally minded people whose enhanced understanding of the technological world can facilitate our shared guardianship of the planet and create a better world. Diploma Programme design technology achieves a high level of technological literacy by enabling students to develop critical-thinking and design skills, which they can apply in a practical context. While designing may take various forms, it will involve the selective application of knowledge within an ethical framework. It will focus on the design, development, analysis, synthesis and evaluation of problems, and their solution through practical activities. The creative tension between theory and practice is what characterizes design technology within the Diploma Programme experimental sciences. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Physics SL-1

324D00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): Pre-calculus

Description: This course is designed for breadth, depth, and rigor, putting emphasis on problem solving through familiarity with physics theory and practical application in the lab. Topics included in this class include physical measurement, mechanics, thermal physics, waves, electricity, circuits, magnets, atomic/nuclear physics, and energy/ power and climate change. Two additional options will be included. Includes extensive laboratory investigations. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Physics SL-2

324A00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): IB Physics SL-1

Description: This course is designed for breadth, depth, and rigor, putting emphasis on problem solving through familiarity with physics theory and practical application in the lab. Topics included in this class include physical measurement, mechanics, thermal physics, waves, electricity, circuits, magnets, atomic/nuclear physics, and energy/ power and climate change. Two additional options will be included. Includes extensive laboratory investigations. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Physics HL-1**324B01IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Higher****Grade Level:****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): Calculus AB**

Description: This course is designed for breadth, depth, and rigor, putting emphasis on problem solving through familiarity with physics theory and practical application in the lab. Topics included in this class include physical measurement, mechanics, thermal physics, waves, electricity, circuits, magnets, atomic/nuclear physics, and energy/ power and climate change. Two additional options will be included. Includes extensive laboratory investigations. IB Internal and External Assessments are required.

IB Physics HL-2**324C02IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Higher****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): IB Physics HL-1**

Description: This course is designed for breadth, depth, and rigor, putting emphasis on problem solving through familiarity with physics theory and practical application in the lab. Topics included in this class include physical measurement, mechanics, thermal physics, waves, electricity, circuits, magnets, atomic/nuclear physics, and energy/ power and climate change. Two additional options will be included. Includes extensive laboratory investigations. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

Group 5: Mathematics**IB Mathematics Analysis and Approaches SL-1****312G00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11****Duration: 1 year, first of a two-year sequence****Prerequisite(s): Pre-Calculus H**

Description: This course is designed for students with a successful background in mathematics who enjoy advanced study. Over the two-year course, students will study real and abstract problem solving with an emphasis on functions, statistics and probability, trigonometry, and calculus. While the concepts studied in this standard level course are the same as in the higher-level course, students will receive a reduced emphasis on calculus and trigonometry functions. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB testing will be administered in May of year two of the course. *The 2019-2020 school year is the first year this Honors-level IB course is taught.*

IB Mathematics Analysis and Approaches SL-2**312H00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****Level: Standard****Grade Level: 12****Duration: 2nd year of a two-year sequence****Pre-requisite(s): IB Mathematics Analysis and Approaches SL-1**

Description: This course is the second year of a 2-year course for students successful in completing IB Mathematics Analysis and Approaches SL-1. This course is designed for students with a successful background in mathematics who enjoy advanced study. Students will study real and abstract problem solving with an emphasis on functions, statistics and probability, trigonometry, and calculus. While the concepts studied in this standard level course are the same as in the higher-level course, students will receive a reduced emphasis on calculus and trigonometry functions. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May. The 2020-2021 school year is the first year this course is taught.

IB Mathematics Analysis and Approaches HL-1**312E00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****Level: Higher****Grade Level: 11****Duration: 1 year, first of a two-year sequence****Prerequisite(s): Pre-Calculus H & Calculus H**

Description: This course is designed for students with a strong background in advance mathematics as well as a desire to study mathematics, engineering, physical sciences, or economics at the university level. Over the two-year course, students will study real and abstract problem solving with an emphasis on functions, statistics and probability, trigonometry, and calculus. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB testing will be administered in May of year two of the course. *The 2019-2020 school year is the first year this course is taught.*

IB Mathematics Analysis and Approaches HL-2**312F00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****Level: Higher****Grade Level: 12****Duration: 2nd year of a two-year sequence****Pre-requisite(s): IB Mathematics Analysis and Approaches HL-1**

Description: This course is the second year of a 2-year course for students successful in completing IB Mathematics Analysis and Approaches HL-1. This course is designed for students with a strong background in advance mathematics as well as a desire to study mathematics, engineering, physical sciences, or economics at the university level. Students will study real and abstract problem solving with an emphasis on functions, statistics and probability, trigonometry, and calculus. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB testing will be administered in May. The 2020-2021 school year is the first year this course is taught.

IB Mathematics Applications and Interpretations SL-1

312C00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11

Duration: 1 year, first of a two-year sequence

Prerequisite(s): Algebra 2 Honors

Description: This course is designed with an emphasis on applying mathematical skills in the real world. The course is designed for students interested in studying social sciences, natural sciences, statistics, business, engineering, some economics, psychology, and design. Over the two-year course, students will develop strong skills in applying mathematics to the real-world as well as real mathematical problem-solving using technology. The course contains a heavy emphasis on probability and statistics as well as the study of algebra, functions, trigonometry, and calculus. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May. *The 2019-2020 school year is the first year this Honors-level IB course is taught.*

IB Mathematics Applications and Interpretations SL-2

312D00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

Level: Standard

Grade Level: 12

Duration: 2nd year of a two-year sequence

Pre-requisite(s): IB Math Analysis and Approaches SL-1

Description: This course is the second year of a 2-year course for students successful in completing IB Mathematics Applications and Interpretations SL -1. This course is designed with an emphasis on applying mathematical skills in the real world. The course is designed for students interested in studying social sciences, natural sciences, statistics, business, engineering, some economics, psychology, and design. Students will develop strong skills in applying mathematics to the real-world as well as real mathematical problem-solving using technology. The course contains a heavy emphasis on probability and statistics as well as the study of algebra, functions, trigonometry, and calculus. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May. The 2020-2021 school year is the first year this course is taught.

GROUP 6: ARTS

IB Dance SL-1

450C00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): None

Description: This course is constructed so that all students are given opportunities to study a variety of world dance traditions through exposure to physical practice and observation as well as written investigation. The curriculum draws on a wide range of dance cultures that reflect varied histories, practices and aesthetics. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Dance SL-2

450A00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): IB Dance SL-1

Description: This course is constructed so that all students are given opportunities to study a variety of world dance traditions through exposure to physical practice and observation as well as written investigation. The curriculum draws on a wide range of dance cultures that reflect varied histories, practices and aesthetics. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Dance HL-1**450B00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): None**

Description: This course has a holistic approach to dance and embraces a variety of dance traditions and dance cultures-past, present, and future. Students will develop skills through analysis, creation, composition, and collaborative work. The course facilitates the development of students who may become choreographers, dance scholars, performers or those, more broadly, who seek life enrichment through dance. In addition, the course enables students to understand dance as a set of practices with their own histories and theories, and to understand that these practices integrate physical, intellectual and emotional knowledge. International Baccalaureate assessment for this course includes two externally assessed components, the composition and analysis and the dance investigation, as well as an internal assessment.

IB Dance HL-2**450D00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 12****Duration: 2 years (2nd in a two-year sequence)****Prerequisite(s): IB Dance HL-1**

Description: This course has a holistic approach to dance and embraces a variety of dance traditions and dance cultures-past, present, and future. Students will develop skills through analysis, creation, composition, and collaborative work. The course facilitates the development of students who may become choreographers, dance scholars, performers or those, more broadly, who seek life enrichment through dance. In addition, the course enables students to understand dance as a set of practices with their own histories and theories, and to understand that these practices integrate physical, intellectual and emotional knowledge. International Baccalaureate assessment for this course includes two externally assessed components, the composition and analysis and the investigation, as well as an internal assessment. IB examination in May.

IB Film SL-1**453D00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): None**

Description: This course promotes an appreciation and understanding of film as a complex art form, an ability to formulate stories and ideas in film terms, the practical/technical skills of production, the critical

evaluation of productions and knowledge of film-making traditions in more than one country. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Film SL-2**453A00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): IB Film SL-1**

Description: This course promotes an appreciation and understanding of film as a complex art form, an ability to formulate stories and ideas in film terms, the practical/technical skills of production, the critical evaluation of productions and knowledge of film-making traditions in more than one country. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Music SL-1**356D00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): Previous musical training**

Description: This course encourages students to engage with music from different times, places and cultures, critically appraise music, use musical terminology, develop techniques for comparative analysis, develop investigative thinking skills, learn to perform, work both independently and collaboratively, and to develop reflection techniques. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Music SL-2**356A01IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): IB Music SL-1**

Description: This course encourages students to engage with music from different times, places and cultures, critically appraise music, use musical terminology, develop techniques for comparative analysis, develop investigative thinking skills, learn to perform, work both independently and collaboratively, and to develop reflection techniques. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Theatre Arts SL-1**452D00IW****Credit(s): 1 unit****IB Level: Standard****Grade Level: 11 – 12****Duration: 1 year****Prerequisite(s): Previous theatre training**

Description: This course is designed to encourage students to examine theatre in its diversity of forms around the world. This may be achieved through a

critical study of the theory, history and culture of theatre. The theatre course emphasizes the importance of working individually and as a member of an ensemble. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Theatre Arts SL-2

452A00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): IB Theatre Arts SL-1

Description: This course is designed to encourage students to examine theatre in its diversity of forms around the world. This may be achieved through a critical study of the theory, history and culture of theatre. The theatre course emphasizes the importance of working individually and as a member of an ensemble. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Theatre Arts HL-1

452B00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 11

Duration: 2 years (1st in a two-year sequence)

Prerequisite(s): Previous theatre training

Description: This course is designed to encourage students to examine theatre in its diversity of forms around the world. This may be achieved through a critical study of the theory, history and culture of theatre. The theatre course emphasizes the importance of working individually and as a member of an ensemble. At the core of the theatre course lies a concern with clarity of understanding, critical thinking, reflective analysis, effective involvement and imaginative synthesis—all of which should be achieved through practical engagement in theatre. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Theatre Arts HL-2

452C00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 12

Duration: 2 years (2nd in a two-year sequence)

Prerequisite(s): IB Theatre HL -1

Description: This course is designed to encourage students to examine theatre in its diversity of forms around the world. This may be achieved through a critical study of the theory, history and culture of theatre. The theatre course emphasizes the importance of working individually and as a member of an ensemble. At the core of the theatre course lies a concern with clarity of understanding, critical thinking, reflective analysis, effective involvement and imaginative synthesis—all of which should be achieved through practical engagement in theatre. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Visual Arts SL-1

351E00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): Previous art training

Description: This course enables students to engage in both practical exploration and artistic production, and in independent contextual, visual and critical investigation. Two options are available. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Visual Arts SL-2

351A01IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): Art 1 and one (1) other Visual Arts Course or portfolio review by the IB Visual Arts Teacher

Description: This course enables students to engage in both practical exploration and artistic production, and in independent contextual, visual and critical investigation. Two options are available. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Visual Arts HL-1

351C01IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 11

Duration: 2 years (1st in a two-year sequence)

Prerequisite(s): Art 1 and one (1) other Visual Arts Course or portfolio review by the IB Visual Arts Teacher

Description: This course enables students to engage in both practical exploration and artistic production, and in independent contextual, visual and critical investigation. Two options are available. HL students have more time to develop ideas and skills and to produce a larger body of work and of greater depth. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Visual Arts HL-2

351D02IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 12

Duration: 2 years (2nd in a two-year sequence)

Prerequisite(s): IB Visual Arts HL-1

Description: This course enables students to engage in both practical exploration and artistic production, and in independent contextual, visual and critical investigation. Two options are available. HL students have more time to develop ideas and skills and to produce a larger body of work and of greater depth. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

Transdisciplinary Subjects

IB Environmental Systems and Societies SL-1

326B00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 2 years (first of a two-year sequence)

Prerequisite: None

Description: This course includes analysis of such subjects as, data on dog whelks, density-dependent factors and heron population, comparison of fish and mussel farms, and energy flow and species numbers. Added also are the study of human population, atmospheric changes, measurements in field work, succession on Krakatoa, NPP and physical conditions in ecosystem, distribution of organism, and alternative energy sources. In addition to the above subjects, options for study of a biotic and biotic factors affecting distribution in an ecosystem, measurements of biomass, primary and secondary productivity, and species diversity index. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Environmental Systems SL-2

326A00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 2 years (second of a two-year sequence)

Prerequisite: None

Description: This course includes analysis of such subjects as, data on dog whelks, density-dependent factors and heron population, comparison of fish and mussel farms, and energy flow and species numbers. Added also are the study of human population, atmospheric changes, measurements in field work, succession on Krakatoa, NPP and physical conditions in ecosystem, distribution of organism, and alternative energy sources. In addition to the above subjects, options for study of a biotic and biotic factors affecting distribution in an ecosystem, measurements of biomass, primary and secondary productivity, and species diversity index. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Computer Science SL-1

471D00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): IB Candidate

Description: This course will allow students to become aware of how computer scientists work and communicate with each other and with other stakeholders in the successful development and implementation of IT solutions. While the methodology used to solve problems in computer science may take a wide variety of forms, the group 4 computer science course emphasizes the need for both a theoretical and

practical approach. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Computer Science SL-2

471A00IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): IB Computer Science SL-1

Description: This course will allow students to become aware of how computer scientists work and communicate with each other and with other stakeholders in the successful development and implementation of IT solutions. While the methodology used to solve problems in computer science may take a wide variety of forms, the group 4 computer science course emphasizes the need for both a theoretical and practical approach. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Computer Science HL-1

471B02IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): IB Candidate and Coordinator Approval

Description: This course will allow students to become aware of how computer scientists work and communicate with each other and with other stakeholders in the successful development and implementation of IT solutions. While the methodology used to solve problems in computer science may take a wide variety of forms, the group 4 computer science course emphasizes the need for both a theoretical and practical approach. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Computer Science HL-2

471C03IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Higher

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): IB Computer Science HL-1

Description: This course will allow students to become aware of how computer scientists work and communicate with each other and with other stakeholders in the successful development and implementation of IT solutions. While the methodology used to solve problems in computer science may take a wide variety of forms, the group 4 computer science course emphasizes the need for both a theoretical and practical approach. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

IB Sports, Exercise and Health Science SL-2
322E01IW

Credit(s): 1 unit

IB Level: Standard

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): None

Description: This course incorporates the traditional disciplines of anatomy and physiology, biomechanics, psychology and nutrition, which are studied in the context of sport, exercise and health. Students will cover a range of core and option topics and carry out practical (experimental) investigations in both laboratory and field settings. This will provide an opportunity to acquire the knowledge and understanding necessary to apply scientific principles and critically analyze human performance. Where relevant, the course will address issues of international dimension and ethics by considering sport, exercise and health relative to the individual and in a global context. IB Internal and External Assessments required. IB Examination in May.

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE DIPLOMA
PROGRAM ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

IB Theory of Knowledge 1

373A00IH

Credit(s): ½ unit

IB Level: N/A

Grade Level: 11

Duration: 1 year (the first of a two-year sequence)

Prerequisite(s): Enrollment as an IB Diploma Candidate

Description: This course is designed to encourage each student to reflect on the nature of knowledge by critically examining different ways of knowing (perception, emotion, language and reason) and different kinds of knowledge (scientific, artistic, mathematical and historical). IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Theory of Knowledge 2

373B00IH

Credit(s): ½ unit

IB Level: N/A

Grade Level: 12

Duration: 1 year (the second of a two-year sequence)

Prerequisite(s): Theory of Knowledge-1, enrollment as an IB Diploma Candidate

Description: This course is designed to encourage each student to reflect on the nature of knowledge by critically examining different ways of knowing (perception, emotion, language and reason) and different kinds of knowledge (scientific, artistic, mathematical and historical). IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Extended Essay

373C00HH

Credit(s): ½ unit

IB Level: N/A

Grade Level: 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): Enrollment as an IB Diploma Candidate

Description: This course requires that a student engage in independent research. Internal Assessment: Meeting the deadlines of Extended Essay and CAS is the high priority in this course. Scheduled meetings with EE/CAS Supervisors are required. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB Creativity, Action, Service

373D00HH

Credit(s): ½ unit

IB Level: N/A

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): Enrollment as an IB Diploma or IBCP Candidate

Description: This course requires that students actively learn from the experiences beyond the classroom. Activities should be selected as they relate to eight learner outcomes and represent approximately 150 hours of interaction. Internal Assessment: Meeting the deadlines CAS is the high priority in this course. Scheduled meetings with CAS Supervisors are required. CAS activities target eight learner outcomes. IB Internal and External Assessments required.

IB CAREER CERTIFICATE ADDITIONAL COURSES

IB Personal and Professional Skills (Lower Richland)

373E00HH

Credit(s): ½ unit

IB Level: N/A

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): IB Career Certificate Program Candidates

Description: This course (PPS) is a compulsory component of the Career-related Programme (CP) core. Personal and professional skills is designed for students to develop attitudes, skills and strategies to be applied to personal and professional situations and contexts now and in the future. In this course, the emphasis is on skills development for the workplace, as these are transferable and can be applied in a range of situations.

IB Reflective Project (Lower Richland)

373F00HH

Credit(s): ½ unit

IB Level: N/A

Grade Level: 11 – 12

Duration: 1 year

Prerequisite(s): IB Career Certificate Program

Candidate

Description: This course is one of the four compulsory components of the IB Career-related Programme (CP) core. The reflective project is an in-depth body of work produced over an extended period of time and submitted towards the end of the CP. The reflective project focuses on an ethical dilemma of an issue directly linked to the student's career-related study. It is the product of the students' own initiative and should reflect their personal experience of the CP. The reflective project is intended to promote high-level research, writing and extended communication skills, intellectual discovery and creativity through a variety of different approaches.

LBA SUPPLEMENTAL COURSES FOR IB

French Composition and Conversation

369900CW

(Only offered at IB Schools)

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisites: French 2

This course is designed for students planning to participate of the IB diploma courses are encouraged to take this course. French Composition and Conversation is designed to offer students who have completed at least two units of French in middle school an opportunity to enhance their language proficiency before starting the

IB courses. Through this course, students will improve their conversation skills and their written expression. As suggested within the South Carolina Foreign Language Framework, the instructor will use communication-based strategies. The instructor will also use a variety of print and non-print authentic materials to engage students in activities designed to enhance their communication skills in settings that simulate, as much as possible, real-life situations. (LBA)

Spanish Composition and Conversation

369907CW

(Only offered at IB Schools)

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Spanish 2

This course is designed for students planning to participate of the IB diploma courses are encouraged to take this course. Spanish Composition and Conversation is designed to offer students who have completed at least two units of Spanish in middle school an opportunity to enhance their language proficiency before starting the IB courses. Through this course, students will improve their conversation skills and their written expression. As suggested within the South Carolina Foreign Language Framework, the instructor will use communication-based strategies. The instructor will also use a variety of print and non-print authentic materials to engage students in activities designed to enhance their communication skills in settings that simulate, as much as possible, real-life situations. (LBA)

CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAMS ONLY)

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Below are the district-wide Career and Technical Education (CTE) course offerings for school-based programs.

AGRICULTURE, FOOD, AND NATURAL RESOURCE

Agricultural Education is a program for high school and middle school students interested in pursuing careers in natural resources, environmental and agricultural careers.

Agricultural Science and Technology (Keenan)

562400CW

Grades 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is a foundation course designed to teach essential concepts and understanding related to plant and animal life including biotechnology, the conservation of natural resources, and the impact of agricultural and natural resource utilization on the environment.

Emphasis is placed on the role of agriculture in our society and the importance of agriculture to the welfare of the world. Basic personal and community leadership and safety, and agricultural mechanical technology are included as a part of the instructional program. Each student is expected to design and participate in a supervised agricultural experience.

Animal Science for the Workplace 1 (Keenan)

560800CD

Grades 11

2 units

Prerequisite: Completion of Agricultural Science and Technology with a "C" or better, Instructor Recommendation

This course is designed to teach technical knowledge and skills for entry-level positions in an animal production enterprise by developing competencies concerning the selection, breeding, physiology, nutrition, health, housing, feeding, and marketing of farm and companion animals. Typical instructional activities include hands-on experiences with the principles and practices essential in the production and management of

animals and animal products for economic, recreational, and therapeutic uses; participating in personal and community leadership development activities; planning and implementing a relevant school-to-work transition experience; and participating in FFA activities.

Animal Science for the Workplace 2 (Keenan)

560900CD

Grades 12

2 units

Prerequisite: Animal Science for the Workplace 1 with a “C” or better, Instructor Recommendation

This course covers animal care and veterinary science and is designed to teach technical knowledge and skills for occupations in the pet industry or the companion animal industry. Skills also relate to the veterinarian or the veterinarian technician career field. Typical instructional activities include hands-on experiences with cats, dogs, rabbits, fish, etc. participating in personal and community leadership development activities; and planning a relevant school to work transition experience. All students must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students may join the student organization Future Farmers of America.

Introduction to Veterinary Science (Keenan)

561300CW

Grade 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Animal Science for the Workplace 1

This course is an advanced animal science course, students will explore the field of veterinary medicine. Students will study the role of a veterinarian and veterinary technician in the diagnosis and treatment of animal diseases. Topics to be discussed include veterinary terminology, anatomy and physiology, pathology, genetics, handling and restraint, and physical examinations along with common surgical skills. Students will engage in a variety of laboratory activities and will participate in shadowing and/or other work-based learning experiences.

Work Based Learning (Keenan)

5690 Agricultural, Food, and Natural Resources, Internship, work-based credit

This course is part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides “hands on learning” in areas of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor’s time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid. (CCR)

569000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

BUSINESS, MANAGEMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION

People with business skills are the ones that make the deals that build profitable companies that power the global economy.

Administrative Support Technology

512200CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to provide an overview of the major responsibilities and tasks in an administrative support position. The objectives of the course are to enhance technology and communication skills; solve business-oriented problems; manage processes and procedures of organizations; and demonstrate effective supervisory, management, and human relations skills.

Business Law

504400CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to provide the student with knowledge of the legal environment in which a consumer operates, to provide the student with knowledge of the legal environment in which a business operates, and to provide the student with knowledge of legal principles. All students are encouraged to join Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA).

Digital Publication Design

517600CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course combines the business world with graphic design and allows students to use their creativity to produce business and personal publications. Students create, format, illustrate, design, edit/revise, and print publications including newsletters, flyers, brochures, reports, advertising materials, catalogs, posters, and other publications. Students who excel have the opportunity to earn a nationally recognized Adobe certification. (Will NOT count toward Computer Science graduation requirement beginning in 2019-2020.)

Digital Technologies

518000CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course introduces students to new and emerging technologies that are impacting the way we utilize information when accessing computers and other technology devices. Students will be introduced to speech recognition software, mobile application, and online collaboration tools. Tablets, iPads, and smart phones will be introduced as tools for personal and business applications. All students are encouraged to join Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA). (Will

NOT count toward Computer Science graduation requirement beginning in 2019-2020.)

Entrepreneurship

54000CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills needed to develop an effective business plan for small business ownership. An important part of the course will be the incorporation of economics, ethics, legal aspects, logistics, research, staffing, strategies for financing, and technology. All students are encouraged to join Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA).

Image Editing

534000CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills needed to master image manipulation and photographic retouching. Image editing tools are used by industry professional to edit and enhance most images presented in magazines, newspapers and other media. Students will explore the technical and artistic aspects of image editing by creating images to be used in various types of media. Successful completion of this course will prepare the student for industry certification. (Will NOT count toward Computer Science graduation requirement beginning in 2019-2020.)

Integrated Business Applications 1

502000CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to teach students software applications that are necessary to live and work in a technological society. The applications covered include word processing, database, spreadsheet, and presentation. Other content areas may include computer hardware, terminology, and concepts. All students are encouraged to join Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA). (Will NOT count toward Computer Science graduation requirement beginning in 2019-2020.) Digital Workplace Applications replaces Integrated Business Applications 1 beginning 2022 – 2023.

Business Data Applications

502100CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course of study is designed to teach students how the collection, manipulation, storage, and retrieval of data has become an important tool and indicator of business success. Data Applications allow students to

problem-solve and critically think. Using spreadsheet and database software applications, students make real-world decisions. Successful completion of this course will prepare the student for industry certification. (Will NOT count toward Computer Science graduation requirement beginning in 2019-2020.)

Virtual Enterprise 1

515000CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course allows students to experience, within a simulated business environment, all facets of being an employee/entrepreneur. Students run simulated businesses in their schools and engage in virtual trading with other virtual businesses. The program provides students with instruction and an in-school work experience to develop college and career ready skills. Opportunities to participate in organized competitions on local, state, and national levels are integral to the course. All students are encouraged to join Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA).

Virtual Enterprise 2

515100CW

Grades: 10 - 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Virtual Enterprise 1

This course in the Virtual Enterprise program extends the students' experience within a simulated business environment. Students continue to run simulated businesses in their schools and engage in virtual trading with other virtual businesses. The program provides students with instruction and an in-school work experience to develop college and career ready skills. Opportunities to participate in organized competitions on local, state, and national levels are integral to the course.

International Business

503200CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course provides students with an understanding of business operations in the global arena. Students gain an understanding of global trade, international and political culture, legal and trade agreements, importing/exporting, global finance and economics, product and service distribution, marketing, and travel. For students who wish to pursue international studies at the post-secondary level, this course provides a solid understanding of global concepts and business entrepreneurship. International Business replaced Global Business in 2021 – 2022.

Work Based Learning

5490 Business, Management, and Administration, Internship, work-based credit

This course is part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides “hands on learning” in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor’s time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid. (CCR)

549000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

The Education and Training cluster includes courses and/or programs related to child development and strategies for educating young students.

Child Development 1 (Eau Claire, Keenan, Lower Richland)

580000CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course will allow students to learn responsibilities of parenting; controlling family size; prenatal development and care; followed by a study of a child’s emotional, mental, social and physical development up to age five. Observations of children and careers in the care of children will be emphasized. Guided observations and participation with young children and their parents will be incorporated. The knowledge, skills, attitudes, and understanding gained will prepare a student to assume a parental role and/or career involving the care and nurture of the young. Students are strongly encouraged to join the student organization Family, Career, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Child Development 2 (Eau Claire, Keenan, Lower Richland)

580100CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Child Development 1 with a “C” or better and instructor recommendation

This course is for students who have a keen interest and/or immediate need for acquiring skill in the care of young children. The skills required in Child Development I should be mastered prior to instruction in Child Development II. This course prepares students for early childhood careers. Individualized instructional strategies will be used to encourage the creative application of theories and practices to promote physical, mental,

emotional, and social development. All students in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. Students are strongly encouraged to join the student organization Family, Career, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Early Childhood Education 1

570000CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course will allow students to have hands-on opportunities to actively explore and observe the world of children and prepare them for educational and administrative careers in the field. This course provides an in-depth study of career paths, developmentally appropriate practices, curriculum development, safe and healthy learning environments, and collaborative relationships. Participation in student organizations, Educators Rising (former Future Educators Association) and/or Family, Career and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA) greatly enhance the learning experience.

Early Childhood Education 2

570100CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Early Childhood Education 1

This course is an advanced course focusing on the competencies needed to plan, guide, and care for young children in a safe, healthy, and developmentally appropriate environment. Students can acquire certification in pediatric safety, CPR, and first aid. Students interact with professionals in the field and participate in various school-to-work activities. Student laboratory/field experiences may be school based or in the community and include job shadowing and internships. Students are strongly encouraged to join the student organization Family, Career, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Introduction to Early Childhood Education

570200CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed as an introduction of skills required for a career in the care, education and administration of programs for young children. Students will develop skills in areas including career paths, developmentally appropriate practices, safe and healthy learning environments, and collaborative relationships. Academics and employability skills are integrated throughout the course. Units from this course could be applied to education and training, health sciences, business, and human services clusters. Participation in

student organizations Educators Rising (former Future Educators Association) and/or Family, Career and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA) greatly enhance the learning experience.

Work Based Learning

6390 Education and Training Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides “hands on learning” in areas of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor’s time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

639000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

FINANCE

The Finance cluster includes courses and/or programs related to financial planning which combines the skill sets of financial managers with that of a more relationship-oriented individual.

Accounting 1

500100CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to help the student develop an understanding of the concepts, principles, and practices necessary in the preparation and maintenance of financial records concerned with business management and operations. Students are exposed to the accounting cycle, cash control systems, payroll, and careers in accounting. All students are encouraged to join Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA).

Accounting 2

500500CW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Accounting 1 with minimum grade of “C” or better and/or instructor approval

This course allows students to develop advanced skills that build upon those acquired in Accounting 1. Students continue applying accounting concepts related to business entities. Additional accounting skills will be developed, including preparing and journalizing payroll records, calculating and recording adjusting entries, and interpreting financial information. The student will demonstrate knowledge of accounting principles through the use of computer software and simulated activities.

Banking Services

527100CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to offer a unique approach to understanding the banking services. It provides an introduction to banking services and functions, including the business of banking, careers in banking and finance, origins and purposes of banking, money and interest, deposits in banking, negotiable instruments, bank loans, mortgages, commercial lending, specialized bank services, promoting the bank, and security and ethics. All students are encouraged to join Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA).

Business Finance

527300CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to provide students with a foundation in corporate business finance concepts and applications including fundamentals, financial environment, management planning, maintenance and analysis of financial records, long and short-term financial activities, financial business activities, financial institutions, banking services, consumer credit, business insurance, technology and financial management, and international finance. All students are encouraged to join Future Business Leaders of America.

Personal Finance

513100CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of personal finance, which includes budgeting, obtaining credit, maintaining deposit accounts, understanding investments, understanding risk management, computing taxes, and analyzing the basic elements of finance. All students are encouraged to join Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA).

Work Based Learning

6190 Finance Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides “hands on learning” in areas of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor’s time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

619000CW	120 Hours	1.0 Credit
-----------------	------------------	-------------------

GOVERNANCE

Governance is a secondary program of study that focuses on the systematic analysis of public policy issues and decision processes. Include instruction in the role of economic and political factors in public decision-making and policy formulation, microeconomic analysis of policy issues, resource allocation and decision modeling, cost/benefit analysis, statistical methods, and applications to specific public policy topics.

Foundations of Leadership (Keenan)

657000CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course enables students to develop leadership skills necessary for success in business and industry. Concepts for the course include goal setting, motivation, team building, time management, problem solving, conflict resolution, communication, ethics, and diversity.

Principals of Management and Administration

657100CW

Grades:

unit

Prerequisite:

Community and Regional Planning (Keenan)

657200CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: N/A

This course provides students with an understanding of the ever-changing socioeconomic and physical environments of our communities and planning for their future. Students will participate in planning community projects, where they will evaluate and seize opportunities to solve problems.

Business Law

504400CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to provide the student with knowledge of the legal environment in which a consumer operates, to provide the student with knowledge of the legal environment in which a business operates, and to provide the student with knowledge of legal principles. All students are encouraged to join Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA).

Work Based Learning

6580 Government and Public Administration Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides "hands on learning" in areas of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor's time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

658000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

HEALTH SCIENCE EDUCATION

Health Science Education is a secondary program of study that promotes health career opportunities to students in grades 9-12. After the completion of certain courses, students can earn credits through the work-based program. Work-based numbers for these courses are listed at the end of this section. Students can seek approval and assistance with this program from their counselor.

PLTW Biomedical Innovation (C.A. Johnson, Columbia)

558300HW

Grade: 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Successful completion of PLTW Principles of Biomedical Sciences and PLTW Human Body Systems

This course will allow students to delve into activities like designing a prosthetic arm as they follow the life of a fictitious family and investigate how to prevent, diagnose, and treat disease. All students are strongly encouraged to join Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teachers to join the National Technical Honor Society. Students who successfully pass the end-of-course exam can qualify to receive college credit from the University of South Carolina.

Health Science 1 – Foundations of Healthcare Professionals (C. A. Johnson, Lower Richland)

555000CW

Grade: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course will allow students to be introduced to healthcare history, careers, law and ethics, cultural diversity, healthcare language and math, infection control, professionalism, communication, basics of the organization of healthcare facilities, and types of healthcare insurance. Students get a good grasp of where healthcare has been, where it's going and how professionalism and personal characteristics impact their success. Students will be introduced to "Standard

Precautions” and learn about confidentiality through HIPPA. All students must provide verification of medical insurance coverage or purchase schools accident insurance. All students will need at least 1 uniform with designated program shoes and a watch with a second hand. All students must be up-to-date including mumps, measles, and rubella (MMR). Other vaccinations such as diphtheria and tetanus may also be required. Students will adhere to program requirements for training site agreements. All students are strongly encouraged to join Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teachers to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Health Science 2 – Advanced Health Care Applications (C. A. Johnson, Lower Richland)

555100CW

Grade: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Health Science 1 or Medical Terminology

This course will allow students to apply the knowledge and skills that were learned in Health Science 1 while further challenging the students to learn more about the healthcare field. Health Science 2 will continue teaching in more detail, the units of study that include advanced study of infection control. They will learn about “**Transmission Based Precautions**” and become more familiar with OSHA, HIPPA, and the CDC. Students in Health Science 2 will learn how to take vital signs, record them and learn what the data means. Students will learn about the stages of life and **Maslow’s Hierarchy** of needs. Students will learn how law and ethics are **applied** in the healthcare setting. This course will introduce students to basic patient care skills. Medical terminology, medical math and pharmacology are incorporated throughout the lessons being taught. Students will be certified in **First Aid and CPR** in this course. All students must provide verification of medical insurance coverage or purchase schools accident insurance. All students will need at least 1 uniform with designated program shoes and a watch with a second hand. All students must be up-to-date including mumps, measles, and rubella (MMR). Other vaccinations such as diphtheria and tetanus may also be required. Prior to work-based experiences, students must have a TB skin test and Hepatitis B injection. Students will adhere to program requirements for training site agreements. All students are strongly encouraged to join Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teachers to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Health Science– Human Structure, Function & Disease (C. A. Johnson, Lower Richland)

555200CW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Health Science 1 or Sports Medicine 1. Students are recommended to be First Aid and CPR certified prior to this course. Students should be familiar with general medical terminology as well as technical skills associated with vital signs. (Skills learned in HS2 or SM1).

This course will allow students to learn basic anatomy and physiology of the human body. Students learn how the human body is structured and the function of each of the 12 body systems. Students will study the relationship that the body systems have with disease from the healthcare point of view. This is a very “hands-on” course and students will learn through projects and activities in the classroom. Skill procedures and foundation standards are reviewed and integrated throughout the program. Job shadowing is encouraged. This course does not count as a lab science). All students must provide verification of medical insurance coverage or purchase schools accident insurance. All students will need at least 1 uniform with designated program shoes and watch with a second hand. All students must be up-to-date including mumps, measles and rubella (MMR). Other vaccinations such as diphtheria and tetanus may also be required. Prior to work-based experiences, students must have a TB skin test and Hepatitis B injection. Students will adhere to program requirements for training site agreements. All students are strongly encouraged to join Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teachers to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Health Science Clinical Study (Honors) (C. A. Johnson, Lower Richland)

556000HD

Grade 12

2 units

Prerequisites: Health Science 1, 2, and the third level of Health Science with a grade of 75 or higher (The third level of Health Science may be substituted with the following courses: PLTW Human Body Systems, or Medical Terminology) plus Basic Life Support (BLS) Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) certification. Please note: Only HS3, Medical Terminology or PLTW HBS will count towards being a completer in the Health Science pathway.

This course is a honors course that will allow students to make connections from the classroom to the healthcare industry through work-based learning experiences/activities. This course is designed to provide for further development and application of knowledge and skills common to a wide variety of healthcare professions. The students in this course will build on all information and skills presented in the previous required course foundation standards. The student, teachers and work-based learning coordinators

will work together to create opportunities for the students to get the best experience available in the district's geographic region. Students in this course should be First-Aid and CPR certified before participating in any healthcare experience outside of the classroom. Nurse-Aide candidates: Under the direction and supervision of a registered nurse, students are prepared to perform nursing-related services to patients and residents in hospitals or long-term care facilities. For Nurse-Aide programs, students will review all foundation standards in the clinical study program, as well as the addition of the SC Nurse Aide Curriculum found in the training program packet. This course meets all DHHS federal and state requirements for a certified nurse aide program in an approved NA training facility (NA program is optional). All students must provide verification of medical insurance coverage or purchase schools accident insurance. All students will need at least 1 uniform with designated program shoes and a watch with a second hand. All students must be up-to-date including mumps, measles, and rubella (MMR). Other vaccinations such as diphtheria and tetanus may also be required. Prior to clinical internship experience, students must have a TB skin test and Hepatitis B injection. Student personal malpractice liability insurance is required and the cost will be paid by the district. Students will adhere to program requirement for training site agreements. Instructor approval is required to start the application process. The application and selection process must be completed before enrollment in the Health Science Clinical Study.

PLTW Human Body Systems (C.A. Johnson, Columbia)

558102HW

Grade: 10

1 unit

Prerequisite: PLTW Principles of Biomedical Sciences

This course will allow students to be engaged in activities like dissecting a sheep heart, students explore concepts of biology and medicine to determine factors that led to the death of a fictional person. All students are strongly encouraged to join Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teachers to join the National Technical Honor Society.

PLTW Medical Intervention (C.A. Johnson, Columbia)

558200HW

Grade: 11

1 unit

Prerequisite: PLTW Human Body Systems

This course will allow students to be engaged in activities like designing a prosthetic arm as they follow the life of a fictitious family and investigate how to prevent, diagnose, and treat disease. All students are strongly encouraged to join Health Occupations

Students of America (HOSA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teachers to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Medical Terminology (C.A. Johnson, Lower Richland)

554000CW

Grades: 11- 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course will allow students to be introduced to medical terms, including roots, prefixes, and suffixes, with emphasis on spelling, definition, and pronunciation. This curriculum provides an introduction to any health field. All students are strongly encouraged to join Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teachers to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Pharmacology for Medical Careers (C.A. Johnson, Lower Richland)

557000HW

Grade: 10

1 unit

Prerequisite: Health Science 1, Sports Medicine 1 or PLTW Principles of Biomedical Sciences

Contact the Guidance office at your school for Special This course will allow students to use an interactive multimedia training system specifically designed to assist pharmacy technicians in passing the Pharmacy Technician Certification Board (PTCB) national certification program. State regulations determine the exact duties that a pharmacy technician is allowed to perform. Students are guided to make connections from the classroom to the healthcare through work-based learning experiences. All students must provide verification of medical insurance coverage. Student personal malpractice liability insurance is required and the cost will be paid by the district. All students will need 2 uniforms, white shoes and a watch with a second hand. Prior to the clinical internship experience, students must have a TB skin test and Hepatitis B injections. All immunizations must be up-to-date including mumps, measles and rubella (MMR). Other vaccinations such as diphtheria and tetanus may also be required. Students will sign and adhere to a Clinical Internship Agreement. A minimum of 1,000 hours of clinical services at a community pharmacy are required. All students are strongly encouraged to join Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teachers to join the National Technical Honor Society.

PLTW Principles of Biomedical Sciences (C.A. Johnson, Columbia)

558001HW

Grades: 9-10

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course will allow students to be engaged in activities like dissecting a sheep heart, students explore

concepts of biology and medicine to determine factors that led to the death of a fictional person. All students are strongly encouraged to join Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teachers to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Work Based Learning

5590 Health Science Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides “hands on learning” in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor’s time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

559000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

Foundations of Public Health (Lower Richland)

558600CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Health Science 1 or PLTW Principles of Biomedical Science

This foundational course will provide introductory information for students interested in public health. This course will provide an understanding of the various components that influence personal, community, and population health. Whether that be in a world affected by a pandemic or from a day to day perspective in a world without one. The students will be introduced to epidemiology and biostatistics while analyzing foundational principles of public health education. This introductory course will prepare students for the advanced course as well as help them decide if they have an interest in public health.

Advanced Principles of Public Health (Lower Richland)

558700CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Foundation of Public Health

This advanced course will provide information for students to acquire an understanding of various kinds of research that promote public health. This course will provide an understanding of the various topics and concepts including epidemiology, immune system, outbreak investigation, public health surveillance, ethics and research study designs. The inquiry-based instruction of this course allows students to engage in problem solving, decision-making, critical thinking, and applied learning, to provide every student the opportunity to be successful not only in this course but hereafter. This advanced course will give students more tools for

completing their senior capstone and a better understanding of what is involved with epidemiological research. Students taking this course will be better prepared for entry level post-secondary public health courses.

Sports Medicine 1 (C.A. Johnson)

555501CW

Grade: 11

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course will allow students to learn prevention of athletic injuries, including the components of exercise science, kinesiology, anatomy, principles of safety, first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), and vital signs. Subject matter also includes legal issues, members of the sports medicine team, nutrition, protective sports equipment, environmental safety issues, taping and wrapping, mechanisms of injury, and application of other sports medicine concept. Students interested in healthcare careers in athletic training, physical therapy, medicine, exercise physiology, nursing, biomechanics, nutrition, psychology, and radiology will benefit from this course. All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are strongly encouraged to join Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teachers to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Sports Medicine 2 (C.A. Johnson)

555601CW

Grade: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Students must have successfully completed Sports Medicine 1. Strongly recommend successful completion of Medical Terminology, Health Science 3, or Anatomy and Physiology.

This course will allow students to learn to assess and rehabilitate athletic injuries. Subject matter will include discussion of specific conditions and injuries that may be experienced by individuals participating in athletic activities. In addition, the use of appropriate therapeutic modalities and exercise in the care and rehabilitation of injuries will be examined. A review of the body systems will be included in this course. Other career roles in Sports Medicine will be discussed as the athletic trainer takes the injured athlete through the pathway of recovery. All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are strongly encouraged to join Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teachers to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Sports Medicine 3 (C.A. Johnson)

555700CW

Grade: 12

1 Unit

Prerequisites: Students must have successfully completed Sports Medicine 1 & 2. It is strongly recommended that students successfully complete Medical Terminology, Health Science 3, or Anatomy and Physiology prior to this course.

This course will allow students to apply concepts from previous Sports Medicine coursework to real-world situations and scenarios. A priority will be placed on understanding the current research and evidence-based practices offering the practice of Sports Medicine professionals. Students will develop policies, procedures, and guidelines based on these aspects, as well as explore detailed treatment and rehabilitation procedures for common athletic injuries. Students are expected to participate in clinical situations either at the school with their athletic department or in an outside clinical setting for real world experience. All students are strongly encouraged to join Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teachers to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Work Based Learning

5591 Sports Medicine Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides "hands on learning" in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor's time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

559100CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM

Hospitality and Tourism is designed to prepare students for entry-level employment in the travel and tourism industry.

Introduction to Culinary Arts Management (Lower Richland)

572201CW

Grades: 9-10

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course will focus on work ethics; safety; sanitation; the use and care of commercial equipment; the use and care of utensils and tools; customer service duties; menu planning; food preparation; job seeking; and job keeping skills. This is an introductory course designed to give students a chance to explore Culinary Management as a career choice. Students are strongly encouraged to join

the student organization Family, Career, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Culinary Arts Management 1 (Lower Richland)

572001CD

Grade: 11

2 units

Prerequisites: GPA of 2.0 or better; Interviewed by the Instructor

This course prepares students for gainful employment and/or entry into postsecondary education in the food production and service industry. Content provides students the opportunity to acquire marketable skills by examining both the industry and its career opportunities. Laboratory experiences simulate commercial food production and service operations. Students will begin a two-year program called ProStart sponsored by the National Restaurant Association. This program includes the industry-driven curriculum designed by The Educational Foundation of the National Restaurant Association to teach, test and award industry recognized certificates to students meeting high standards in hospitality education and articulation with various culinary institutes. Students who complete the requirements of the two-year Pro-Start program are awarded an industry-recognized certificate. This is the ProStart National Certificate of Achievement. To earn the certificate, students must pass two national exams, demonstrate a mastery of foundational skills and work 400 mentored hours. Students volunteer for 200 hours and acquire 200 hours of paid employment. Students may begin earning these hours upon enrollment in this class. All students must provide the instructor with proof of medical coverage. Students are required to be in full uniform (chef coat, pants, apron and hat) during labs. Students are strongly encouraged to join the student organization Family, Career, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Culinary Arts Management 2 (Lower Richland)

572100CD

Grade: 12

2 units

Prerequisites: Successfully completed Culinary Management 1 with a "C+" average or better; Instructor recommendation

This course is a continuation of Culinary Management 1. Students will complete the two-year Pro-Start program. This program includes the industry driven curriculum designed by The Educational Foundation of the National Restaurant Association to teach, test and award industry recognized certificates to students meeting high standards in hospitality education and articulation with various culinary institutes. Students who complete the requirements of the two-year Pro-Start program are awarded an industry-recognized certificate. This is the

ProStart National Certificate of Achievement. To earn the certificate, students must pass two national exams, demonstrate a mastery of foundational skills and work 400 mentored hours. Students volunteer for 200 hours and acquire 200 hours of paid employment. All students must provide the instructor with proof of medical coverage. Students are required to be in full uniform during labs. Students are strongly encouraged to join the student organization Family, Career, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management (Keenan)

547800CW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course focuses on foundational information about the hospitality and tourism industry and provides opportunities for students to get a taste of what hospitality and tourism is all about. Course content includes the following: career exploration, employability and career development skills, guest satisfaction, safety, security and environmental practices, the history of the hospitality industry, and the hospitality and tourism segments.

Event and Entertainment Management (Keenan)

547500CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management

This course in Event and Entertainment Management students will CREATE MAGIC AND MEMORIES... by learning management techniques and strategies for successful planning, promotion, and implementation of special events that result in extraordinary and memorable experiences. Students will learn the basics about what it takes to add the "WOW factor" for customers whether the event is a sporting event, corporate event, family reunion, cruise, wedding, party, etc. Students will engage in project- and problem-based learning opportunities for event evaluation, direct observation of, and hands-on involvement in the planning and staging of special events. Students are encouraged to participate in extended learning experiences such as career and technical student organizations (FCCLA and/or DECA) and other leadership or extracurricular organizations to enhance their learning.

Lodging Management (Keenan)

547300CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management

This course is the study of the lodging industry's history, growth, development and future direction. Students will learn what it takes to provide ideal guest experiences from a management perspective. The course covers front office procedures and interpersonal dynamics from reservations through night audit. Students are encouraged to participate in extended learning experiences such as career and technical student organizations (FCCLA and/or DECA) and other leadership or extracurricular organizations to enhance their learning experiences.

Travel and Tourism Management (Keenan)

547400CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management

This course incorporates management principles and procedures of the travel and tourism industry as well as destination geography, airlines, international travel, cruising, travel by rail, lodging, recreation, amusements, attractions, and resorts. Employment qualifications and opportunities are also included in this course. Students are encouraged to participate in extended learning experiences such as career and technical student organizations (FCCLA and/or DECA) and other leadership or extracurricular organizations.

Work Based Learning

5190 Hospitality and Tourism Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides "hands on learning" in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor's time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

519000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

HUMAN SERVICES

Majors within the Human Services cluster are designed to prepare students for entry-level employment in areas related to planning, managing, providing, and supporting human services such as foods and nutrition and childcare services.

Cosmetology 1 (Lower Richland)

615000CD

Grade: 11

2 units

Prerequisites: GPA of 2.0 or better; Interviewed by the Instructor

This course is designed to prepare students to qualify for the state cosmetology licensure examination. This is a two-year completion program. Students will receive training in the art and science of the care and beautification of hair, skin, and nails. The course of study includes scalp treatments, hair setting, hair styling, hair shaping, hair waving, hair relaxing, hair coloring, hair lightening, shampooing and rinses. Care of skin and nails includes manicuring, pedicuring, massage, facials, makeup application, and hair removal. Instruction in chemistry, bacteriology, anatomy and physiology of the face, head, hands, arms, and legs is incorporated by means of theory and practical application on mannequins and clients. Also included in the course of study is salon planning and management. Applicants must be at least 16 years old and have completed the 10th grade. Students will be encouraged to participate in the student organization Skills USA. Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society. All students must provide the instructor with proof of medical coverage. Students are required to pay a one-time fee of \$150.00 to cover the cost of workbooks, exam reviews, uniforms, consumable items and the use of a district-owned kit. Students have the option to purchase their own personal kit for an additional cost if desired. Please consult with your instructor for payment details if you wish to purchase a kit. Fees are non-refundable.

Cosmetology 2 (Lower Richland)

615100CD

Grade: 11

2 units

Prerequisites: Successfully completed Cosmetology 1 with a 75 average or better; required hours; Instructor recommendation

This course is a continuation of Cosmetology 1. Students will be encouraged to participate in the student organization Skills USA. Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society. All students must provide the instructor with proof of medical coverage.

Cosmetology 3 (Lower Richland)

615200CD

Grade: 12

2 units

Prerequisites: Successfully completed Cosmetology 2 with a 75 average or better; required hours; Instructor recommendation

This course is a continuation of Cosmetology 2. All students must provide the instructor with proof of medical coverage. Students practice and prepare for the theory and practical portions for the South Carolina

Board of Cosmetology Licensure Examination. Students are strongly encouraged to participate in the student organization Skills USA. Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Cosmetology 4 (Lower Richland)

615300CD

Grade: 12

2 units

Prerequisites: Successfully completed Cosmetology 3 with a 75 average or better; required hours; Instructor recommendation

This course is a continuation of Cosmetology 3. Upon the successful completion of this program, students who have earned 1500 hours of instruction in theory and practical skills may sit for the South Carolina Board of Cosmetology Licensure Examination. All students must provide the instructor with proof of medical coverage. Students are strongly encouraged to participate in the student organization Skills USA. Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Work Based Learning

5790 Human Services Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of the program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides "hands on learning" in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor's time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

579000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

Family and Consumer Sciences 1 (C.A. Johnson, Eau Claire, Keenan)

580800CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is a comprehensive course designed to provide students with the core knowledge and skills needed to manage their lives. Course projects incorporate higher order thinking, communication, and leadership skills that can be applied to real life situations immediately. Topics include: interpersonal relationships, human development, family well-being, careers, family and consumer resources, and nutrition and wellness. Students are strongly encouraged to participate in the student organization Family Careers, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Family and Consumer Sciences 2 (C.A. Johnson, Eau Claire, Keenan)

580900CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Family Consumer Science 1 with a “C” or better and/or instructor recommendation

This course is a comprehensive exploratory course that provides more intense skills. Instruction and learning experiences emphasize family roles, relationships, responsibilities, and resources; and the development of understandings, attitudes and skills relevant to personal, home, and family life responsibilities. All students must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are strongly encouraged to join Family, Career and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teacher to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Family Life Education 1 (Eau Claire, Keenan)

582000CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course helps students understand and learn to apply various concepts to gain and maintain healthy relationships throughout their lives. Topics such as applying interpersonal skills in relationships, critiquing financial decisions, and determining risk factors of healthy lifestyles are included in the course content. Students are strongly encouraged to participate in the student organization Family Careers, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Family Life Education 2 (Eau Claire, Keenan)

582100CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Family Life Education 1

This course will expand on the acquired skills to enhance your relationships, let's further these skills to improve personal and family development. Family Life Education II stresses the role individuals must assume to improve family life. Family Life Education II stresses the role individuals must assume to improve family life. Effective personal development and the use of community resources are emphasized. Topics include but are not limited to developing healthy lifestyles, preparing for a family, managing financial resources, dealing with family crises, and developing employability skills. Students are strongly encouraged to participate in the student organization Family Careers, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Fashion, Fabric, and Design 1 (Lower Richland)

580400CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course introduces students to the concept of choosing clothing for a purpose. Students explore color plans, gain consumer skills in making informed shopping decisions, and explore careers. Students determine clothing quality; understand the information on labels and hangtags and planning a wardrobe. Students will have the opportunity to practice sewing techniques and altering and/or repairing household and clothing items. All fabric and sewing notions are to be supplied by the student for one project. All students must provide verification of medical insurance. Students are strongly encouraged to participate in the student organization Family Careers, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Fashion, Fabric, and Design 2 (Lower Richland)

580500CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Fashion, Fabric, and Design 1 with a “C” or better and/or instructor recommendation

This course in Fashion, Fabric, and Design 2 will allow students to receive rigorous and relevant learning experiences as they study textiles, color analysis, wardrobe planning, interior designing, advanced and quality design techniques, and job opportunities in the clothing and interior field. All materials are to be supplied by the student for each project or garment constructed. A minimum of two projects is required and additional projects are encouraged. Tailoring techniques will be introduced as appropriate for the individual student. All students must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. It is recommended that all students join the student organization, FCCLA. Eligible students may be nominated by their teacher to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Fashion, Fabric, and Design 2

580500CD

Grades: 10-12

2 units

Prerequisites:

Financial Fitness 1 (Eau Claire, Keenan)

581200CW**Grades: 10-12****1 unit****Prerequisite: None**

This course is designed to help students develop financial management skills by utilizing sound decision making procedures, evaluating marketplace alternatives, creating a personal budget, becoming knowledgeable of the rights and experiences will provide real life application such as; buying a car, budgeting money, using credit wisely, selecting the first apartment, and avoiding “rip offs” when making purchases. Learning experiences emphasize financial planning and budgeting as a basis for personal/family security. Students are strongly encouraged to participate in the student organization Family Careers, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Financial Fitness 2 (Eau Claire, Keenan)**581300CW****Grades: 10-12****1 unit****Prerequisites: Financial Fitness 1 with a “C” or better and instructor recommendation**

This course in Financial Fitness 2 is an in-depth study of financial management skills. Building on the skills mastered in Financial 1, local, state, and federal consumer protection agencies, and consumer services career paths. Learning experiences will encourage higher order thinking skills, incorporate the use of technology, solve real world problems, and develop characteristics of a responsible consumer. Students will have opportunities to interact with professional from the business world.

Students are strongly encouraged to participate in the student organization Family Careers, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Foods and Nutrition 1 (C.A. Johnson, Eau Claire, Keenan, Lower Richland)**582400CW****Grades: 9-12****1 unit****Prerequisite: None**

This course in Foods and Nutrition 1 will allow students to receive rigorous and relevant learning experiences as they study the principles of nutrition for individual and family health, fitness, and wellness. Students will gain knowledge and experiences in nutrition, food safety and sanitation, kitchen work centers, meal planning, preparation techniques, table service and etiquette, and nutrition-related careers. Critical thinking and practical problem-solving are emphasized in a co-curricular approach that incorporates principles of mathematics, science, writing, communications, and economics. The ServSafe® employee certification provides increased marketability. Foods and Nutrition 1 is a prerequisite for

Food and Nutrition 2. National Certification: ServSafe® Employee. Students are strongly encouraged to participate in the student organization Family Careers, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Foods and Nutrition 2 (C.A. Johnson, Eau Claire, Keenan, Lower Richland)**582500CW****Grades: 9-12****1 unit****Prerequisite: Foods and Nutrition 1**

This course in Food and Nutrition 2 will allow students to experience an advanced program designed to provide a more in-depth knowledge of individual and family health, fitness, and wellness. Students will gain knowledge and experiences in nutrition, safety and sanitation, consumer decisions, ethnic and multicultural meal preparation, table service and etiquette, and foods and nutrition-related careers. Critical thinking and practical problem-solving are emphasized in a co-curricular approach that incorporates principles of mathematics, science, writing, communications, and economics. The ServSafe® employee certification provides increased marketability. Skills acquired in Food and Nutrition 2 provides a foundation for further studies and employability in nutrition and food service. Students are strongly encouraged to participate in the student organization Family Careers, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Work Based Learning**5890 Family and Consumer Sciences Internship, work-based credit**

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides “hands on learning” in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor’s time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

589000CW**120 Hours****1.0 Credit****INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

Information Technology careers involve the design, development, support, and management of hardware, software, multimedia and systems integration services.

Fundamentals of Computing

502300CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to introduce students to the field of computer science through an exploration of engaging and accessible topics. Through creativity and innovation, students will use critical thinking and problem-solving skills to implement projects that are relevant to students' lives. They will create a variety of computing artifacts while collaborating in teams. Students will gain a fundamental understanding of the history and operation of computers, programming, and web design. Students will also be introduced to computing careers and will examine societal and ethical issues of computing. *Counts as Computer Science graduation requirement.*

IT Fundamentals

502500CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course provides students with the fundamentals for IT literacy, environmental and safety concepts, operating systems, software, hardware, networking, alternative technologies, security, and computational thinking. Students who successfully master the content may take the CompTIA IT Fundamentals certification exam. This course may be the fourth unit in some three-unit CTE completion programs. *Counts as Computer Science graduation requirement.*

Discovering Computer Science

506100CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course will allow students exposure to introductory computer science topics with an emphasis on computational thinking and problem solving. Students will be empowered to create authentic artifacts and engage with computer science as a medium for creativity, communication, problem solving, and fun. Students will create their own websites, apps, and games. This survey course will expose students to introductory computer science topics with an emphasis on computational thinking and problem solving applied to a variety of contexts. Students will be empowered to create authentic artifacts and engage with computer science as a medium for creativity, communication, problem solving, and fun. *Counts as Computer Science graduation requirement.*

Fundamentals of Web Page Design and Development

503100CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course will allow students to gain the skills and knowledge needed to safely and effectively use internet applications and languages to create and maintain web pages using a structured development process. Students will learn the HTML, CSS, and basic scripting in a language like JavaScript needed to create websites that are well-organized, attractive, universally accessible, responsive, and easy to navigate. They will also learn the technological processes, requirements, and legal ramifications for publishing their websites. This is a specialized course focusing on one area of computer science and is recommended for students who are interested in learning web design and development industry languages. This course will prepare students for industry credentials. *Counts as Computer Science graduation requirement.*

Advanced Web Page Design and Development

503300CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Fundamentals of Web Page Design and Development

This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to pursue careers in web design and development. Students will develop an in-depth understanding and use of HTML, CSS, JavaScript, layout techniques, and other industry-standard practices. In addition, students will learn scripting technologies to create dynamic and interactive websites. Students will maintain a professional quality portfolio of web design work. Successful completion of this course will prepare students for industry certification. *Counts as Computer Science graduation requirement.*

Work Based Learning

5390 Information Technology Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides "hands on learning" in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor's time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

539000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

LAW, PUBLIC SAFETY, CORRECTIONS, AND SECURITY

The Law, Public Safety and Security Career Cluster helps prepare learners for careers in planning, managing, and providing legal, public safety, protective services and homeland security, including professional and technical support services.

Fire Fighter 1 (Lower Richland)

651400CD

Grades: 10-11

2 Units

Prerequisites: None

This course provides the basic skills necessary to get personnel operational and performing on the fire ground. Topics include the following: orientation to the fire service; safety; fire department communications; fire behavior; fire prevention and public fire education; protective clothing; building search and victim removal; ropes and knots; building construction; forcible entry and forcible entry construction techniques; ground ladders; ventilation; hose practices, water supply, and fire streams; Classes A, B, C, and D fire identification and classification; vehicle and wild land fire control; portable extinguishers and sprinkler system fundamentals; and salvage, overhaul and protecting evidence of fire cause. Successful completion of written and performance testing is required. Requirements: All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA student organization costing approximately \$17.00. Each student is responsible for the purchase and maintenance of their safety shoes.

Fire Fighter 2 (Lower Richland)

651500CD

Grades: 11-12

2 Units

Prerequisites: Completion of Firefighter I with a "C" or better; Instructor Recommendation

This course provides students with the knowledge and skills to meet the National Firefighter Standards. Topics include the following: radio communications and incident reports, pre-incident surveys, rescues and extrication tools, vehicle extrication and special rescues, hydrant flow and operability, hose tools and appliances, foam fire streams, fire detection, alarm and suppression systems, construction materials and building collapse, and fire cause and origin. The course introduces the Emergency Medical Services System and implementation of proper safety and infection control measures. Successful completion of written and performance testing is required to meet national firefighting certification. Requirements: All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA student organization costing approximately \$17.00. Each student is responsible for the purchase and maintenance of their safety shoes.

Introduction to Law, Public Safety, Corrections and Security (Lower Richland)

650501CW

Grade: 10

1 Unit

Prerequisites: None

Introduction to Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security Course provides basic career information in public safety including corrections, emergency and fire management, security and protection, law enforcement, and legal services. Additionally students will develop a personal plan for a career in public safety. The course includes skills in each are of Law Enforcement Services and Fire Fighter and the community to help deliver instruction to the students. English language arts are reinforced, and Work-based learning strategies appropriate for this course include job shadowing. Apprenticeship and cooperative education are not available for this course. SkillsUSA competitive events, community service, and leadership activities provide the opportunity to apply essential standards and workplace readiness skills through authentic experiences. All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA student organization costing approximately \$17.00.

Work Based Learning

6590 Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides "hands on learning" in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor's time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

539000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

MARKETING

The Marketing cluster includes courses and/or programs related to planning, managing, and performing wholesaling and retailing services and related marketing and distribution support services including merchandise/product management and promotion.

Advertising

547000CW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Marketing

This course is designed to introduce the concepts of advertising, planning, strategies, communication skills, and professional development. Course content includes budget development, media selection, design, and the preparation of ads for various media.

All students are encouraged to join Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA) and/or Distributive Education Clubs of America (DECA)—an association of marketing students.

Digital Media Marketing

542200CW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Marketing

This course examines all aspects of advertising and digital media marketing. Students will creatively plan, design, and develop an advertising campaign for a product or service using real-world applications and considerations. Students will integrate technology commonly used in the advertising industry. All students are encouraged to join Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA) and/or

Distributive Education Clubs of America (DECA)—an association of marketing students.

Marketing

542101CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course introduces marketing concepts and examines the economic, marketing, and business fundamentals, in addition to the marketing functions of selling, promotion, and distribution. The standards listed are core standards and those standards reflecting the needs of the local business community. This is the basic course in the marketing curriculum and should be taken before the specialized courses.

All students are encouraged to join Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA) and/or Distributive Education Clubs of America (DECA)—an association of marketing students.

Marketing Management

543100CW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Marketing

This course includes the analysis of the marketing functions by examining in-depth human resource foundations, marketing and business fundamentals, distribution, promotion, retailing, fashion, hospitality, and tourism as applied in merchandising. Projects and computer simulations will allow students to further develop marketing strategies.

Merchandising

543000CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Marketing

This course is designed to prepare individuals to function as professional buyers of resale products and product lines for stores, chains, and other retail enterprises. The course content includes instruction in product evaluation,

merchandising, applicable aspects of brand and consumer research, principles of purchasing, and negotiation skills.

All students are encouraged to join Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA) and/or Distributive Education Clubs of America (DECA)—an association of marketing students.

Sports and Entertainment Marketing

542500CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Marketing

This program is for students who wish to pursue careers in the various areas of the sports and entertainment industry. This includes careers in box office management and sales, group sales, public sales, marketing, operations, development and sports programming

All students are encouraged to join Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA) and/or Distributive Education Clubs of America (DECA)—an association of marketing students.

Work Based Learning

5091 Marketing Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides “hands on learning” in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor’s time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

509100CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS/PROJECT LEAD THE WAY

The Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Cluster incorporate career opportunities in all aspects of engineering and engineering technologies.

Food Science 1 (C.A. Johnson, Eau Claire, Keenan, Lower Richland)

575700CW

Grade: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Foods and Nutrition 1, and/or Sports Nutrition 1

This course will allow students to receive rigorous and relevant learning experiences as they study the science behind foods. Students will learn biology, chemistry, and physics as they investigate principles of food processing

and food science. Topics to be covered include food safety and regulations, processing and preservation, product development, and nutritional content of various foods. The course places emphasis on hands-on lab activities and discussion. Students are strongly encouraged to participate in the student organization Family Careers, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Food Science 2 (C.A. Johnson, Eau Claire, Keenan, Lower Richland)

575800CW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Food Science 1

This course will allow students to discover different ways to preserve food. Create an original food product, technique, or process to be used in the food industry. Learn biology, chemistry, and physics as you continue to investigate principles of food processing and food science. Topics to be covered include food safety and regulations, processing and preservation, product development, and nutritional content of various foods. The course places emphasis on hands-on lab activities and discussion. Students are strongly encouraged to participate in the student organization Family Careers, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

PLTW Aerospace Engineering (Columbia, Dreher, Keenan, Lower Richland)

605601HW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit each

Prerequisites: PLTW Introduction to Engineering Design and PLTW Principles of Engineering with a “C” or better and instructor recommendation. This course will allow students the ability to explore the physics of flight and bring what they’re learning to life through hands-on projects like designing a glider and creating a program for an autonomous space rover. All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Technology Student Association (TSA). Students who successfully pass the end-of-course exam can qualify to receive college credit from the University of South Carolina. (Will NOT count toward Computer Science graduation requirement beginning in 2019-2020.)

PLTW Civil Engineering and Architecture (Columbia, Dreher, Keenan, Lower Richland)

605801HW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit each

Prerequisites: PLTW Introduction to Engineering Design and PLTW Principles of Engineering with a “C” or better and instructor recommendation.

This course will allow student to learn important aspects of building and site design and development, and then they apply what they know to design a commercial building. All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Technology Student Association (TSA). Students who successfully pass the end-of-course exam can qualify to receive college credit from the University of South Carolina. (Will NOT count toward Computer Science graduation requirement beginning in 2019-2020.)

PLTW Computer Science Essentials (Keenan, Lower Richland)

637201HW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: PLTW Introduction to Engineering Design and PLTW Principles of Engineering with a “C” average or better.

This course will allow students to experience the major topics, big ideas, and computational thinking practices used by computing professionals to solve problems and create value for others. This course will empower students to develop computational thinking skills while building confidence that prepares them to advance to Computer Science Principles and Computer Science A. All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Technology Student Association (TSA). Students who successfully pass the end-of-course exam can qualify to receive college credit from the University of South Carolina. Counts as Computer Science graduation requirement.

PLTW Computer Science Principles (Keenan, Lower Richland)

637700HW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: PLTW Introduction to Engineering Design and PLTW Principles of Engineering with a “C” average or better.

This course will allow students to explore and become inspired by career paths that utilize computing, discover tools that foster creativity and collaboration, and use what they’ve learned to tackle challenges like app development and simulation. This course is endorsed by the College Board, giving students the opportunity to take the AP CSP exam for college credit. Counts as Computer Science graduation requirement.

PLTW Digital Electronics (Columbia, Dreher, Keenan, Lower Richland)

605200HW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit each

Prerequisites: PLTW Introduction to Engineering Design and PLTW Principles of Engineering with a “C” or better and instructor recommendation.

This course will allow students to explore the foundations of computing by engaging in circuit design processes to create combinational logic and sequential logic (memory) as electrical engineers do in industry. All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Technology Student Association (TSA). Students who successfully pass the end-of-course exam can qualify to receive college credit from the University of South Carolina. (Will NOT count toward Computer Science graduation requirement beginning in 2019-2020.)

PLTW Engineering Design and Development (Columbia, Keenan)

605400HW

Grade: 12

1 unit

Prerequisites: PLTW Introduction to Engineering Design, PLTW Principles of Engineering with a “C” or better and any one of the following: PLTW Aerospace Engineering, PLTW Computer Integrated Manufacturing, PLTW Computer Science Essentials, PLTW Civil Engineering and Architecture, PLTW Digital Electronics

This course will allow students to identify a real-world challenge and then research, design, and test a solution, ultimately presenting their unique solutions to a panel of engineers. All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Technology Student Association (TSA). Students who successfully pass the end-of-course exam can qualify to receive college credit from the University of South Carolina.

PLTW Introduction to Engineering Design (Columbia, Dreher, Flora, Keenan, Lower Richland)

605100HW

Grades: 9-10

1 unit each

Prerequisites: Algebra I or equivalent, overall GPA of 2.0 or higher

This course will allow students to dig deep into the engineering design process, applying math, science, and engineering standards to hands-on projects like designing a new toy or improving an existing product. All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Technology Student Association (TSA). Students who successfully pass the end-of-course exam can qualify to receive college credit from the University of South Carolina. Will

NOT count toward Computer Science graduation requirement beginning in 2019-2020.

PLTW Principles of Engineering (Columbia, Dreher, Flora, Keenan, Lower Richland)

605001HW

Grades: 9-10

1 unit each

Prerequisites: PLTW Introduction to Engineering Design with a “C” or better and instructor recommendation.

This course requires all students to provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Technology Student Association (TSA). Students who successfully pass the end-of-course exam can qualify to receive college credit from the University of South Carolina. *Counts as Computer Science graduation requirement.*

PLTW Computer Science A (Columbia, Dreher)

637300HW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit each

Prerequisites: None

This course focuses on further developing computational thinking skills through the medium of Android™ App development for mobile platforms. The course utilizes industry-standard tools such as Android Studio, Java™ programming language, XML, and device emulators. Students collaborate to create original solutions to problems of their own choosing by designing and implementing user interfaces and Web-based databases. This course aligns with the AP CS A course. All students are asked to join Technology Student Association (TSA). Students who successfully pass the end-of-course exam can qualify to receive college credit from the University of South Carolina. *Counts as Computer Science graduation requirement.*

Work Based Learning

6890 Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides “hands on learning” in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor’s time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

689000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

TRANSPORTATION, DISTRIBUTION, AND LOGISTICS

Commercial Driver's License 1 (Eau Claire)

631800CW

Grades: 10-11

1 unit

Prerequisites: Algebra I with a "C" or better, Application Process, and Overall GPA of "C" or better, Drug Screening, Physically qualified under Department of Transportation regulations - physician to complete a DOT form.

This course provides basic career information about the commercial driver's license. Additionally students will develop a personal plan for a career in transportation. The course includes skills needed to drive on public roads, person and professional attributes, safety and the community to help deliver instruction to the students. English language arts are reinforced, and Work-based learning strategies appropriate for this course include job shadowing. Apprenticeship and cooperative education are available for this course.

Commercial Driver's License 2 (Eau Claire)

631900CW

Grades: 11-12

2 units

Prerequisites: Commercial Driver's License 1

Commercial Driver's License 2 provides basic career information about the South Carolina Class B commercial driver's license. Additionally students will revise their personal plan for a career in transportation. The course includes skills needed to drive on public roads, personal and professional attributes, safety and the community to help deliver instruction to the students. English language arts are reinforced, and Work-based learning strategies appropriate for this course include job shadowing, apprenticeship and cooperative education are available for this course. SkillsUSA competitive events, community service, and leadership activities provide the opportunity to apply essential standards and workplace readiness skills through authentic experiences. All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA student organization costing approximately \$17.00.

Commercial Driver's License 3 (Eau Claire)

632000CW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Commercial Driver's License 2

This course provides additional career information about the South Carolina Class B commercial driver's license. Additionally students will expand their personal plan for a career in transportation. The course personal and professional skills needed to drive on public roads. English language arts and communication are reinforced. SkillsUSA competitive events, community service, and leadership activities provide the opportunity to apply essential standards and workplace readiness skills through authentic experiences. All students

enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA student organization costing approximately \$17.00.

Commercial Driver's License 4 (Eau Claire)

632100CW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Commercial Driver's License 3

This course provides additional career information about the South Carolina Class B commercial driver's license. Additionally students will expand their personal plan for a career in transportation. The course personal and professional skills needed to drive on public roads. English language arts and communication are reinforced. SkillsUSA competitive events, community service, and leadership activities provide the opportunity to apply essential standards and workplace readiness skills through authentic experiences. All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA student organization costing approximately \$17.00.

Work Based Learning

6790 Transportation, Distribution and Logistics Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides "hands on learning" in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor's time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

679000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

EMPLOYABILITY CERTIFICATE

Employability Education 1-4

Grades: 9 - 12

3908 - 3938

0.5 unit or 1 unit (Employability Education credits for Employability Certificate)

School staff should refer to the Office of Special Services Master Course Catalog Supplement to identify the appropriate course codes.

Essentials of Technology

Grades: 9 - 12

39M8

1 unit (Technology credit for Employability Certificate)

School staff should refer to the Office of Special Services Master Course Catalog Supplement to identify the appropriate course codes.

CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (HEYWARD ONLY)

The Heyward Career and Technology Center offers courses in a variety of careers and technical areas designed specifically to prepare students for success following high school, whether college, technical school, or the workforce. Classes at Heyward provide an opportunity to apply reading, writing, and computation skills in a project-based learning environment. Courses at Heyward are organized in Clusters of Study and the work based numbers are listed at the end of each cluster. Courses offered at Heyward Career and Technology Center are listed and/or described in this section. Listed courses without descriptions are detailed in another section of the catalog, because they are also taught at one or more of the high schools. Work based numbers for these courses are listed at the end of each section. See your counselor about courses offered at Heyward or the other high schools.

AGRICULTURE, FOOD, AND NATURAL RESOURCE

Agricultural Education is a program for high school and middle school students interested in pursuing careers in natural resources, environmental, and agricultural careers.

Introduction to Horticulture

565001CW

Grades: 9 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to be an introduction to the Horticulture pathway. This course includes organized subject matter and practical experiences related to the culture of plants used principally for ornamental or aesthetic purposes. Instruction emphasizes knowledge and understanding of the importance of establishing, maintaining, and managing ornamental horticulture enterprises. Typical instructional activities include hands-on experiences with propagating, growing, establishing, and maintaining nursery plants and greenhouse crops; tissue culture techniques; designing landscapes; preparing designs; sales analysis and management; participating in personal and community leadership development activities; planning and implementing a relevant work-based learning experience; and participating in FAA activities. Eligible students may be nominated by their teacher to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Horticulture for the Workplace 1

565200CD

Grades: 10 – 11

2 units

Prerequisite: None

This course includes organized subject matter and practical experiences related to the culture of plants used principally for ornamental or aesthetic purposes. Instruction emphasizes knowledge and understanding of the importance of establishing,

maintaining, and managing ornamental horticulture enterprises.

Horticulture for the Workplace 2

565300CW

Grades: 11 – 12

2 units

Prerequisite: Horticulture for the Workplace 1 with a “C” or better, instructor recommendation.

This course is the second level course designed for programs involved in the Horticulture Career Pathway. The course is a combination of subject matter and planned learning experiences on the principles involved in the related to the culture of plants used principally for ornamental or aesthetic purposes. Instruction emphasizes knowledge and understanding of the importance of establishing, maintaining, and managing ornamental horticulture enterprises.

Turf and Lawn Management

565400CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: TBD

This course is designed to be an introduction to the Horticulture pathway. It is recommended as a prerequisite for all other horticulture courses. This course includes organized subject matter and practical experiences related to the culture of plants used principally for ornamental or aesthetic purposes. Instruction emphasizes knowledge and understanding of the importance of establishing, maintaining, and managing ornamental horticulture enterprises.

Agricultural Mechanics and Technology

566000CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed as an introductory course to the Agriculture Mechanics Career Pathway. In addition, it provides development of general mechanical skills, which are required in all areas of Agricultural Education. Typical instructional activities include hands-on experiences in woodworking, metalworking, welding, small engine repair, basic farm and homestead improvements, participating in personal and community leadership development activities, planning and implementing a relevant work-based learning transition experience, and participating in Future Farmers of America (FFA) activities.

Golf Course Technology

566700CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to qualify the students completing the program for job entry into golf course and turf fields, as well as to continue advanced training post high school. A combination of subject matter and

activities teaches technical knowledge and skills for entry-level positions. Typical instructional activities include hands-on experiences with agricultural power units, the planning and selection of materials, the mechanical practices associated with irrigation and water conservation, erosion control, participation in personal and community leadership development activities, planning and implementation of a relevant supervised agricultural experience, and participation in Future Farmers of America (FFA) activities.

Nursery, Greenhouse and Garden Center Technology

567200CW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: None

The course in Nursery, Greenhouse and Garden Center Technology includes organized subject matter and practical experiences related to the operation and management of nursery, greenhouse or a garden center. Instruction emphasizes knowledge and understanding of the importance of establishing, maintaining, and managing "green industry" enterprises.

ARCHITECTURE AND CONSTRUCTION

Architecture and construction courses can introduce students to the construction industry and related career fields in construction management, architecture, building construction inspection, and planning and design.

Introduction to Construction

600100CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course focuses on the foundations of safety in the construction and industrial trades. Students will learn how to identify and follow safe work practices and procedures, and how to properly inspect and use safety equipment. Students will be able to describe the safety practices associated with elevated work; energy release; and various hazards encountered on job sites.

Building Construction Cluster 1

606000CW

Grades: 10-11

1 unit

Prerequisites: None

This course is designed to provide students with basic construction skills, safety, math for construction, power tools, basic blueprint reading, and basic rigging. Students will construct floor systems, walls and frames, basic electricity, and dry wall installation. Students that successfully complete this course will receive nationally recognized credentials through the National Center for Construction Education and Research (NCCER). All students are asked to join Skills USA costing approximately \$17.00. Special requirement: All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor

verification of medical insurance coverage. Eligible students may be nominated by their teacher to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Building Construction Cluster 2

606100CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Completion of Building Construction Cluster 1 with a "C" or better, and instructor recommendation.

This course is designed to provide students with advanced construction skills, safety math for construction, power tools, basic understanding of Smart Home operations, product installation, system installation, and troubleshooting. Students will be introduced to advanced operation and installation of construction products. Students that successfully complete this course will receive nationally recognized credentials through the National Center for Construction Education and Research (NCCER). All students are asked to join Skills USA costing approximately \$17.00. Eligible students may be nominated by their teacher to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Building Construction Cluster 3

606200CW

Grade: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Completion of Building Construction Cluster 2 with a "C" or better, and instructor recommendation.

This course introduces students to advanced construction skills, safety math for construction, power tools, basic understanding of Smart Home operations, product installation, system installation, and troubleshooting. Students will be introduced to advanced operation and installation of construction products. Students that successfully complete this course will receive nationally recognized credentials through the National Center for Construction Education and Research (NCCER). All students are asked to join Skills USA costing approximately \$17.00. Eligible students may be nominated by their teacher to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Building Construction Cluster 4

606300CW

Grade: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Completion of Building Construction Cluster 3 with a "C" or better, instructor recommendation.

This course introduces students to advanced construction skills, safety math for construction, power tools, basic understanding of Smart Home operations, product installation, system installation, and troubleshooting. Students will be introduced to advanced operation and installation of construction products. Students that successfully complete this course will receive nationally recognized credentials through the

National Center for Construction Education and Research (NCCER). All students are asked to join Skills USA costing approximately \$17.00. Eligible students may be nominated by their teacher to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Work Based Learning

6690 Architecture and Construction Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides “hands on learning” in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor’s time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

669000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

ARTS, A/V TECHNOLOGY, AND COMMUNICATIONS

Arts, AV Technology, and Communications skill standards address what a worker needs to know and be able to do and contribute to a safe, productive, and effective work environment.

Media Technology 1

612400CD

Grades: 9-12

2 units

Prerequisites: None

This course will include many “on the job” experiences. Students will be involved in the production of both live and taped news stories. This course includes the creative process of information gathering and the technical aspects of video production along with the delivery of news in a television studio. Students taking this course will explore the general field of communications and will focus primarily on the radio, television, and film-making industries. Students will get hands-on experience in basic production techniques, and they will produce video projects for various purposes and groups. Students will learn how to use digital video cameras as well as editing programs such as Final Cut Pro. When possible, students will also take field trips, have guest speakers from the communications industry and shadow professionals in the field. All students are asked to join the student organization, Skills USA, costing approximately \$17.00. Eligible students may be nominated by their teacher to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Media Technology 2

612500CD

Grades: 10-12

2 units

Prerequisites: Media Technology 1

This course will allow students to continue developing their skills as broadcast journalists by writing, directing, producing and editing video pieces of increasing complexity. Second-year students will continue to develop expertise with professional digital video cameras and non-linear editing software. A greater focus will be placed on careers in the communications industry. They will work closely with professionals in the industry and produce professional-level programming or other projects with their help. Second-year students will begin to specialize in one particular area of mass communications, developing a final project in this area as well as pursuing professional relationships with workers in the industry. All students are asked to join Skills USA costing approximately \$17.00. Eligible students may be nominated by their teacher to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Media Technology 3

612600CD

Grade: 10-12

2 units

Prerequisites: Media Technology 2 This course is designed for certification of Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operator training and includes the essential topics of safety/liability considerations, operational risk management, GPS and navigational topics, preflight operations, manual and automatic flight, and emergency procedures and equipment malfunctions. Each of these topics include first-hand investigation via extensive equipment use, research, and inquiry. All students in this class are expected to participate in all class activities. Grade evaluation is based on participation, demonstration of skills, a portfolio including multiple reports with a complete log of flight and simulator time, a midterm, and a comprehensive final. Students will be required to use their talents to perform service projects within the school, with optional projects within the community. All students are asked to join Skills USA, costing approximately \$17.00. Eligible students may be nominated by their teacher to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Work Based Learning

5290 Arts, Audio-Video Technology, and Communications Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides “hands on learning” in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor’s time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

529000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

BUSINESS, MANAGEMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION

People with business skills are the ones that make the deals that build profitable companies that power the global economy.

Administrative Support Technology

512200CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to provide an overview of the major responsibilities and tasks in an administrative support position. The objectives of the course are to enhance technology and communication skills; solve business-oriented problems; manage processes and procedures of organizations; and demonstrate effective supervisory, management, and human relations skills.

Digital Workplace Applications

502000CW

Grades: 9 - 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to teach students software applications that are necessary to live and work in a technological society. The applications covered include word processing, database, spreadsheet, and presentation. Other content areas may include computer hardware, terminology, and concepts. All students are encouraged to join Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA). (Will NOT count toward Computer Science graduation requirement beginning in 2019-2020.) Digital Workplace Applications replaces Integrated Business Applications 1 beginning 2022 – 2023.

Entrepreneurship

540000CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills needed to develop an effective business plan for small business ownership. An important part of the course will be the incorporation of economics, ethics, legal aspects, logistics, research, staffing, strategies for financing, and technology. All students are encouraged to join Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA).

Work Based Learning

5490 Business, Management, and Administration, Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides “hands on learning” in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor’s time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid. (CCR)

549000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

HEALTH SCIENCE EDUCATION

Health Science Education is a secondary program of study that promotes health career opportunities to students in grades 9-12. After the completion of certain courses, students can earn credits through the work-based program. Work-based numbers for these courses are listed at the end of this section. Students can seek approval and assistance with this program from their counselor.

Health Science 1– Foundations of Healthcare Professionals

555000CD

Grades: 9-12

2 units

Prerequisite: None

This course is the first offered to students interested in pursuing a career in the healthcare field. During this first course students are introduced to healthcare history, careers, law and ethics, cultural diversity, healthcare language and math, infection control, professionalism, communication, basics of the organization of healthcare facilities, and types of healthcare insurance. Students get a good grasp of where healthcare has been, where it’s going and how professionalism and personal characteristics impact their success. Students will be introduced to “**Standard Precautions**” and learn about confidentiality through HIPPA. All students must provide verification of medical insurance coverage or purchase schools accident insurance. All students will need at least 1 uniform with designated program shoes and a watch with a second hand. All students must be up-to-date including mumps, measles, and rubella (MMR). Other vaccinations such as diphtheria and tetanus may also be required. Students will adhere to program requirements for training site agreements. All students are strongly encouraged to join Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teachers to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Health Science 2 – Advanced Health Care Applications

555100CW/555100CD

Grades: 10-12

1 unit/2 unit

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Health Science 1 or Medical Terminology

This course applies the knowledge and skills that were learned in Health Science 1 while further challenging the students to learn more about the healthcare field. Health Science 2, will continue teaching in more detail, the units of study that include advanced study of infection control. They will learn about “**Transmission Based**

Precautions” and become more familiar with OSHA, HIPPA, and the CDC. Students in Health Science 2 will learn how to take vital signs, record them and learn what the data means. Students will learn about the stages of life and **Maslow’s Hierarchy** of needs. Students will learn how law and ethics are **applied** in the healthcare setting. This course will introduce students to basic patient care skills. Medical terminology, medical math and pharmacology are incorporated throughout the lessons being taught. Students will be certified in **First Aid and CPR** in this course. All students must provide verification of medical insurance coverage or purchase schools accident insurance. All students will need at least 1 uniform with designated program shoes and a watch with a second hand. All students must be up-to-date including mumps, measles, and rubella (MMR). Other vaccinations such as diphtheria and tetanus may also be required. Prior to work-based experiences, students must have a TB skin test and Hepatitis B injection. Students will adhere to program requirements for training site agreements. All students are strongly encouraged to join Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teachers to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Health Science– Human Structure, Function& Disease

555200CW/555200CD

Grades: 10-12

1 unit/2 units

Prerequisites: Health Science 1 or Sports Medicine

1. Students are recommended to be First Aid and CPR certified prior to this course. Students should be familiar with general medical terminology as well as technical skills associated with vital signs. (Skills learned in HS2 or SM1). This course acquaints students with basic anatomy and physiology of the human body. Students learn how the human body is structured and the function of each of the 12 body systems. Students will study the relationship that the body systems have with disease from the healthcare point of view. This is a very “hands-on” course and students will learn through projects and activities in the classroom. Skill procedures and foundation standards are reviewed and integrated throughout the program. Job shadowing is encouraged. This course does not

count as a lab science). All students must provide verification of medical insurance coverage or purchase schools accident insurance. All students will need at least 1 uniform with designated program shoes and watch with a second hand. All students must be up-to-date including mumps, measles and rubella (MMR). Other vaccinations such as diphtheria and tetanus may also be required. Prior to work-based experiences, students must have a TB skin test and Hepatitis B injection. Students will adhere to program requirements for training site agreements. All students are strongly encouraged to join Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teachers to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Health Science Clinical Study (Honors)

556000HD

Grade: 12

2 units

Prerequisites: Completion of Health Science 1, 2, and the third level of Health Science (The third level of Health Science may be substituted with the following courses: PLTW Human Body Systems, or Medical Terminology) with a grade of 75 or higher, plus Basic Life Support (BLS) Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) certification. Please note: Only the third level of Health Science, Medical Terminology or PLTW HBS will count towards being a completer in the Health Science pathway.

This honors level course guides student to make connections from the classroom to the healthcare industry through work-based learning experiences/activities. This course is designed to provide for further development and application of knowledge and skills common to a wide variety of healthcare professions. The students in this course will build on all information and skills presented in the previous required course foundation standards. The student, teachers and work-based learning coordinators will work together to create opportunities for the students to get the best experience available in the district’s geographic region. Students in this course should be First-Aid and CPR certified before participating in any healthcare experience outside of the classroom. Nurse-Aide candidates: Under the direction and supervision of a registered nurse, students are prepared to perform nursing-related services to patients and residents in hospitals or long-term care facilities. For Nurse-Aide programs, students will review all foundation standards in the clinical study program, as well as the addition of the SC Nurse Aide Curriculum found in the training program packet. This course meets all DHHS federal and state requirements for a certified nurse aide program in an approved NA training facility (NA program is optional). All students must provide verification of medical insurance coverage or purchase schools accident insurance. All students will need at least one (1) uniform with designated program shoes and a watch with a second hand. All students must be up-to-date including mumps, measles, and rubella (MMR). Other

vaccinations such as diphtheria and tetanus may also be required. Prior to clinical internship experience, students must have a TB skin test and Hepatitis B injection. Student personal malpractice liability insurance is required and the cost will be paid by the district. Students will adhere to program requirement for training site agreements. Instructor approval is required to start the application process. The application and selection process must be completed before enrollment in the Health Science Clinical Study.

Work Based Learning

5590 Health Science Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides "hands on learning" in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor's time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

559000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

Sports Medicine 1

555501CD

Grades: 9-12

2 units

Prerequisite: None

This course emphasizes sports medicine career exploration and the prevention of athletic injuries, including the components of exercise science, kinesiology, anatomy, principles of safety, first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), and vital signs. Subject matter also includes legal issues, members of the sports medicine team, nutrition, protective sports equipment, environmental safety issues, taping and wrapping, mechanisms of injury, and application of other sports medicine concept. Students interested in healthcare careers in athletic training, physical therapy, medicine, exercise physiology, nursing, biomechanics, nutrition, psychology, and radiology will benefit from this course. All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are strongly encouraged to join Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teachers to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Sports Medicine 2

555600CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Students must have successfully completed Sports Medicine 1. Strongly recommend successful completion of Medical Terminology, Health Science – Human Structure, Function & Disease, or Anatomy and Physiology.

This course emphasizes the assessment and rehabilitation of athletic injuries. Subject matter will include discussion of specific conditions and injuries that may be experienced by individuals participating in athletic activities. In addition, the use of appropriate therapeutic modalities and exercise in the care and rehabilitation of injuries will be examined. A review of the body systems will be included in this course. Other career roles in Sports Medicine will be discussed as the athletic trainer takes the injured athlete through the pathway of recovery. All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are strongly encouraged to join Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teachers to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Sports Medicine 3

555700CW

Grade: 12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Students must have successfully completed Sports Medicine 1 & 2. It is strongly recommended that students successfully complete Medical Terminology, Health Science - Human Structure, Function & Disease, or Anatomy and Physiology prior to this course.

This course emphasizes the student's ability to apply concepts from previous Sports Medicine coursework to real-world situations and scenarios. A priority will be placed on understanding the current research and evidence based practices offering the practice of Sports Medicine professionals. Students will develop policies, procedures, and guidelines based on these aspects, as well as explore detailed treatment and rehabilitation procedures for common athletic injuries. Students are expected to participate in clinical situations either at the school with their athletic department or in an outside clinical setting for real world experience. All students are strongly encouraged to join Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA). Eligible students may be nominated by their teachers to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Work Based Learning

5591 Sports Medicine Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides “hands on learning” in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor’s time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

559100CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM

Hospitality and Tourism is designed to prepare students for entry-level employment in the travel and tourism industry.

Introduction Culinary Arts Management

572201CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course will allow students to learn about the art of cooking. Whether your career goal is to become a chef on a cruise liner, cater elaborate functions, own a restaurant, run a country club, or just be a part of the food and beverage services industry, the opportunities are endless. The course content of this program includes work ethics; safety; sanitation; the use and care of commercial equipment; the use and care of utensils and tools; customer service duties; menu planning; food preparation; job seeking; and job keeping skills. This is an introductory course designed to give students a chance to explore Culinary Management as a career choice. Students are strongly encouraged to join the student organization Family, Career, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Culinary Arts Management 1

572000CD

Grades: 10-11

2 units

Prerequisites: None

This course prepares students for gainful employment and/or entry into postsecondary education in the food production and service industry. Content provides students the opportunity to acquire marketable skills by examining both the industry and its career opportunities. Laboratory experiences simulate commercial food production and service operations. Students will begin a two-year program called ProStart sponsored by the National Restaurant Association. This program includes the industry-driven curriculum designed by The Educational Foundation of the National Restaurant

Association to teach, test and award industry recognized certificates to students meeting high standards in hospitality education and articulation with various culinary institutes. Students who complete the requirements of the two-year Pro-Start program are awarded an industry-recognized certificate. This is the ProStart National Certificate of Achievement. To earn the certificate, students must pass two national exams, demonstrate a mastery of foundational skills and work 400 mentored hours. Students volunteer for 200 hours and acquire 200 hours of paid employment. Students may begin earning these hours upon enrollment in this class. All students must provide the instructor with proof of medical coverage. Students are required to be in full uniform (chef coat, pants, apron and hat) during labs. Students are strongly encouraged to join the student organization Family, Career, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Culinary Arts Management 2

572100CD

Grades: 11-12

2 units

Prerequisites: Successfully completed Culinary Management 1 with a “C+” average or better; Instructor recommendation

This course is a continuation of Culinary Management 1. Students will complete the two-year Pro-Start program. This program includes the industry driven curriculum designed by The Educational Foundation of the National Restaurant Association to teach, test and award industry recognized certificates to students meeting high standards in hospitality education and articulation with various culinary institutes. Students who complete the requirements of the two-year Pro-Start program are awarded an industry-recognized certificate. This is the ProStart National Certificate of Achievement. To earn the certificate, students must pass two national exams, demonstrate a mastery of foundational skills and work 400 mentored hours. Students volunteer for 200 hours and acquire 200 hours of paid employment. All students must provide the instructor with proof of medical coverage. Students are required to be in full uniform during labs. Students are strongly encouraged to join the student organization Family, Career, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Baking and Pastry

572300CD

Grades: 9-12

2 units

Prerequisites: None

This course provides students an opportunity to develop foundational skills needed for a seamless transition to a postsecondary program, workforce, or military. Students will develop advanced skills in safety and sanitation in addition to management and professionalism. Concepts

are aligned with competencies from the American Culinary Federation (ACF) Education foundation assessment and the ACF Retail Commercial Baking Certification. Integration of the Family and Consumer Sciences student organization, Family Career and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA), provides leadership and entrepreneurship experiences. Participation in the career & technology organization SkillsUSA provides the students an opportunity to compete and display professional baking techniques.

Advanced Baking and Pastry

572400CD

Grades: 9-12

2 units

Prerequisites: Baking and Pastry

This course provides students an opportunity to develop foundational skills needed for a seamless transition to a postsecondary program, workforce, or military. Students will develop advanced skills in safety and sanitation in addition to management and professionalism.

Specialized content includes units on formulas and techniques, basic baking principles, specialized dietary baking, breads, desserts and pastries, and advanced techniques for specialty cakes, confections, piping, plate presentation, and flavor pairing. Concepts are aligned with competencies from the American Culinary Federation (ACF) Education foundation assessment and the ACF Retail Commercial Baking Certification. Integration of the Family and Consumer Sciences student organization, Family Career and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA), provides leadership and entrepreneurship experiences. Participation in the career & technology organization SkillsUSA provides the students an opportunity to compete and display professional baking techniques.

Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management

547800CW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course focuses on foundational information about the hospitality and tourism industry and provides opportunities for students to get a taste of what hospitality and tourism is all about. Course content includes the following: career exploration, employability and career development skills, guest satisfaction, safety, security and environmental practices, the history of the hospitality industry, and the hospitality and tourism segments.

Event and Entertainment Management

547500CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management

This course explores management techniques and strategies for successful planning, promotion, and

implementation of special events that result in extraordinary and memorable experiences. Students will learn the basics about what it takes to add the “WOW factor” for customers whether the event is a sporting event, corporate event, family reunion, cruise, wedding, party, etc. Students will engage in project- and problem-based learning opportunities for event evaluation, direct observation of, and hands-on involvement in the planning and staging of special events. Students are encouraged to participate in extended learning experiences such as career and technical student organizations (FCCLA and/or DECA) and other leadership or extracurricular organizations to enhance their learning.

Lodging Management

547300CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management

This course in Lodging Management, is the study of the lodging industry's history, growth, development and future direction. Students will learn what it takes to provide ideal guest experiences from a management perspective. The course covers front office procedures and interpersonal dynamics from reservations through night audit. Students are encouraged to participate in extended learning experiences such as career and technical student organizations (FCCLA and/or DECA) and other leadership or extracurricular organizations to enhance their learning experiences.

Travel and Tourism Management

547400CW

Grades: 10 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management

This course incorporates management principles and procedures of the travel and tourism industry as well as destination geography, airlines, international travel, cruising, travel by rail, lodging, recreation, amusements, attractions, and resorts. Employment qualifications and opportunities are also included in this course. Students are encouraged to participate in extended learning experiences such as career and technical student organizations (FCCLA and/or DECA) and other leadership or extracurricular organizations.

Work Based Learning

5190 Hospitality and Tourism Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides “hands on learning” in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor’s time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

519000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

HUMAN SERVICES

Majors within the Human Services cluster are designed to prepare students for entry-level employment in areas related to planning, managing, providing, and supporting human services such as child care services and food science technology and nutrition.

Barber/Master Hair Care 1

615800CD

Grade: 11

2 units

Prerequisites: Application Process

This course requires students to receive a tuberculin skin test or chest x-ray documented with negative results and must complete an application for a student permit including a \$35.00 application fee prior to enrolling in the program. The Master Hair Care Specialist Program is designed to prepare students to become Registered Barbers or Master Hair Care Specialists. This is a two-year completion program. Students will perform techniques and arts such as hair cutting and styling, facial treatments, trimming and shaving of facial hair, chemical hair relaxing, tinting, coloring, shampooing, and rinsing. Students will be encouraged to join the student organization Skills USA. Eligible students may be nominated by their Instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society. All students must provide the Instructor with proof of medical coverage. Students are required to pay a one-time fee of \$150.00 to cover the cost of workbooks, exam reviews, uniforms, consumable items and the use of a district-owned kit. Students have the option to purchase their own personal kit for an additional cost if desired. Please consult with your instructor for payment details if you wish to purchase a kit. Fees are nonrefundable.

Barber/Master Hair Care 2

615900CD

Grade: 11

2 units

Prerequisites: Successfully completed Barber/Master Hair Care 1 with a 70 average or better; required hours; Instructor recommendation

This course is a continuation of Barber/Master Hair Care

1. Upon the successful completion of all four levels, students who have earned 1500 contact hours of instruction in theory and practical skills may sit for the South Carolina Board of Barber Examiners Licensure Examination. Students will be encouraged to join the student organization Skills USA. Eligible students may be nominated by their Instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society. All students must provide the Instructor with proof of medical coverage.

Barber/Master Hair Care 3

616000CD

Grade: 12

2 units

Prerequisites: Successfully completed Barber/Master Hair Care 2 with a 70 average or better; required hours; Instructor recommendation

This course is a continuation of Barber/Master Hair Care

2. Upon the successful completion of all four levels, students who have earned 1500 contact hours of instruction in theory and practical skills may sit for the South Carolina Board of Barber Examiners Licensure Examination. Students will be encouraged to join the student organization Skills USA. Eligible students may be nominated by their Instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society. All students must provide the Instructor with proof of medical coverage. Students practice and prepare for the theory and practical portions for the South Carolina Board of Barber Examiners Licensure Examination.

Barber/Master Hair Care 4

616100CD

Grade: 12

2 units

Prerequisites: Successfully completed Barber/Master Hair Care 3 with a 70 average or better, required hours; Instructor recommendation

This course is a continuation of Barber/Master Hair Care

3. Upon the successful completion of all four levels, students who have earned 1500 contact hours of instruction in theory and practical skills may sit for the South Carolina Board of Barber Examiners Licensure Examination. Students will be encouraged to join the student organization Skills USA. Eligible students may be nominated by their Instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society. All students must provide the Instructor with proof of medical coverage.

Cosmetology 1

615000CD

Grade: 11

2 units

Prerequisites: Application Process

The Cosmetology Program is designed to prepare students to qualify for the state cosmetology licensure examination. This is a two-year completion program. Students will receive training in the art and science of the care and beautification of hair, skin, and nails. The course of study includes scalp treatments, hair setting, hair styling, hair shaping, hair waving, hair relaxing, hair coloring, hair lightening, shampooing and rinses. Care of skin and nails includes manicuring, pedicuring, massage, facials, makeup application, and hair removal. Instruction in chemistry, bacteriology, anatomy and physiology of the face, head, hands, arms, and legs is incorporated by means of theory and practical application on mannequins and clients. Also included in the course of study is salon planning and management. Applicants must be at least 16 years old and have completed the 10th grade. Students will be encouraged to participate in the student organization Skills USA. Eligible students may be nominated by their Instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society. All students must provide the Instructor with proof of medical coverage. Students are required to pay a one-time fee of \$150.00 to cover the cost of workbooks, exam reviews, uniforms, consumable items and the use of a district-owned kit. Students have the option to purchase their own personal kit for an additional cost if desired. Please consult with your instructor for payment details if you wish to purchase a kit. Fees are non-refundable.

Cosmetology 2

615100CD

Grade: 11

2 units

Prerequisites: Successfully completed Cosmetology 1 with a 75 average or better; required hours; Instructor recommendation

This course is a continuation of Cosmetology 1. Students will be encouraged to participate in the student organization Skills USA. Eligible students may be nominated by their Instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society. All students must provide the Instructor with proof of medical coverage.

Cosmetology 3

615200CD

Grade: 12

2 units

Prerequisites: Successfully completed Cosmetology 2 with a 75 average or better; required hours; Instructor recommendation

This course is a continuation of Cosmetology 2. Upon the successful completion of this program, students who have earned 1500 hours of instruction in theory and practical skills may sit for the South Carolina Board of Cosmetology Licensure Examination. Students will be encouraged to participate in the student organization

Skills USA. Eligible students may be nominated by their Instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society. All students must provide the Instructor with proof of medical coverage. Students practice and prepare for the theory and practical portions for the South Carolina Board of Cosmetology Licensure Examination.

Cosmetology 4

615300CD

Grade: 12

2 units

Prerequisites: Successfully completed Cosmetology 3 with a 75 average or better; required hours; Instructor recommendation

This course is a continuation of Cosmetology 3. Upon the successful completion of this program, students who have earned 1500 hours of instruction in theory and practical skills may sit for the South Carolina Board of Cosmetology Licensure Examination. Students will be encouraged to participate in the student organization Skills USA. Eligible students may be nominated by their Instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society. All students must provide the Instructor with proof of medical coverage.

Family and Consumer Sciences 1

580800CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course in Family and Consumer Sciences 1 is a comprehensive course designed to provide students with the core knowledge and skills needed to manage their lives. Course projects incorporate higher order thinking, communication, and leadership skills that can be applied to real life situations immediately. Topics include: interpersonal relationships, human development, family well-being, careers, family and consumer resources, and nutrition and wellness. Students are strongly encouraged to participate in the student organization Family Careers, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA). Eligible students may be nominated by their instructor to join the National Technical Honor Society.

Work Based Learning

5790 Human Services Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides "hands on learning" in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor's time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

579000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Information Technology careers involves the design, development, support, and management of hardware, software, multimedia and systems integration services.

Fundamentals of Computing

502300CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course is designed to introduce students to be field of computer science through an exploration of engaging and accessible topics. Through creativity and innovation, students will use critical thinking and problem-solving skills to implement projects that are relevant to students' lives. They will create a variety of computing artifacts while collaborating in teams. Students will gain a fundamental understanding of the history and operation of computers, programming, and web design. Students will also be introduced to computing careers and will examine societal and ethical issues of computing. Counts as Computer Science graduation requirement.

IT Fundamentals

502500CW

Grades: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course provides students with the fundamentals for IT literacy, environmental and safety concepts, operating systems, software, hardware, networking, alternative technologies, security, and computational thinking. Students who successfully master the content may take the CompTIA IT Fundamentals certification exam. This course may be the fourth unit in some three-unit CTE completer programs. Counts as Computer Science graduation requirement.

Networking Fundamentals

531000CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Algebra 1 or equivalent, overall GPA of 2.0 or higher

This course is designed to provide students with classroom and laboratory experience in current and emerging networking technologies. Upon successful completion of these courses, students will be able to seek employment or further their education and training in the information technology field. The networking student will benefit most from the curriculum if he or she possesses a strong background in reading, math, and problem-solving skills. Instruction includes networking media topologies, network operating systems, models and protocols, codes and standards, addressing, diagnostics, routing, WAN services, network security, and leadership skills. In addition, instruction and training

are provided in proper care, maintenance, and use of networking software, tools, and equipment. Particular emphasis is given to the use of critical thinking skills and problem-solving techniques found in math and communication programs. All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are encouraged to join Skills USA. *Counts as Computer Science graduation requirement.*

Advanced Networking

531100HW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Networking Fundamentals with a "C" or better and instructor recommendation

This course is designed to provide students with classroom and laboratory experience in current and emerging networking technologies. Upon successful completion of these courses, students will be able to seek employment or further their education and training in the information technology field. The networking student will benefit most from the curriculum if he or she possesses a strong background in reading, math, and problem solving skills. Instruction includes networking media topologies, network operating systems, models and protocols, codes and standards, addressing, diagnostics, routing, WAN services, network security, and leadership skills. In addition, instruction and training are provided in proper care, maintenance, and use of networking software, tools, and equipment. Particular emphasis is given to the use of critical thinking skills and problem solving techniques found in math and communication programs. All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are encouraged to join Skills USA. *Counts as Computer Science graduation requirement.*

Work Based Learning

5390 Information Technology Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides "hands on learning" in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor's time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

539000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

MANUFACTURING

Many Manufacturing jobs are so specialized, they require high levels of skills and training. Manufacturing is a highly competitive industry that continues to grow in South Carolina.

Introduction/Intermediate Manufacturing Technology

604500CW

Grades: 11 – 12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

Introduction to Manufacturing Technology is an entry-level course that provides students an introduction to manufacturing industries and may be used as a prerequisite for any of the manufacturing career majors: Electronics Technology, Machine Technology, Mechatronics Integrated Technologies, Metal Fabrication, and Welding.

Mechatronics 1 – Electrical Components/Industrial Safety

621000CW

Grades: 10-11

1 unit

Prerequisites: None

This course is an interdisciplinary field involving mechanical, instrumentation, electronics, robotics/automation, computer components, and control systems. This program prepares students who like to work with their hands as well as their minds. Mechatronics is a dynamic field that changes daily with the rapid improvements in technology and computer systems. Systems are networked to meet the demands of automated manufacturing processes, and technicians are trained to meet necessary entry-level industrial skills and entry into a postsecondary program at a technical college. The first Mechatronics course provides skill training in the areas of industrial safety, hand tools, basic hydraulic and pneumatic operations, and manufacturing processes and production. Shop safety is emphasized and enforced. This course is not a hobby or career search course; this course is designed for students who want to pursue a career in the industrial maintenance field. All students that successfully complete this course with a "C+" or better are eligible to proceed to the next course in the four-course sequence. Special requirements: All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA costing approximately \$17.00. Students must purchase a set of work clothes costing approximately \$25.00. All students must purchase a pair of steel toe shoes or boots costing approximately \$30.00.

Mechatronics 2 - Mechanical Components Electric Drives/Hand & Power Tool Op

621101CW

Grades: 10-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Mechatronics 1 – Electrical Components/Industrial Safety with a "C" or better, instructor recommendation

This course is an interdisciplinary field involving mechanical, instrumentation, electronics, robotics/automation, computer components, and control systems. This program prepares students who like to

work with their hands as well as their minds.

Mechatronics is a dynamic field that changes daily with the rapid improvements in technology and computer systems. Systems are networked to meet the demands of automated manufacturing processes, and technicians are trained to meet necessary entry-level industrial skills and entry into a postsecondary program at a technical college. This course covers the use of power tools, precision measurement tools, and installation/troubleshooting AC/DC drives. All students that successfully complete this course with a "C+" or better are eligible to proceed to the next course in the four-course sequence. Special requirements: All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA costing approximately \$17.00. Students must purchase a set of work clothes costing approximately \$25.00. All students must purchase a pair of steel toe shoes or boots costing approximately \$30.00.

Mechatronics 3 – Electro Pneumatics and Hydraulics

621201CW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Mechatronics 2 – Mechanical Components Electric Drives/Hand & Power Tool Op with a "C" or better, instructor recommendation

This course is an interdisciplinary field involving mechanical, instrumentation, electronics, robotics/automation, computer components, and control systems. This program prepares students who like to work with their hands as well as their minds. Mechatronics is a dynamic field that changes daily with the rapid improvements in technology and computer systems. Systems are networked to meet the demands of automated manufacturing processes, and technicians are trained to meet necessary entry-level industrial skills and entry into a postsecondary program at a technical college. This course covers the use of power tools, precision measurement tools, and installation/troubleshooting AC/DC drives. All students that successfully complete this course with a "C" or better are eligible to proceed to the next course in the four-course sequence. Special requirements: All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA costing approximately \$17.00. Students must purchase a set of work clothes costing approximately \$25.00. All students must purchase a pair of steel toe shoes or boots costing approximately \$30.00.

Mechatronics 4 – Digital Fundamentals and Programmable Controllers

621301CW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Mechatronics 3 Electro Pneumatics and Hydraulics with a “C” or better, instructor recommendation

This course is an interdisciplinary field involving mechanical, instrumentation, electronics, robotics/automation, computer components, and control systems. This program prepares students who like to work with their hands as well as their minds. Mechatronics is a dynamic field that changes daily with the rapid improvements in technology and computer systems. Systems are networked to meet the demands of automated manufacturing processes, and technicians are trained to meet necessary entry-level industrial skills and entry into a postsecondary program at a technical college. This course covers the use of power tools, precision measurement tools, and installation/troubleshooting AC/DC drives. All students that successfully complete this course with a “C” or better are eligible to proceed to the next course in the four-course sequence. Special requirements: All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA costing approximately \$17.00. Students must purchase a set of work clothes costing approximately \$25.00. All students must purchase a pair of steel toe shoes or boots costing approximately \$30.00.

Welding Technology 1

634000CW

Grades: 10-11

1 unit

Prerequisites: None

This course provides opportunities for students to develop advanced welding skills, to perfect multi-position techniques, and to transform blueprints into realities. They learn to plan, layout, cut and then assemble the final product. Safety is emphasized and students are required to assist in maintaining and accounting for tools and equipment. To become a certified welder, students must successfully complete Levels 1 & 2 Special Requirements: All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA costing approximately \$17.00. Students must purchase a pair of welding gloves, safety glasses, and steel toed safety shoes.

Welding Technology 2

634100CW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Completion of Welding Technology 1 with a “C” or better and instructor recommendation

This course will allow students to learn safety and advanced welding skills in the following processes: Shielded Metal Arc Welding; Gas Tungsten Arc Welding; and Gas Metal Arc Welding, in all positions. This course covers advanced elements of today’s major welding and cutting processes, and provides continued safety, occupational orientation, and fabrication. Students will

have the opportunity to take the American Welding Society Entry Level Welder certification examination. Special Requirements: All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA costing approximately \$17.00. Students must purchase a pair of welding gloves, safety glasses, and steel-toed boots.

Welding Technology 3

634201CW

Grade: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Completion of Welding Technology 2 with a “C” or better, and instructor recommendation.

This course covers advanced pipe welding procedures and qualifications, welding safety measurements, use of hand and power tools, sketching and reading engineering drawings, weld symbol interpretations, plus welding theory for steel, stainless steel, aluminum, and weld quality assurance. Students who complete Aluminum/Fabrication Technology qualifications will be competent welds to national and international industry standards and codes and be able to exercise a full range of practical welding techniques with steel, aluminum, stainless steel, and pipe welding. Special Requirements: All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA costing approximately \$17.00. Students must purchase a pair of welding gloves, safety glasses, and steel-toed boots.

Welding Technology 4

634300CW

Grade: 12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Completion of Welding Technology 3 with a “C” or better, instructor recommendation

This course covers advanced pipe welding procedures and qualifications, welding safety measurements, use of hand and power tools, sketching and reading engineering drawings, weld symbol interpretations, plus welding theory for steel, stainless steel, aluminum, and weld quality assurance. Students who complete Aluminum/Fabrication Technology qualifications will be competent welds to national and international industry standards and codes and be able to exercise a full range of practical welding techniques with steel, aluminum, stainless steel, and pipe welding. Special Requirements: All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA costing approximately \$17.00. Students must purchase a pair of welding gloves, safety glasses, and steel-toed boots.

Work Based Learning

6490 Manufacturing Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides “hands on learning” in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor’s time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

649000CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

MARKETING

The Marketing cluster includes courses and/or programs related to planning, managing, and performing wholesaling and retailing services and related marketing and distribution support services including merchandise/product management and promotion. In the marketing communications pathway, students learn skills necessary to identify and impact opinions on given products or services. Career opportunities for this area allow individuals to inform, remind, and/or persuade a target market of ideas, experiences, goods/services, and/or images.

Marketing

542101CW

Grade: 9-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: None

This course introduces marketing concepts and examines the economic, marketing, and business fundamentals, in addition to the marketing functions of selling, promotion, and distribution. The standards listed are core standards and those standards reflecting the needs of the local business community. This is the basic course in the marketing curriculum and should be taken before the specialized courses. All students are encouraged to join Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA) and/or Distributive Education Clubs of America (DECA)—an association of marketing students.

Digital Media Marketing

542200CW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Marketing

This course examines all aspects of advertising and digital media marketing. Students will creatively plan, design, and develop an advertising campaign for a product or service using real-world applications and considerations. Students will integrate technology commonly used in the advertising industry.

Work Based Learning

5091 Marketing Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides “hands on learning” in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor’s time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

509100CW

120 Hours

1.0 Credit

TRANSPORTATION, DISTRIBUTION, AND LOGISTICS

The Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics Cluster incorporate career opportunities in all aspects of Automotive Collision, Automotive Technology, Diesel Technology, Small Engine Technology, Warehousing, Material Handling, and Distribution and Logistics.

Automotive Technology 1

603010CW

Grades: 10-11

1 unit

Prerequisites: Application Process, Algebra 1 or equivalent, overall GPA of 2.0 or higher

This course is designed to introduce the student to automotive shop safety and operation, specialty tools and measuring instruments, electrical and electronic systems, brakes, steering and suspension, engine performance, heating and air conditioning, automatic and manual drive trains. Shop safety is emphasized and stressed. This course is not a hobby or career search course; this course is designed for students who want to pursue a career in the automotive technology industry. All students that successfully complete this course with a “C” or better are eligible to become entry level apprentice technicians. Special requirements: All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA costing approximately \$17.00. Students must purchase a pair of coveralls costing approximately \$25.00. Requirements for AYES internship: Student must successfully complete all three courses.

Automotive Technology 2

603110CW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Automotive Technology 1 with a “C” or better and teacher recommendation

This course is a specific course designed to teach the principals of electricity and electronics as they apply to the automotive systems. This course builds on the essential concepts of measurement of electrical

parameters such as voltage, current, resistance, power, magnetism, electromagnetism, and magnetic induction. Students will learn the concept of OHM's law in both application and mathematical theory. Detailed topics include the use of a digital multi-meter for the analysis of series, parallel, and series parallel circuits. Course content also includes communication, design/problem solving, customer relations, technical writing, computer science, blueprints and diagrams, and teamwork. Lab projects are focused on the systems of engineering, science and technology, and on computer applications that apply to automotive diagnosis and service. Actual repair work is incorporated into each student's learning experience under the close supervision of an ASE certified instructor. Shop safety is emphasized and stressed. This course is not a hobby or career search course; this course is designed for students who want to pursue a career in the automotive technology industry. All competencies and components of this course comply with the National Automotive Technician Education Foundation (NATEF), Automotive Service Excellence (ASE), Automotive Youth Educational Systems (AYES), and the standards set forth by the State Department of Education. All students enrolled in this program must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. It is recommended that all students join the student organization, Skills- USA. Requirements for AYES internship: Student must successfully complete all three courses.

Automotive Technology 3

603210CW

Grade: 12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Automotive Technology 2 with a "C" or better and teacher recommendation

This course consists of the NATEF/ASE Brakes course and the NATEF/ASE Suspension and Steering course. Course content also includes communication, design/problem solving, customer relations, technical writing, computer science, blueprints and diagrams, and teamwork. Lab projects are focused on the systems of engineering, science and technology, and on computer applications that apply to automotive diagnosis and services. Actual repair work is incorporated into each student's learning experience under the close supervision of an ASE certified instructor. Shop safety is emphasized and stressed. This course is not a hobby or career search course; this course is designed for students who want to pursue a career in the automotive technology industry. All competencies and components of this course comply with the National Automotive Technician Education Foundation (NATEF), Automotive Service Excellence (ASE), Automotive Youth Educational Systems (AYES), and the standards set forth by the State Department of Education. All students enrolled in this program must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. It is recommended that all students join the student organization, Skills-USA. Requirements for AYES

internship: Student must successfully complete all three courses.

Automotive Technology 4

603310CW

Grade: 12

1 unit

Prerequisites: Automotive Technology 3 with a "C" or better and teacher recommendation

This course consists of the NATEF/ASE Engine Performance course and the NATEF/ASE Heating and Ventilation course. Course content also includes communication, design/problem solving, customer relations, technical writing, computer science, blueprints and diagrams, and teamwork. Lab projects are focused on the systems of engineering, science and technology, and on computer applications that apply to automotive diagnosis and services. Actual repair work is incorporated into each student's learning experience under the close supervision of an ASE certified instructor. Shop safety is emphasized and stressed. This course is not a hobby or career search course; this course is designed for students who want to pursue a career in the automotive technology industry. All competencies and components of this course comply with the National Automotive Technician Education Foundation (NATEF), Automotive Service Excellence (ASE), Automotive Youth Educational Systems (AYES), and the standards set forth by the State Department of Education. All students enrolled in this program must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. It is recommended that all students join the student organization, Skills-USA. Requirements for AYES internship: Student must successfully complete all three courses.

Diesel Engine Technology 1

631000CW

Grade: 10-11

1 unit

Prerequisites: Application process, Algebra 1 or equivalent, overall GPA of 2.0 or higher

This course is the first course of four. In this course students learn nomenclature and use of typical technician hand tools and gauges. They learn how to accurately measure critical engine parts. They learn the function of engine components and principles of operation of a medium duty inline six cylinder engine. They learn how to safely disassemble measure and inspect critical engine wear parts, reassemble, start, and monitor running engine performance parameters. Students will learn truck preventative maintenance tasks as well as exposure to all other technical areas of the vehicle. Students will learn basic principles of Electricity/Electronic Systems. Shop safety is emphasized and stressed. This course is NOT a hobby or career search course; this course is designed for students who want to pursue a career in the diesel technology industries. All competencies and components of this course comply with the National Automotive Technician Foundation (NATEF), Automotive Service Excellence (ASE),

Automotive Youth Education System (AYES), and the standards set forth by the State Department of Education. Special Requirements: All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA costing approximately \$17.00. Each student is responsible for the purchase and maintenance of their safety shoes.

Diesel Engine Technology 2

631100CW

Grade: 10 - 11

1 unit

Prerequisites: Diesel Technology 1 with a “C” or better and instructor recommendation

This course is the second course of four. In this course students learn the function of engine components and principles of operation of a medium duty V8 diesel engine. They completely disassemble measure and inspect critical engine wear parts, reassemble, start, and monitor running engine performance parameters. Students will learn how to perform engine diagnostics. Students are challenged with more individual lab activities regarding vehicle preventative maintenance, transmission, steering, suspension, and brake systems. Shop safety is emphasized and stressed. This course is NOT a hobby or career search course; this course is designed for students who want to pursue a career in the diesel technology industries. All competencies and components of this course comply with the National Automotive Technician Foundation (NATEF), Automotive Service Excellence (ASE), Automotive Youth Education System (AYES), and the standards set forth by the State Department of Education. Special Requirements: All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA costing approximately \$17.00. Each student is responsible for the purchase and maintenance of their safety shoes.

Diesel Engine Technology 3

631200CW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Completion of Level 2 with a “C” or better, instructor recommendation.

This course 3 is the third course of four. In this course students complete more challenging tasks in areas of transmission and differential overhaul, drive shaft and clutch replacement, component based engine performance and vehicle diagnostics, HVAC maintenance, electrical system, and starting system. During the second semester qualified students supplement academic and technical education with an industry “world of work” experience working as a co-op at a participating company which could lead to opportunities for permanent employment. The remaining students who are not placed in a co-op will focus on power generation and general diesel manufacturing. Content will assist students in their transition into an entry level technical job after graduation. This course is NOT a hobby or career search course; this course is designed for students who want to pursue a career in the diesel technology industries. All competencies and components of this course comply with the National Automotive Technician Foundation (NATEF), Automotive Service Excellence (ASE), Automotive Youth Education System (AYES), and the standards set forth by the State Department of Education. Special Requirements: All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA costing approximately \$17.00. Each student is responsible for the purchase and maintenance of their safety shoes and coveralls.

Diesel Engine Technology 4

631300CW

Grades: 11-12

1 unit

Prerequisite: Completion of Level 3 with a “C” or better, instructor recommendation.

This course is the fourth course of four. In this course students complete more challenging tasks in areas of component based engine performance and vehicle diagnostics, HVAC maintenance, electrical system, and starting system. This course is NOT a hobby or career search course; this course is designed for students who want to pursue a career in the diesel technology industries. All competencies and components of this course comply with the National Automotive Technician Foundation (NATEF), Automotive Service Excellence (ASE), Automotive Youth Education System (AYES), and the standards set forth by the State Department of Education. Special Requirements: All students enrolled in this course must provide the instructor with verification of medical insurance coverage. All students are asked to join Skills USA costing approximately \$17.00. Each student is responsible for the purchase and maintenance of their safety shoes and coveralls.

Work Based Learning

6790 Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics Internship, work-based credit

This course is a part of a program which coordinates high school studies with a job in a field related to academic and technical education standards that provides "hands on learning" in the area of student interest with a participating business. A learning contract outlines the expectations of and responsibilities of both parties. The student works regularly during or after school in exchange for the mentor's time in teaching and demonstrating. The work-based experience may be paid or unpaid.

679000CW	120 Hours	1.0 Credit

VICTORY Works

4 units

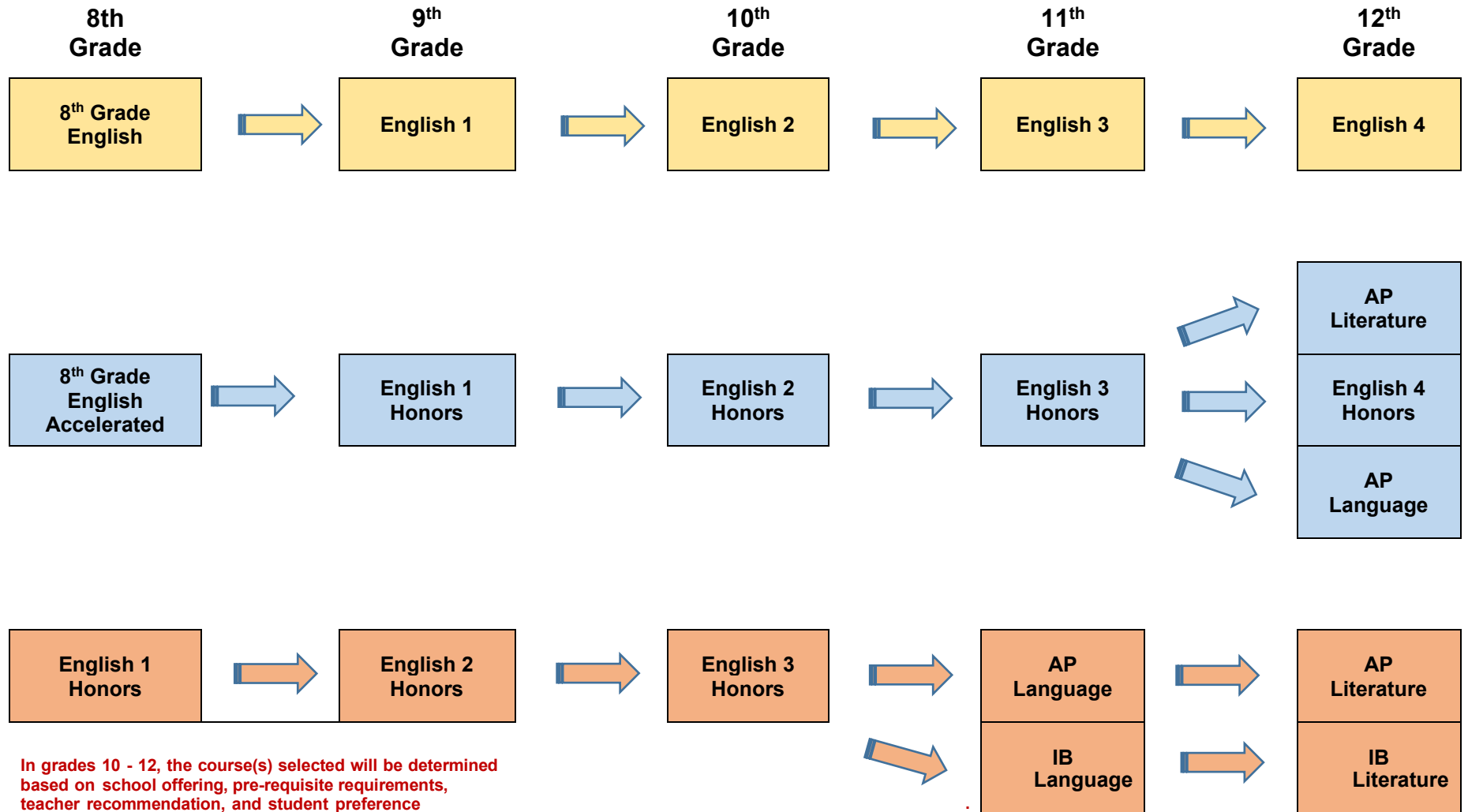
Grades: 12th Plus

Course Numbers:

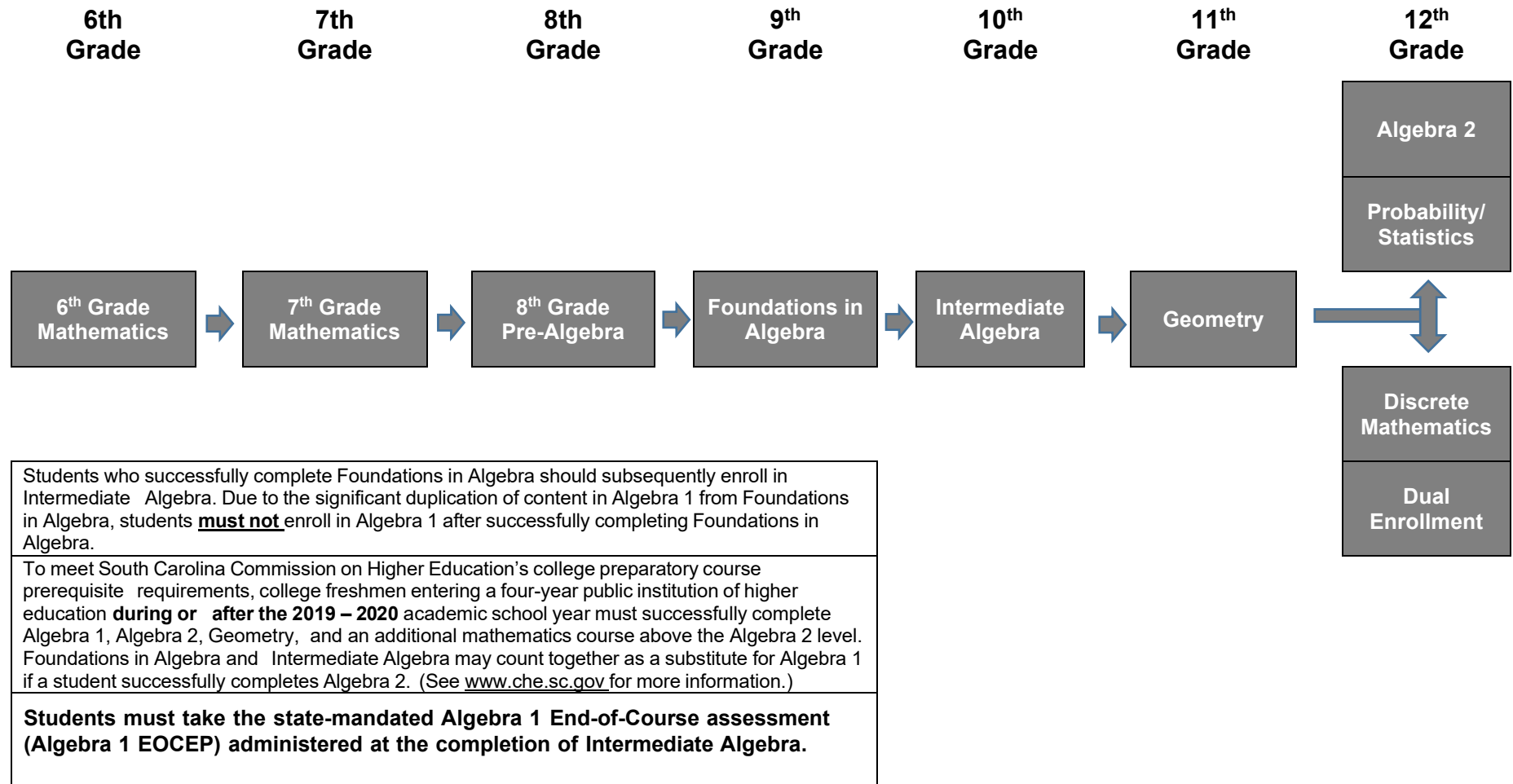
59010709
59020709
59030709
59040709
59050709
59060709
59070709
59120709
59130709
59140709

VICTORY Works serves students between the ages of 18 and 21 and prepares them for successful transition from school to post-school activities. The program goals include: development of independent living skills; educational opportunities in the school and community; job-training activities in the school and community; and individual work experiences as appropriate. Safety will be stressed in all activities of the program.

English Progression Chart

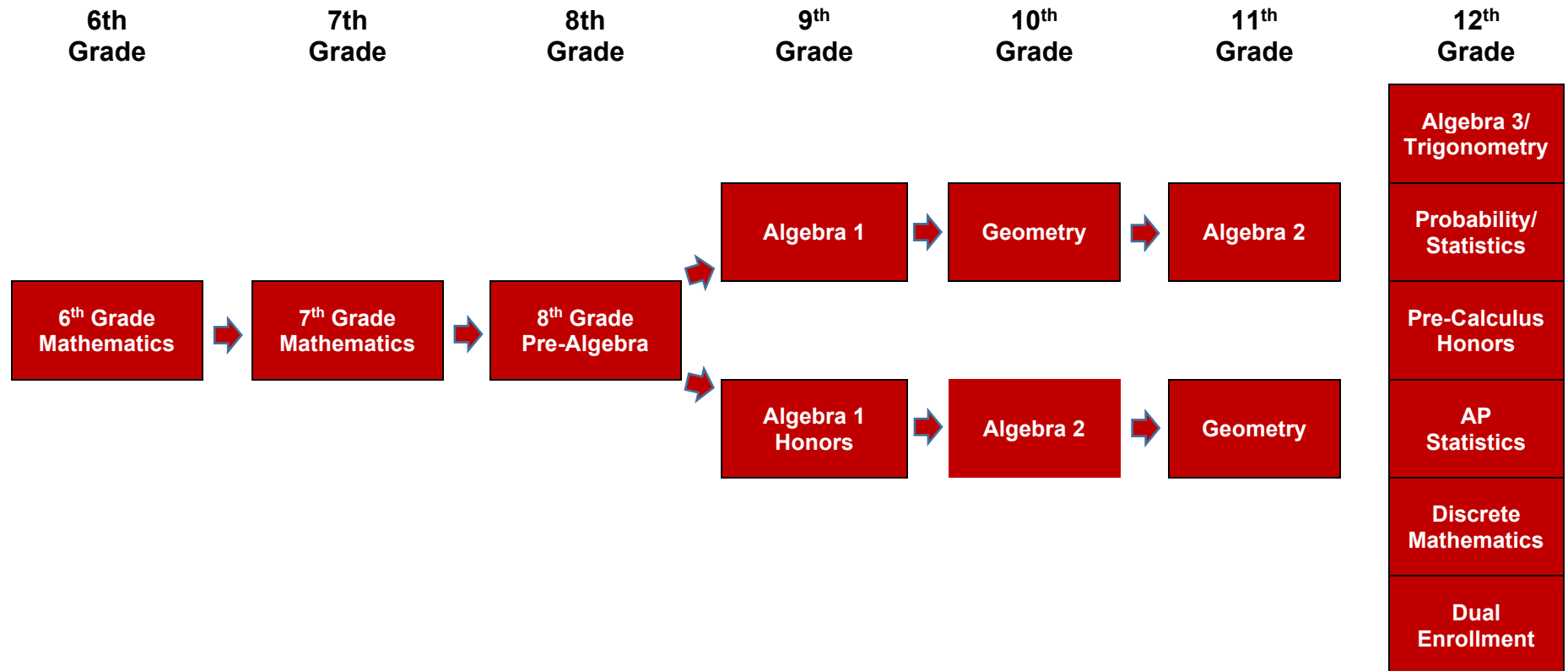


Mathematics Progression Chart: Foundations Pathway



In grades 10 - 12, the course(s) selected will be determined based on school offering, pre-requisite requirements, teacher recommendation, and student preference.

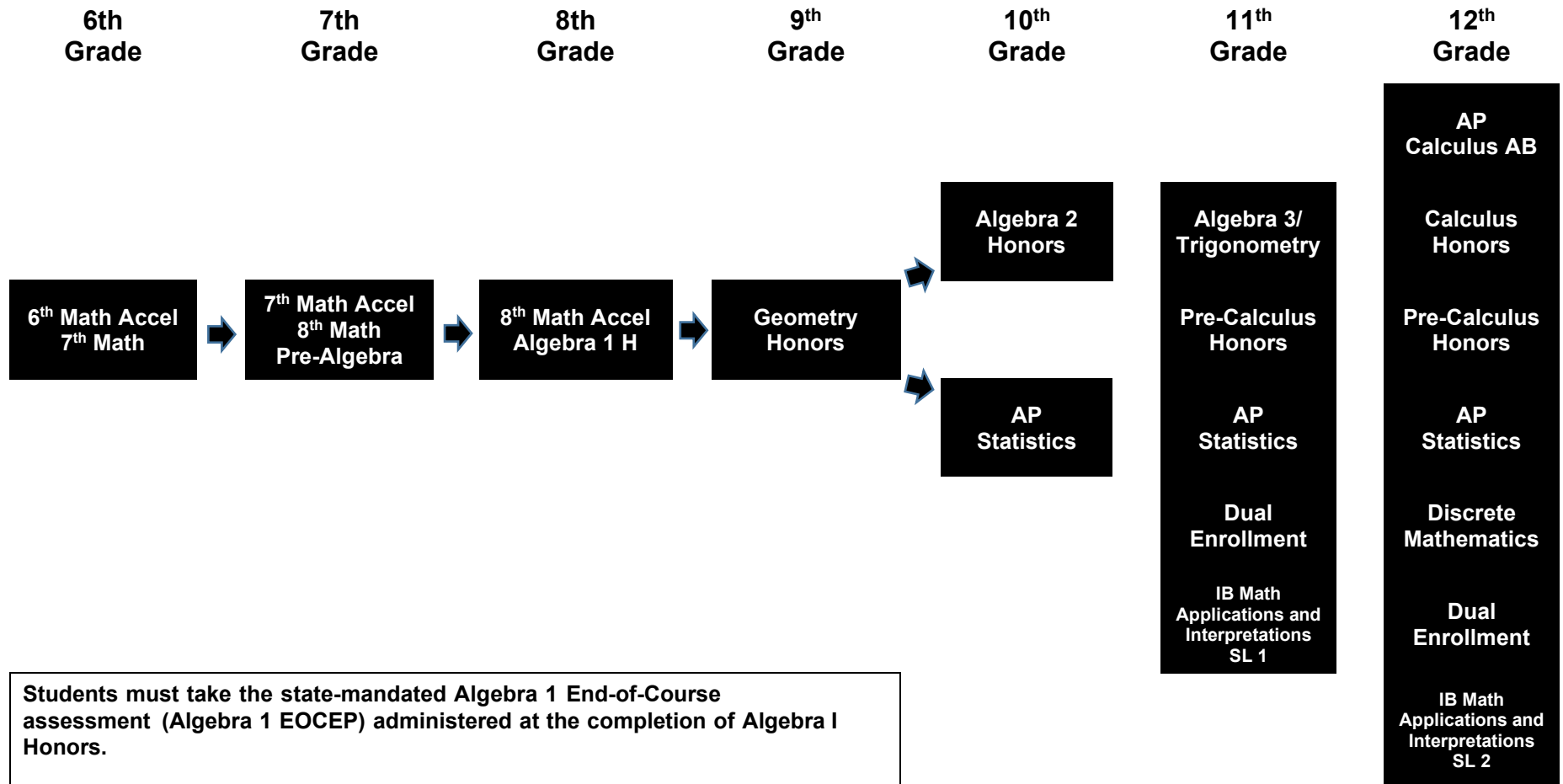
Mathematics Progression Chart: Traditional Pathway



Students must take the state-mandated Algebra 1 End-of-Course assessment (Algebra 1 EOCEP) administered at the completion of Algebra 1.

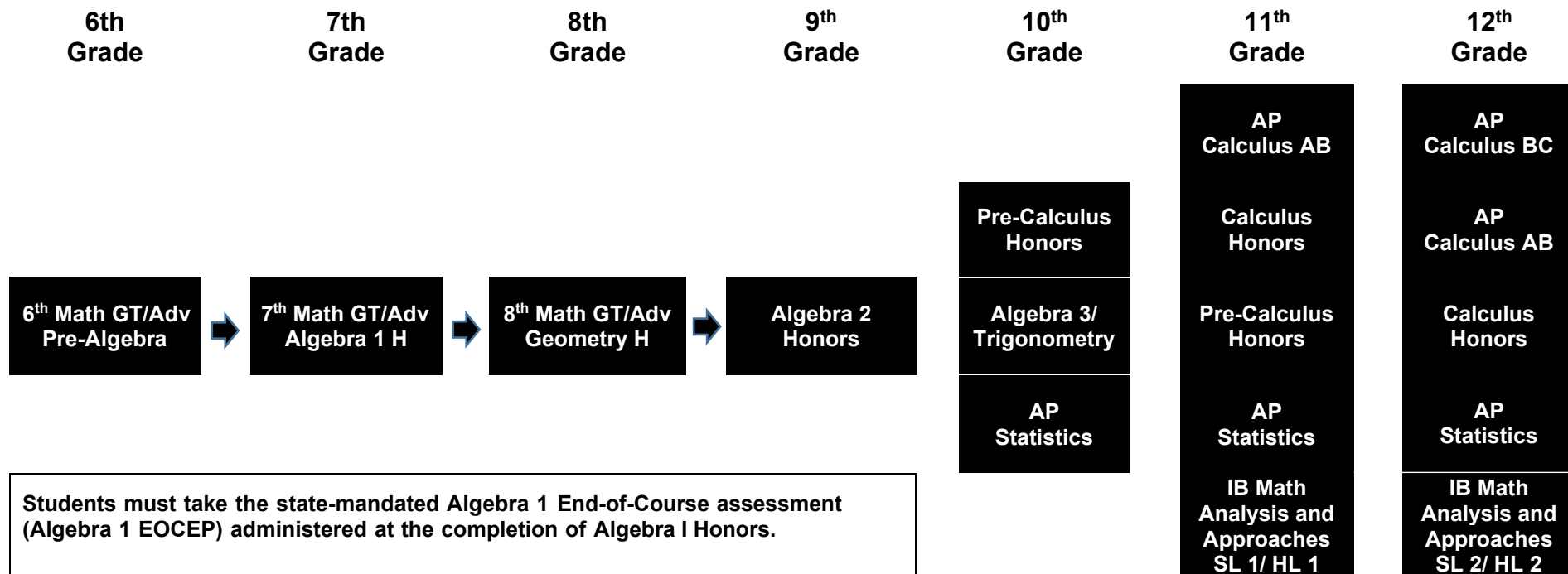
In grades 10 - 12, the course(s) selected will be determined based on school offering, pre-requisite requirements, teacher recommendation, and student preference.

Mathematics Progression Chart: Honors Pathway



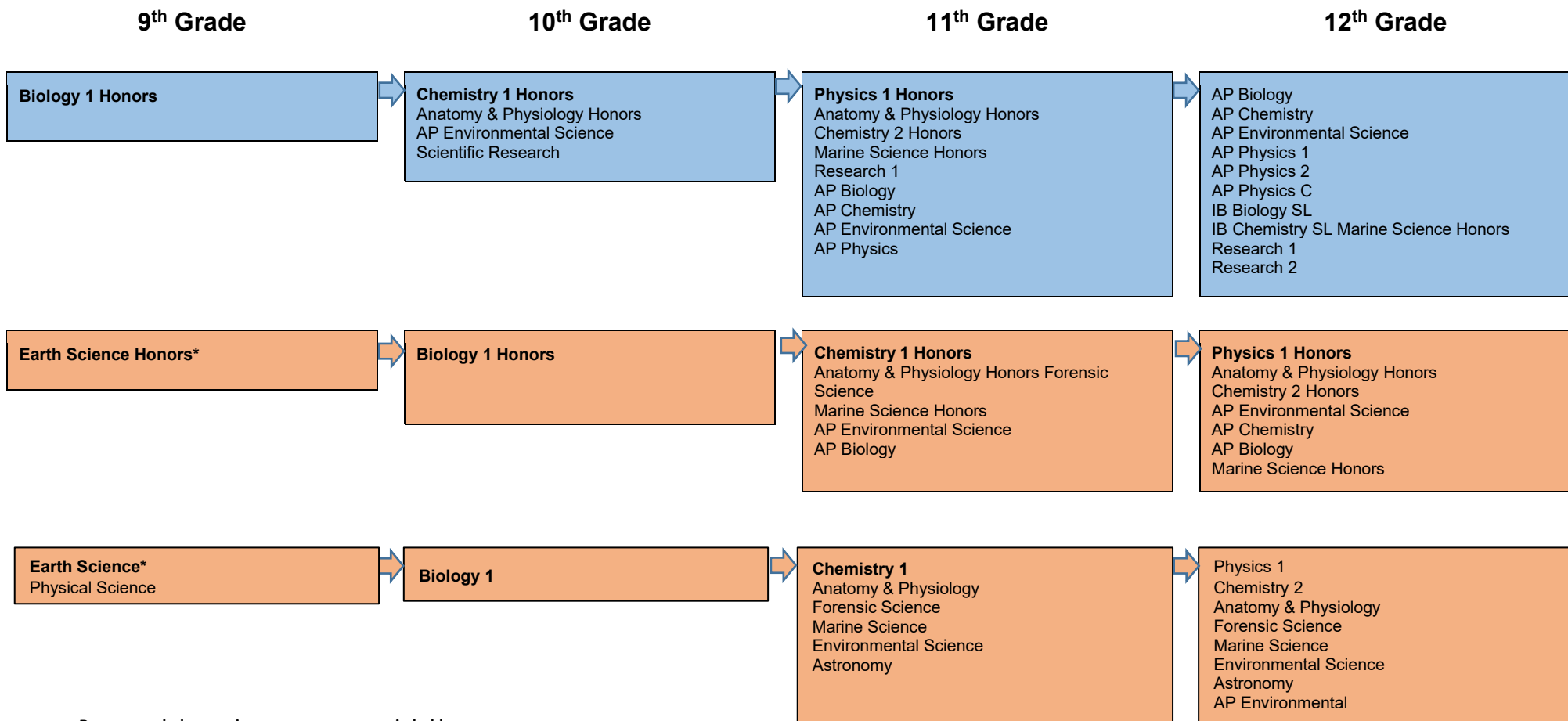
In grades 10 - 12, the course(s) selected will be determined based on school offering, pre-requisite requirements, teacher recommendation, and student preference.

Mathematics Progression Chart: Gifted/Advanced Pathway



In grades 10 - 12, the course(s) selected will be determined based on school offering, pre-requisite requirements, teacher recommendation, and student preference.

Science Progression Chart



- **Recommended core science course sequence in bold.**
- Check college web sites for Science course requirements.
- A South Carolina End-of-Course Evaluation Program test in Biology will be administered based on SC Science Standards. To receive a South Carolina High School Diploma, students must pass Biology.
- Students may take any course listed under the bold course if the prerequisites have been met
- The South Carolina Commission on Higher Education requires the students receive three laboratory science credits for admission to a four-year college or university.
- Students may enroll in more than one science course per semester/academic year.

*Earth Science curriculum is designed to support successful transition from middle school science to Biology 1 and the End-of-Course-Exam.

Social Studies Progression Chart

9th Grade

10th Grade

11th Grade

12th Grade

Human Geography Honors
or
Human Geography AP

Human Geography AP
or
Modern World History AP
or
European History AP

US History and
Constitution AP

Economics and Personal Finance
Honors
or
Macroeconomics AP
Or Microeconomics AP
and
Government Honors
or
US Government AP

Human Geography CP

Modern World History CP

US History and
Constitution CP

US Government CP
and
Economics and Personal Finance
CP

Human Geography Honors

Modern World History Honors

US History and
Constitution Honors

Economics and Personal Finance
Honors
or
Macroeconomics AP
and
Government Honors
or
US Government AP

- **Students may opt into Honors or Advanced Placement course at any time during their high school careers.**
- Please see course description for prerequisites.
- Check college web sites for Social Studies course requirements for the colleges of your choice.
- **Students must take the state-mandated End-of-Course assessment administered at the completion of US History and Constitution.**

International Baccalaureate Progression Chart

Content	8 th Grade		9 th Grade		10 th Grade		11 th Grade		12 th Grade
English	English 1 H	➡	English 2 H	➡	English 3 H DE ENG 101/102	➡	IB English HL-1	➡	IB English HL-2
	8 th English Accel	➡	English 1 H	➡	English 2 H DE ENG 101/102	➡	IB English HL-1	➡	IB English HL-2
Mathematics	Geometry H	➡	Algebra 2 H	➡	Pre-Calculus H & Calculus H	➡	IB Math HL-1	➡	IB Math HL-2
	Geometry H	➡	Algebra 2 H	➡	Pre-Calculus H	➡	IB Math SL-1	➡	IB Math SL-2
	Algebra 1 H	➡	Geometry H	➡	Algebra 2 H	➡	IB Math SL-1	➡	IB Math SL=2
Science	8 th Science Accel	➡	Biology 1 H	➡	Chemistry H & Physics H or AP Physics	➡	IB Biology HL-1 or IB Biology SL-1 or IB Physics SL-1	➡	IB Biology HL-2 or IB Biology SL-2 or IB Physics SL-2
	8 th Science Accel	➡	Biology 1 H	➡	Chemistry H or Physics H	➡	IB Biology HL-1 or IB Biology SL-1 or IP Physics SL-1	➡	IB Biology HL-2 or IB Biology SL-2 or IB Physics SL-2
History	8 th Soc Studies Accel	➡	AP Human Geography	➡	AP World History	➡	AP US History	➡	IB History HL-2
	8 th Soc Studies Accel	➡	World History Honors Or Geography Honors	➡	AP Human Geography	➡	IB History HL-1	➡	IB History HL-2
World Language	French 1 & 2 or Spanish 1&2	➡	French 1&2 or Spanish 1&2 or German 1&2	➡	French 3 or Spanish 3 or German 3	➡	IB French SL-1 or IB Spanish SL-1 or IB German SL-1	➡	IB French SL-2 or IB Spanish SL-2 or IB German SL-2
Electives	Computer Technology	➡	PE Pers Hlth & Wellness Computer Technology Arts	➡	PE Pers Hlth & Wellness Computer Technology Arts	➡	IB Visual Art SL-1 IB Design Tech HL-1 IB Visual Arts HL-1 IB Theater HL-1 IB Film SL-1 IB Dance SL-1 IB Dance HL-1 IB Psychology HL-1	➡	IB V. Art SL-2 (3 rd crs) IB Theater HL-2 IB Film SL-2 IB Dance SL-2 IB Dance HL-2 IB Psychology HL-2

4/6/2020

APPENDIX B

High School Courses to Meet the Computer Science Graduation Requirement 2020-2021

Course Code	Course Name
471D	IB Computer Science SL
471B	IB Computer Science HL-1
471C	IB Computer Science HL-2
4771	AP Computer Science Applications
4775	AP Computer Science Principles
5023	Fundamentals of Computing
5025	IT Fundamentals
5031	Fundamentals of Web Page Design and Development
5033	Advanced Web Page Design and Development
5050	Computer Programming 1
5051	Computer Programming 2
5052	Computer Programming 1 with JAVA
5053	Computer Programming 2 with JAVA
5054	Computer Programming 1 with Visual Basic
5055	Computer Programming 2 with Visual Basic
5056	Computer Programming 1 with C++
5057	Computer Programming 2 with C++
5058	Java Fundamentals and Java Programming
5061	Discovering Computer Science
5310	Networking Fundamentals
5311	Advanced Networking
5320	Computer Repair and Services
5321	Advanced Computer Repair and Service
5322	Computer Operating Systems
5323	Advanced Computer Operating Systems
5324	Database Design and Programming with SQL
5326	Database Programming with PL/SQL
5327	SAS Programming 1
5328	SAS Programming 2
5350	Foundations of Animation
5351	Advanced Animation
5352	Game Design and Development
5361	GIS 1
5362	GIS 2
5370	Cybersecurity Fundamentals
5372	Advanced Cybersecurity
5374	Computer Forensics
6050	PLTW Principles of Engineering
6372	PLTW Computer Science Essentials
6373	PLTW Computer Science Applications
6377	PLTW Computer Science Principles
6378	PLTW Cybersecurity
5061	Discovering Computer Science
5062	Discovering Computer Science Part I (middle school, only)
5063	Discovering Computer Science Part II (middle school, only)

Updated 3/6/2020 from 2020-2021 ACS manual Appendix Q

APPENDIX C

Individual Graduation Plan (IGP) Worksheet

Name: _____

Current Grade Level: _____

Clusters: _____
Student Choice

Indicated by Assessment

Majors: _____
[] Declare Only [] Intend to Complete

[] Declare Only [] Intend to Complete

Schools of Study:

_____ Arts and Humanities

_____ Business & Information Systems

_____ Science, Tech, Engineering, Math

_____ Health, Human, Public Services

Postsecondary Plans: ☐ Workforce/Apprenticeship

☐ Two-Year College/Technical Training

☐ Four-Year College

☐ Military

Course	Ninth Grade	Tenth Grade	Eleventh Grade	Twelfth Grade
English: 4 units required	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math: 4 units required				
Science: 3 units required (3 lab science units required for 4 year college)	Biology 1			
Social Studies: 3 units required (1 social studies elective; US History; Government/Economics)			U. S. History	Government/ Economics
Physical Education, JROTC, or Marching Band with Physical Education: 1 unit required				
Health: .5 unit required				
Computer Science: 1 unit required				
World language or Career & Technical Education: 1 unit required				
Electives (Language Arts, mathematics, science, social studies, visual and performing arts, world language, career and technology, physical education, etc.)				

Required Courses for Major (Four Credits Required)		Complementary Coursework	

Student Signature

Date


Parent Signature

Date

Counselor Signature

Date

APPENDIX D

<div>  </div>									
Programs in Schools					Richland School District One Career & Technology Education				
	AC Flora	Columbia	CA Johnson	Dreher	Eau Claire	Heyward	Keenan	Lower Richland	State/National Certification
Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources									
Horticulture (010601)						•			•
Plant and Animal Systems (011101)							•		•
Architecture & Construction									
Building Construction Cluster (460000)						•			•
Arts, A/V & Communications									
Media Technology (100299)						•			+
Business, Management & Administration									
Administrative Services (520401) *						•			+
Business Information Management (521206) *	•							•	+
General Management (520201) *			•	•				•	+
Operations Management (520204) *					•		•		+
Education & Training									
Early Childhood Education (131210)					•				•
Finance									
Academy of Finance (520801)		•							+
Banking Services (520803) *		•							+
Business Finance (520804) *				•				•	+
Government and Public Administration									
Governance (440501) *							•		+
Health Science									
PLTW Biomedical Sciences (260102) *		•	•						•
Foundations of Public Health (5586)							•		
Advanced Principles of Public Health (5587)							•		
Health Science (510000) * (CNA requires Clinical Studies)		•	•			•		•	•
Sports Medicine (310505) *			•			•			•
Hospitality & Tourism									
Culinary Arts Management (520905) *						•		•	•
Hospitality and Tourism Management (520904)						•	•		•
Human Services/Family & Consumer Sciences									
Barber/Master Hair Care (120402)						•			•
Cosmetology (120401)						•		•	•
Family and Consumer Sciences (190101) *					•	•	•	•	•

	AC Flora	Columbia	CA Johnson	Dreher	Eau Claire	Heyward	Keenan	Lower Richland	State/National Certification
--	----------	----------	------------	--------	------------	---------	--------	----------------	------------------------------

Information Technology									
PLTW Computer Science (110701)				•					•
Networking Systems (110901) *						•			•
Web and Digital Communications (110801) *	•							•	•
Law, Public Safety, Corrections & Security									
Emergency and Fire Management Services (430203)								•	•
Manufacturing									
Mechatronics Integrated Technologies (150404)						•			•
Welding Technology (480508)						•			•
Marketing									
Marketing Communications (090903) *						•			•
Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics									
Food Science (190501) *			•						•
PLTW Pre-Engineering (140101)	•	•		•			•	•	•
Transportation, Distribution & Logistics									
Automotive Technology (470604)						•			•
Commercial Driver's License (520203)					•				•
Diesel Engine Technology (470605)						•			•

LEGEND: • = Current majors as of 001/12/2021

† = MicroBurst EmployABILITY Credential

* = Three Unit Completer

APPENDIX E

Richland County School District One

2022-2023 CTE Curriculum Framework Grades 9 – 12

School of Arts and Humanities	School of Business and Information Systems	School of Mathematics, Science, and Engineering	School of Health, Human, and Public Services
<p>Arts, AV Technology & Communications Cluster Advanced Placement</p> <p>International Baccalaureate English History Journalism/Broadcasting Media Technology Performing Arts Visual Arts World Languages</p> <p>Education & Training Cluster Early Childhood Education Teaching and Training</p>	<p>Business Management & Administration Cluster Administrative Services Business Information Management General Management Operations Management</p> <p>Finance Cluster Academy of Finance Banking Services Business Finance</p> <p>Hospitality & Tourism Cluster Culinary Arts Management Hospitality and Tourism Management</p> <p>Information Technology Cluster Networking Systems PLTW Computer Science Web and Digital Communications</p> <p>Marketing Cluster Marketing Communications</p>	<p>Agriculture, Food & Natural Resources Cluster Horticulture Plant and Animal Systems</p> <p>Architecture and Construction Cluster Building Construction Cluster</p> <p>Manufacturing Mechatronics Integrated Technology Welding</p> <p>Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Cluster Food Science PLTW Pre-Engineering Mathematics Science</p> <p>Transportation, Distribution & Logistics Cluster Automotive Technology Commercial Driver's License Diesel Engine Technology</p>	<p>Government & Public Administration Cluster Governance</p> <p>Health Science Cluster PLTW Biomedical Sciences Health Science Public Health Sports Medicine</p> <p>Human Services Cluster Barber/Master Hair Care Cosmetology Family and Consumer Sciences</p> <p>Law, Public Safety, Corrections & Security Cluster Emergency and Fire Management Services Law and Legal Services</p>

Updated 08/22/2021

APPENDIX F

School of Arts and Humanities

Cluster of Study: Arts and Humanities

Status Code: EEDA

Major: Advanced Placement

At: ECHS, LRHS

CIP Code:

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	
Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)		Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major	
Any 4 Advanced Placement (AP) courses		IB Language B SL or HL 1,2 Performing Arts Psychology Pre-Calculus Research 1, 2HN Theory of Knowledge 1, 2 Art World Language 1, 2, 3, 3HN, 4HN, 5HN World Language AP	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project	
Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation				
With High School Diploma		With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher	
Certified Medical Assistant Robotics Technician Real Estate Sales Agent Law Clerk		Executive Assistant Medical Interpreter Reporter Sales Manager	Attorney Computer Scientist Financial Manager / Planner Physician	

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Arts and Humanities

Cluster of Study: Arts and Humanities

Status Code: EEDA

Major: International Baccalaureate

At: ACFHS, LRHS

CIP Code:

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
English/Language Arts: IB English HL 1&2 Math: IB Math HL, SL, or Studies SL 1 & 2 Science: IB Biology HL 1 & 2, IB Design Technology HL 1 & 2 or IB Physics SL or IB Biology SL Social Studies: IB History HL 1 & HL 2 World language: IB German, French, or Spanish SL 1 & SL 2 IB Additional Course (one): IB Geography HL 1 & 2, IB Visual Arts HL 1 & 2, IB Visual Arts SL, IB Dance SL, IB Theatre SL, IB Psychology IB Core Requirements: Theory of Knowledge 1 & 2, CAS, Extended Essay Reflective Project Service Learning Language Development Portfolio		Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Real Estate Law Clerk Sales Clerk	Executive Assistant Sales Manager	Attorney Research Scientist Computer Scientist Physician

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Arts and Humanities

Cluster of Study: Arts and Humanities

Status Code: EEDA

Major: English

At: ALL

CIP Code:

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
English 3 Honors English 4 Honors AP English Language and Composition AP English Literature and Composition IB English HL-2 ENG 101 ENG 102 Journalism 2 Speech and Multimedia Theatre 2	IB Language B SL or HL 1, 2 Journalism 1 Music Theory 1 Performing Arts Theatre 1 Visual Arts World Language 1, 2, 3, 3HN, 4HN, 5HN	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Receptionist Sales Associate Library Assistant Clerical Assistant	Office Assistant Manager Sales Associate Clerical Assistant	Educator Public Relations Specialist Writer Editor

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Arts and Humanities

Cluster of Study: Arts and Humanities

Status Code: EEDA

Major: History

At: ALL

CIP Code:

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
AP European History AP Human Geography AP US History AP World History World History Honors	Environmental Science IB Language B SL or HL 1, 2 Journalism 1, 2 Music Theory 1 Performing Arts Visual Arts World Language 1, 2, 3, 3HN, 4HN, 5HN	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Clerical Assistant File Clerk Library Assistant	Congressional Aide Copy Writer Museum Tour Guide	Editor Creative Writer Social Studies Teacher

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Arts and Humanities

Cluster of Study: Arts and Humanities

Status Code: EEDA

Major: Journalism/Broadcasting

At: ALL

CIP Code:

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	
Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)		Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major	
Broadcast Journalism 1, 2, 3, 4 Documentary Production Documentary Workshop Journalism 1 Journalism 2 Yearbook Production 1 Yearbook Production 2 Speech Speech and Multimedia Survey of African-American Literature Survey of Radio/TV/Film 1 Survey of Radio/TV/Film 2		Digital Desktop Publishing Theatre courses Art courses World Language courses Social Studies courses	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project	
Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation				
With High School Diploma		With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher	
Disc Jockey Broadcast Technician Audio/Video Operator		Proofreader Reporter Sound Engineering Technician	Journalist Television Anchor Station Manager	

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Arts and Humanities

Cluster of Study: Arts and Humanities

Status Code: EEDA

Major: Performing Arts

At: ALL

CIP Code:

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Band-Concert 1, 2, 3, 4, 3H, 4H Band-Marching 1, 2, 3, 4, 3H, 4H Band-Jazz Band 1, 2, 3, 4 Guitar 1, 2, 3, 4, 3H, 4H Chorus 1, 2, 3, 4, 3H, 4H Dance 1, 2, 3, 4, 3H, 4H Orchestra-Strings 1, 2, 3, 4, 3H, 4H Theatre 1, 2, 3, 4, 3H, 4H IB Music courses IB Dance courses IB Theatre course AP Music Theory	Music Appreciation 1 Music Theory World Music 1, 2 Piano 1, 2 Technical Theatre Arts	Honors Projects Senior Projects School Performing Ensembles / Companies District, Region, State, National Music, Dance, and/or Theatre Ensembles / Competitions Community Performing Arts Groups

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Accompanist Musician Singer	Private Studio Instructor Theatre Supply Sales Technician	Arts Educator Choreographer Composer

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Arts and Humanities

Cluster of Study: Arts and Humanities

Status Code: EEDA

Major: Visual Arts

At: ALL

CIP Code:

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
English 3 Honors English 4 Honors AP English Language and Composition AP English Literature and Composition IB English HL-2 ENG 101 ENG 102 Journalism 2 Speech and Multimedia Theatre 2	IB Language B SL or HL 1, 2 Journalism 1 Music Theory 1 Performing Arts Theatre 1 Visual Arts World Language 1, 2, 3, 3HN, 4HN, 5HN	Honors Project Senior Project School, District, Region, State Art Exhibits Juried Exhibitions Community Exhibitions

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Artist Art Supplies Sales Muralist Photographer Ceramist	Art Writer Art Events Coordinator Gallery Assistant	Art Educator Art Collection Administrator Artistic Programs Director

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Arts and Humanities

Cluster of Study: Arts and Humanities

Status Code: EEDA

Major: World Languages

At: ALL

CIP Code:

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	
Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)		Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major	
French 1, 2, 3, 3HN, 4HN, 5HN, AP, IB OR German 1, 2, 3, 3HN, 4HN, 5HN, IB OR Latin 1, 2, 3, 3HN, 4HN, IB OR Spanish 1, 2, 3, 3HN, 4HN, 4AP, 5HN, 5AP, IB – HIS Chinese 1, 2, 3, 3HN, 4HN OR Any combination of 4 credits from the above		Art History Current Issues Digital Desktop Publishing Entrepreneurship European History AP IB Language B SL or HL 1, 2 Performing Arts Second World Language 1, 2, 3, 3HN, 4HN, 5HN, AP Theory of Knowledge 1, 2 Visual Arts Web Page Design and Development 1, 2	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project	
Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation				
With High School Diploma		With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher	
Tour Guide and Escort Armed Forces Language Specialist Foreign Aid Worker		Travel Agent Immigration and Customs Inspector Intelligence Specialist	World Language Teacher Interpreter / Translator International Business Consultant	

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Arts and Humanities

Cluster of Study: Education and Training

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Early Childhood Education

At: **ECHS**

CIP Code: **131210**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Early Childhood Education 1 Early Childhood Education 2 Plus 2 of the following: Introduction to Early Childhood Education CTE Dual-Enrollment Teacher Cadet (CTE only completers) Child Development 1 Family and Consumer Science 1 Digital Workplace Applications Education and Training Internship, Work-based Credit Dual-Enrollment Introduction to Early Childhood Education (ECD 101 Early Childhood)		Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Child Care Provider Preschool Aide Recreation Aide	Child Care Owner Teaching Assistant Therapy Assistant	Counselor Principal Teacher

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Arts and Humanities

Cluster of Study: Arts and Humanities

Status Code: EEDA

Major: Teaching and Training

At: ALL

CIP Code:

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	
Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)		Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major	
Teacher Cadet Program OR Coaches in Training Plus 3 from the following: Psychology Psychology 101 or Psychology AP Public Speaking Sociology		Creative Writing IB Language B SL or HL 1, 2 JROTC 1, 2, 3, 4 Media Technology 1, 2 Performing Arts Personal Finance Theatre 1 Theory of Knowledge 1, 2 Visual Arts Web Page Design and Development 2 Human Geography Modern World History World Language 1, 2, 3, 3HN, 4HN, 5HN World Language AP	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project	
Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation				
With High School Diploma		With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher	
Childcare Worker Preschool Worker Recreation Assistant		Library Technician Instructional Assistant Training Manager	Teacher Statistician Librarian	

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Arts and Humanities				
Cluster of Study: Arts, Audio-Visual Technology, and Communications				Status Code: CCR
Major: Media Technology			At: Heyward	CIP Code: 100299
Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	
Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)		Complementary Coursework		Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Media Technology 1 Media Technology 2 Media Technology 3 Arts, Audio-Video Technology and Communications Internship, work-based credit				Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project
Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation				
With High School Diploma		With 2-Year Associates Degree		With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Audio Systems Operator Camera Operator News Reporter Technician Assistant		Audio Systems Technician Broadcast Journalist Video Systems Technician		Audio-Video Designer Audio-Video Engineer Special Effects Technician TV Broadcaster

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of **Business, Management, and Information Systems**

Cluster of Study: Business Management and Administration

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Administrative Services

At: **Heyward**

CIP Code: **520401**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (3 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Administrative Support Technology Digital Workplace Applications Plus 1 of the following: Business Law Entrepreneurship Business Management and Administration Internship, Work-based Credit Dual Enrollment Business Law (BUS 121) (TSTM 240) - Replaces Business Law Dual Enrollment Microcomputer Applications or Intro to Computer Technology (CPT 170, CSCIU 138, CPT 101, CPSC 1200, CSCI 105) - Replaces IBA 1		Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Administrative Supporter Information Processing Specialist Receptionist	Administrative Assistant Data Entry Specialist Executive Assistant Front Office Assistant	Educator Executive Assistant Information Systems Manager Office Manager

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of **Business, Management, and Information Systems**

Cluster of Study: Business Management and Administration

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Business Information Management

At: **ACFHS**

CIP Code: **521206**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (3 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Image Editing 1 Digital Publication Design Plus 1 of the following: Accounting 1 Entrepreneurship Digital Workplace Applications Digital Technologies Digital Multimedia Fundamentals of Web Page Design and Development Business Management and Administration Internship, Work-based Credit Dual Enrollment Business Law (BUS 121) (TSTM 240) - Replaces Business Law Dual Enrollment Microcomputer Applications or Intro to Computer Technology (CPT 170, CSCIU 138, CPT 101, CPSC 1200, CSCI 105) - Replaces IBA 1		Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Information Processing Specialist Multimedia Specialist Website Maintenance Specialist	Office Manager Web Page Developer Web Page Designer	Educator Webmaster Software Applications Manager

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of **Business, Management, and Information Systems**

Cluster of Study: Business Management and Administration

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: General Management

At: **CAJ, DHS, LRHS**

CIP Code: **520201**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (3 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Accounting 1 Entrepreneurship Plus 1 of the following: Business Finance Business Law Digital Workplace Applications International Business Marketing Virtual Enterprise 1 Virtual Enterprise 2 Fundamentals of Web Page Design and Development Business Management and Administration Internship, Work-based Credit Dual Enrollment Business Law (BUS 121) (TSTM 240) - Replaces Business Law Dual Enrollment Microcomputer Applications or Intro to Computer Technology (CPT 170, CSCIU 138, CPT 101, CPSC 1200, CSCI 105) - Replaces IBA 1 Introduction to Marketing (MKT 101) - Replaces Marketing		Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Receptionist Office Clerk	Store Manager Human Resource Manager	Chief Executive Operations Manager General Manager

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Business, Management, and Information Systems

Cluster of Study: Business Management and Administration

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Operations Management

At: **ECHS, KJHS**

CIP Code: **520204**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (3 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Virtual Enterprise 1 Virtual Enterprise 2 Plus 1 of the following: Entrepreneurship Business Law Digital Workplace Applications International Business Accounting 1 Marketing Business Management and Administration Internship, Work-based Credit Dual Enrollment Business Law (BUS 121) (TSTM 240) - Replaces Business Law Dual Enrollment Microcomputer Applications or Intro to Computer Technology (CPT 170, CSCIU 138, CPT 101, CPSC 1200, CSCI 105) - Replaces IBA 1 Introduction to Marketing (MKT 101) - Replaces Marketing		Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Bank Teller Customer Service Representative Sales Associate	Assistant Store Manager Customer Service Supervisor Office Manager	Chief Executive Officer Educator Entrepreneur

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of **Business, Management, and Information Systems**

Cluster of Study: Finance

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Academy of Finance

At: **CHS**

CIP Code: **520801**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Banking Services Personal Finance Business Finance Plus 1 of the following: Entrepreneurship Discovering Computer Science Fundamentals of Web Page Design and Development		Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Bank Teller Bookkeeping Clerk Medical Billing Clerk Payroll Clerk	Accountant Auditor Financial Agent Credit Manager	Certified Public Accountant Chief Financial Officer Educator Financial Planner

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Business, Management, and Information Systems				
Cluster of Study: Finance				Status Code: CCR
Major: Banking Services			At: CHS, DHS	CIP Code: 520803
Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	
Required Courses for Major (3 credits required)		Complementary Coursework		Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Banking Services Business Finance Plus 1 of the following: Accounting 1 Personal Finance Business Law Marketing Entrepreneurship Digital Workplace Applications Dual Enrollment Business Law (BUS 121) (TSTM 240) - Replaces Business Law Dual Enrollment Microcomputer Applications or Intro to Computer Technology (CPT 170, CSCIU 138, CPT 101, CPSC 1200, CSCI 105) - Replaces IBA 1 Introduction to Marketing (MKT 101) - Replaces Marketing				Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project
Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation				
With High School Diploma		With 2-Year Associates Degree		With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Bank Teller Bookkeeping Clerk Medical Billing Clerk Payroll Clerk		Accountant Auditor Financial Agent Credit Manager		Certified Public Accountant Chief Financial Officer Educator Financial Planner

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of **Business, Management, and Information Systems**

Cluster of Study: Finance

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Business Finance

At: **DHS, LRHS**

CIP Code: **520804**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (3 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Accounting 1 Business Finance Plus 1 of the following: Accounting 2 Digital Workplace Applications Banking Services Personal Finance Entrepreneurship Marketing Business Law Dual Enrollment Business Law (BUS 121) (TSTM 240) - Replaces Business Law Dual Enrollment Microcomputer Applications or Intro to Computer Technology (CPT 170, CSCIU 138, CPT 101, CPSC 1200, CSCI 105) - Replaces IBA 1 Introduction to Marketing (MKT 101) - Replaces Marketing		Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Booking Clerk Medical Billing Clerk Payroll Clerk Loan Processor	Auditor Accountant Financial Services Agent Credit Analyst	Branch Manager Certified Public Accountant Chief Financial Officer Financial Planner

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Business, Management, and Information Systems

Cluster of Study: Hospitality and Tourism

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Culinary Arts Management

At: **LRHS, Heyward**

CIP Code: **520905**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	
Required Courses for Major (3 credits required)		Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major	
Culinary Arts Management 1 Culinary Arts Management 2 Plus 1 of the following: Introduction to Culinary Arts Management Entrepreneurship Foods and Nutrition 1 Hospitality and Tourism Internship, Work-based Credit		Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project	
Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation				
With High School Diploma		With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher	
Cruise Ship Worker Front Desk Clerk Hostess		Caterer Food and Beverage Services Manager Restaurant Manager	Chef Dietician/Nutritionist Hotel Manager Restaurant Manager	

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of **Business, Management, and Information Systems**

Cluster of Study: Hospitality and Tourism

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Hospitality and Tourism Management

At: **Keenan, Heyward**

CIP Code: **520904**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (3 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management At least two of the following: Event and Entertainment Management Lodging Management Travel and Tourism Management	Introduction to Culinary Arts Management	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Cruise Ship Worker Front Desk Clerk Hostess	Food and Beverage Services Manager Restaurant Manager	Event Planner Hotel Manager

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of **Business, Management, and Information Systems**

Cluster of Study: Marketing

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Marketing Communications

At: **Heyward**

CIP Code: **090903**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (3 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Marketing Digital Media Marketing Plus 1 of the following: Entrepreneurship Digital Workplace Applications Dual Enrollment Microcomputer Applications or Intro to Computer Technology (CPT 170, CSCIU 138, CPT 101, CPSC 1200, CSCI 105) - Replaces IBA 1 Introduction to Marketing (MKT 101) - Replaces Marketing		Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Retail Sales Person Cashier	Real Estate Manager Community Association Manager	Advertising Manager Marketing Manager

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of **Business, Management, and Information Systems**

Cluster of Study: Information Technology

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Networking Systems

At: **Heyward**

CIP Code: **110901**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Networking Fundamentals Advanced Networking IT Fundamentals Fundamentals of Computing	AP Computer Science Essentials Discovering Computer Science	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
PC Support Specialist Technical Support Specialist Web Site Maintenance	Computer Programmer Help Desk Specialist Network Administrator Web Designer	Computer Software Engineer Operations Research Analyst Software Application Manager Systems Analyst

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of **Business, Management, and Information Systems**

Cluster of Study: Information Technology

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Web and Digital Communications

At: **ACFHS, DHS, LRHS**

CIP Code: **110801**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (3 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Fundamentals of Web Page Design and Development Advanced Web Page Design and Development Plus 1(or two) of the following: Image Editing 1* Digital Workplace Applications Digital Publication Design Entrepreneurship Discovering Computer Science Dual Enrollment Microcomputer Applications or Intro to Computer Technology (CPT 170, CSCIU 138, CPT 101, CPSC 1200, CSCI 105) - Replaces IBA 1		Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
PC Support Specialist Technical Support Specialist Web Site Maintenance Specialist	Computer Programmer Help Desk Specialist Network Administrator Web Designer	Computer Software Engineer Operations Research Analyst Software Application Manager Systems Analyst

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Engineering, Manufacturing, and Industrial Technologies

Cluster of Study: Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Horticulture

At: **Heyward**

CIP Code: **010601**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	
Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)		Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major	
Introduction to Horticulture Horticulture for the Workplace 1 Horticulture for the Workplace 2 Nursery, Greenhouse and Garden Center Technology Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources Internship work-based credit			Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project	
Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation				
With High School Diploma		With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher	
Nursery Technician Agriculture Worker Grounds Maintenance Worker		Floral Designer Garden Center Manager Green House Manager	Education and Extension Specialist Agricultural Educator Plant Pathologist	

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Engineering, Manufacturing, and Industrial Technologies

Cluster of Study: Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources

Status Code: CCR

Major: Plant and Animal Systems

At: KJHS

CIP Code: 011101

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Agriculture Science and Technology Animal Science for the Workplace 1 Animal Science for the Workplace 2 Introduction to Veterinary Science Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources Internship work-based credit		Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Veterinary Assistant Agricultural Sales Representative	Food Scientist Aquaculturalist Commodity Marketer	Education and Extension Specialist Agricultural Educator

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Engineering, Manufacturing, and Industrial Technologies

Cluster of Study: Architecture and Construction

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Building Construction Cluster

At: Heyward

CIP Code: **460000**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	
Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)		Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major	
Building Construction Cluster 1 Building Construction Cluster 2 Building Construction Cluster 3 Building Construction Cluster 4		Introduction to Construction	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project	
Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation				
With High School Diploma		With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher	
Carpenter Construction Technician Drafting Assistant		Architectural Engineer Civil Engineer Technician	Architect Civil Engineer Mechanical Engineer	

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Engineering, Manufacturing, and Industrial Technologies

Cluster of Study: Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Mechatronics Integrated Technologies

At: Heyward

CIP Code: **150404**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Mechatronics 1: Electrical Components/Industrial Safety Mechatronics 2: Mechanical Components/Electric Drives and Hand and Power Tool Operation Mechatronics 3: Electro-Pneumatics and Hydraulics Mechatronics 4: Digital Fundamentals and Programmable Controllers	Introduction/Intermediate Manufacturing Manufacturing Internship, work-based credit	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
TBD	TBD	TBD

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Engineering, Manufacturing, and Industrial Technologies

Cluster of Study: Manufacturing

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Welding Technology

At: **Heyward**

CIP Code: **480508**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	
Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)		Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major	
Welding Technology 1 Welding Technology 2 Welding Technology 3 Welding Technology 4 Manufacturing Internship, work-based credit		Introduction/Intermediate Manufacturing Mechatronics 1: Electrical Components/ Industrial Safety	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project	
Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation				
With High School Diploma		With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher	
Entry Level Welder Machine Operator Millwright Helper		CNC Operator Machinist Manufacturing Machinery Technician	Design Engineer Manufacturing Engineer Metallurgist Quality Control Engineer	

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Engineering, Manufacturing, and Industrial Technologies

Cluster of Study: Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics

Status Code: CCR

Major: PLTW Pre-Engineering

At: ACF, CHS, DHS, KHS, LRHS

CIP Code: 140101

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	
Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)		Complementary Coursework		Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
PLTW Introduction to Engineering Design PLTW Principles of Engineering Plus 2 of the following: PLTW Civil Engineering and Architecture PLTW Digital Electronics PLTW Aerospace Engineering PLTW Computer Integrated Manufacturing PLTW Computer Science Principles PLTW Engineering Design and Development				Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project
Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation				
With High School Diploma		With 2-Year Associates Degree		With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Not applicable		Engineering Development		Chemical Engineer Electrical Engineer Environmental/Civil Engineer Mechanical Engineer

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Engineering, Manufacturing, and Industrial Technologies

Cluster of Study: Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics Status Code: **CCR**

Major: PLTW Computer Science At: **DHS** CIP Code: **110701**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
PLTW Computer Science A PLTW Computer Science Essentials PLTW Computer Science Principles PLTW Cybersecurity	Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) work-based credit	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Customer Service Specialists Computer Support Specialists	Web Developers Computer Network Support Specialists Operations Research Analysts	Computer and Information Research Scientists Actuary

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Engineering, Manufacturing, and Industrial Technologies

Cluster of Study: Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics **Status Code:** CCR

Major: Food Science **At:** CAJHS **CIP Code:** 190501

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (3 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Food Science 1 Food Science 2 Foods and Nutrition 1 Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics (STEM) Internship, work-based credit		Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Product Packager Product Grader Produce Worker	Flavor Chemist Food Application Technologist Food Safety Manager	Food Chemist Food Microbiologist Food Processing Engineer

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Engineering, Manufacturing, and Industrial Technologies

Cluster of Study: **Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics** Status Code: **EEDA**

Major: **Mathematics** At: **ALL** CIP Code:

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Pre-Calculus AP Statistics Calculus or AP Calculus Probability and Statistics Algebra 3 Physics	Chemistry	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Computer Technician Engineer Technician	Engineer Assistant Systems Analyst	Mathematician Statistician Educator Engineer Scientist

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Engineering, Manufacturing, and Industrial Technologies

Cluster of Study: Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics **Status Code:** EEDA

Major: Science **At:** ALL **CIP Code:**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Anatomy and Physiology Biology 2 AP Biology IB Biology HL Environmental and Marine Science AP Environmental Science Forensic Science Marine Science Physics 1 Honors AP Physics IB Physics HL Chemistry 1 Honors Chemistry AP IB Chemistry HL	Earth Science World Languages courses Calculus	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Environmental Assistant Landscape Production Worker Zoo Assistant	Forestry Technician Lab Technician Veterinarian Assistant	Chemist Educator Physicist

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Engineering, Manufacturing, and Industrial Technologies

Cluster of Study: Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Automotive Technology

At: Heyward

CIP Code: **470604**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	
Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)		Complementary Coursework		Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Automotive Technology 1 Automotive Technology 2 Automotive Technology 3 Automotive Technology 4 Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics Internship, work-based credit				Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project
Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation				
With High School Diploma		With 2-Year Associates Degree		With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Bus Driver Maintenance Technician Mechanic Helper		Automotive Technician Mechanic Service Technician		Automotive Design Engineer Automotive Business Entrepreneur Mechanical Engineer

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Engineering, Manufacturing, and Industrial Technologies

Cluster of Study: Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Diesel Engine Technology

At: Heyward

CIP Code: **470605**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	
Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)		Complementary Coursework		Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Diesel Engine Technology 1 Diesel Engine Technology 2 Diesel Engine Technology 3 Diesel Engine Technology 4 Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics Internship, work-based credit				Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project
Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation				
With High School Diploma		With 2-Year Associates Degree		With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Bus Driver Maintenance Technician Mechanic Helper		Automotive Technician Mechanic Service Technician		Automotive Design Engineer Automotive Business Entrepreneur Mechanical Engineer

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Engineering, Manufacturing, and Industrial Technologies

Cluster of Study: Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Commercial Driver's License

At: **ECHS**

CIP Code:
52320203

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Commercial Driver's License 1 Commercial Driver's License 2 Commercial Driver's License 3 Commercial Driver's License 4 Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics Internship, work-based credit		Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Commercial Truck Driver Mobile Equipment Operator	Operations Manager Fleet Manager	Maintenance Supervisor Operations Manager

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of **Health, Human, and Public Services**

Cluster of Study: Family and Consumer Sciences

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Family and Consumer Sciences

At: **CAJHS, ECHS, KHS, LRHS,
Heyward**

CIP Code: **190101**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (3 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Child Development 1 & 2 OR Family and Consumer Sciences 1 & 2 OR Foods and Nutrition 1 & 2 OR Fashion, Fabric, and Design 1 & 2 Plus 1 of the following: CTE Dual-Enrollment Teacher Cadet Culinary Arts Management 1 Financial Fitness 1 Child Development 1 Early Childhood Education 1 Food Science 1 Personal Finance Introduction to Culinary Arts Management Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Management Human Services Internship, work-based credit		Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Sales Associate Demonstrator Laundry and Dry Cleaning Worker	Fashion Designer Assistant Marketing Manager Assistant Purchasing Manager Assistant	Fashion Designer Marketing Manager Purchasing Manager

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Health, Human, and Public Services

Cluster of Study: Health Science

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: PLTW Biomedical Sciences

At: **CHS, CAJHS**

CIP Code: **260102**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (3credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
PLTW Human Body Systems PLTW Principles of Biomedical Sciences Plus 1 of the following: PLTW Biomedical Innovation PLTW Medical Interventions Health Science 1 Health Science 2 Medical Terminology Pharmacology for Medical Careers Sports Medicine 1 Sports Medicine 2 Dual Enrollment Medical Terminology (AHS 102) - Replaces Medical Terminology	Dual Enrollment Health Care Careers	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Not applicable	Genetics Lab Technician Lab Assistant Quality Assurance Technician	Biochemist Bioinformatics Scientist Biomedical Chemist Biostatistician

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Health, Human, and Public Services

Cluster of Study: Health Science

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Health Science

At: **CAJHS, LRHS, Heyward**

CIP Code: **510000**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (3/4 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
3 CREDITS: Health Science 1 Health Science 2 Plus 1 of the following: Health Science - Human Structure, Functions & Disease Health Science Clinical Study PLTW Human Body Systems Medical Terminology Dual Enroll Medical Terminology PLTW Principles of Biomedical Sciences Sports Medicine 1 Health Science Internship work-based credit 4 CREDITS (Clinical CNA Program): Health Science 1 & 2 Health Science - Human Structure, Function & Disease Health Science Clinical Study Dual Enrollment Medical Terminology (AHS 102) - Replaces Medical Terminology Dual Enrollment The Care of Patients (AHS 117) - Replaces Health Science Clinical Study	Dual Enroll Health Care Careers	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Food Service Worker Certified Nurse Assistant Transport Technician	Biomedical Technician Clinical Technician Hospital Maintenance Engineer	Biomedical Engineer Clinical Engineer Facilities Manager

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Health, Human, and Public Services

Cluster of Study: Health Science

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Sports Medicine

At: **CAJHS, Hayward**

CIP Code: **310505**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (3 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Sports Medicine 1 Sports Medicine 2 Plus 1 of the following: Health Science 1 Health Science 2 Health Science - Human Structure, Function & Disease PLTW Human Body Systems Medical Terminology Dual Enroll Medical Terminology Pharmacology for Medical Careers PLTW Principles of Biomedical Sciences Sports Medicine 3 Sports Medicine Internship, work-based credit Dual Enrollment Medical Terminology (AHS 102) - Replaces Medical Terminology	Dual Enroll Health Care Careers	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Personal Trainer Physical Therapy Aide Pharmacy Aide Occupational Therapy Aide	Physical Therapy Assistant Pharmacy Technician Occupational Therapy Assistant Surgical Technician	Athletic Trainer Physical Therapist Orthopedic Surgeon Chiropractor

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Health, Human, and Public Services

Cluster of Study: Human Services

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Barber/Master Hair Care

At: Heyward

CIP Code: **120402**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	
Required Courses for Major (8 credits required)		Complementary Coursework		Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Barber 1/Master Hair Care 1 Barber 2/Master Hair Care 2 Barber 3/Master Hair Care 3 Barber 4/Master Hair Care 4				Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project
Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation				
With High School Diploma		With 2-Year Associates Degree		With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Cosmetologist Nail Technician State Board certification required		Not applicable		Educator State Board certification required

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Health, Human, and Public Services

Cluster of Study: Human Services

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Cosmetology

At: **LRHS, Heyward**

CIP Code: **120401**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (8 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Cosmetology 1 Cosmetology 2 Cosmetology 3 Cosmetology 4		Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Cosmetologist Nail Technician State Board certification required	Not applicable	Educator State Board certification required

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Health, Human, and Public Services

Cluster of Study: Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Emergency and Fire Management Services

At: **LRHS**

CIP Code: **430203**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (3 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Firefighter 1 Firefighter 2 Introduction to Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security		Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Entry Level Firefighter Basic EMT Firefighter	Advanced Firefighter Emergency Planning Manager EMT	Fire and Emergency Manager Emergency Manager Fire Battalion Chief

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Health, Human, and Public Services

Cluster of Study: Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security

Status Code: EEDA

Major: Law and Legal Services

At: ALL

CIP Code:

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	
Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)		Complementary Coursework		Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Introduction to Criminal Justice 101 Current Issues Law-Related courses Psychology or Psychology 101 or AP Psychology Public Speaking Sociology Speech and Debate 1		AP Government AP Macroeconomics Chemistry Discrete Mathematics IB Language B SL or HL 1, 2 Performing Arts Personal Finance Probability and Statistics Visual Arts World History World Language course		Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project
Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation				
With High School Diploma		With 2-Year Associates Degree		With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Case Management Clerk Court Records Clerk Legal Secretary		Information Officer Law Clerk Paralegal		Corporate Attorney Law Attorney Law Professor

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Health, Human, and Public Services

Cluster of Study: Government and Public Administration

Status Code: **CCR**

Major: Governance

At: **WJKHS**

CIP Code: **440501**

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CTE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (3 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
Business Law Community and Regional Planning Foundations of Leadership Government and Public Administration Internship, work-based credit	Advanced Placement Government and Economics Aerospace Advanced Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 Aerospace Education 1, 2, 3, 4 Aerospace Leadership Seminar 1, 2 Army JROTC Leadership, Education, and Training 2, 3, 4, 5 Ground School for Flying JROTC Aerospace (3 units plus Honors unit) JROTC Naval Science 1, 2, 3, 4 Leadership Advanced Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 Leadership Education and Training 5, 6 Leadership Seminar 1, 2 Naval Advanced Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 Naval Leadership Seminar 1, 2	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Electronic Warfare Operation Infantry Field Artillery Munitions Specialist	Law Enforcement Officer Military Recruit Military Recruiter	Captain Lieutenant Officer Major

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

School of Health, Human, and Public Services

Cluster of Study: Government and Public Administration

Status Code: **EEDA**

Major: National Security

At: **ALL**

CIP Code:

Required Core for Graduation	Sample Core Choices			
	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12
English* 4 units	English 1	English 2	English 3	English 4
Math* 4 units	Algebra 1	Algebra 2 or Geometry	Probability/Statistics, Geometry, or Pre-Calculus	Pre-Calculus or Calculus
Science* 3 units	Biology	Chemistry or Other Lab Science	Physics or Other Lab Science	Other Lab Science
Social Studies* 3 units	One unit of Social Studies Elective		U.S. History	Economics/Government
Additional Graduation Requirements	PE; JROTC, or Marching Band (1 unit) Computer Science (1 unit) World Language or CATE (1 unit) Personal Health and Wellness (1/2 unit)		Electives (7 units)	

Required Courses for Major (4 credits required)	Complementary Coursework	Extended Learning Opportunity Options Related to Major
JROTC Aerospace (3 units plus Honors unit) JROTC Naval Science 1, 2, 3, 4 Army JROTC Leadership, Education, and Training 2, 3, 4, 5	Aerospace Advanced Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 Aerospace Education 1, 2, 3, 4 Aerospace Leadership Seminar 1, 2 Ground School for Flying Leadership Advanced Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 Leadership Education and Training 5, 6 Leadership Seminar 1, 2 Naval Advanced Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 Naval Leadership Seminar 1, 2	Career Mentoring Shadowing Internship Cooperative Education Career Information Delivery System Exposure Senior Project

Professional Opportunities Upon Graduation

With High School Diploma	With 2-Year Associates Degree	With 4-Year Degree and Higher
Electronic Warfare Operation Infantry Field Artillery Munitions Specialist	Law Enforcement Officer Military Recruit Military Recruiter	Captain Lieutenant Officer Major

*Course selection will depend on satisfying prerequisites.

COLLEGE PLANNING CHECKLIST

When to begin	What to do	How to do it
Eighth grade	Select a high school course of study and a career cluster to explore and become familiar with college entrance requirements. Continue career exploration activities.	Work with parents, teachers and counselors to create an Individual Graduation Plan (IGP) to satisfy your career and educational goals. Get involved at school and in your community.
Freshman year	Update your IGP and work to your academic potential. Continue career exploration activities. Take PreACT in the Fall.	Continue to work with parents, teachers, and counselors to refine your IGP. Try job shadowing. Stay involved in school and community activities.
Sophomore year	Take PSAT tests in the fall. Review results and modify IGP. Take academically challenging courses. Investigate summer enrichment programs.	Meet with your counselor to plan for college. Consider job shadowing. Check your guidance newsletters for summer opportunities and other valuable information.
Junior year Fall	Register to take the PSAT. Think about your reasons for going to college. Investigate possible career options and degree level required. Identify important factors in choosing a college.	Collect information from ED-OP DAY (Educational Opportunity Day). During ED-OP, students have the opportunity to talk with admissions counselors from South Carolina colleges and universities and some from out of state. Explore colleges and careers on SCOIS, Naviance, and the Internet. Continue to focus on your schoolwork and to work with your parents, teachers and counselors.
Junior year Spring	Register for the SAT, ACT, or ACCUPLACER. List colleges considering and collect information. Investigate summer enrichment programs. Continue to work to highest academic potential and to be involved in school and community activities.	Prepare for and visit colleges. Continue collecting college and career information. Enroll in summer activities. Take some time to volunteer.
Senior year Fall	Continue to take a full load of challenging courses. Compare the colleges on your list. Apply to your "choice" colleges. Register for the SAT, ACT, or ACCUPLACER. Search for scholarship opportunities. Apply for financial aid as early as October.	Participate in ED-OP Day and Financial Aid Night. Continue visiting colleges. Complete applications by early October. Check guidance newsletters for scholarship opportunities. Complete scholarship applications. Observe deadlines. Work closely with your counselor, parents and teachers to finalize your plans. Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Complete scholarship applications.
Senior year Spring	Continue to search for scholarship opportunities. Make your final college decision. Register for college housing.	Complete final paperwork for college of choice.

APPENDIX H

South Carolina Scholarship and Grant Programs

This is a brief overview of the State Scholarships and Grants program. The information provided is from the South Carolina Commission on Higher Education and is based on the Commission's interpretation of the South Carolina Education Lottery Act. SCCHE information may be changed or updated without notice. Changes may also occur anytime during the legislative process. Although SCCHE attempts to provide up-to-date information on their website (www.che.sc.gov), please seek confirmation of information from the appropriate SCCHA office prior to any action taken.

	Palmetto Fellows Scholarship	LIFE Scholarship	S. C. HOPE Scholarship	S. C. Needs-Based Grant	Lottery Tuition Assistance
Initial Eligibility	<p>Minimum 3.5 cumulative GPA based on S. C. Uniform Grading Scale</p> <p>Rank in top 6% of class at end of Sophomore year</p> <p>Minimum score of 1200 SAT/27 ACT</p> <p>or</p> <p>Minimum 4.0 cumulative GPA based on S. C. Uniform Grading Scale</p> <p>Minimum score of 1400 SAT/32 ACT</p> <p>Rank requirement waived</p>	<p>Four Year Institution</p> <p>Must have 2 of 3:</p> <p>Minimum of 3.0 on S. C. Uniform Grading Scale</p> <p>Rank in top 30% of high school graduation class</p> <p>Minimum score of 1100 SAT/24 ACT</p> <p>or</p> <p>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA based on S. C. Uniform Grading Scale at two - year institution</p> <p>Test score and rank are waived</p>	<p>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA based on S. C. Uniform Grading Scale</p> <p>No minimum test score and rank required</p> <p>For students who do not qualify for the LIFE or Palmetto Fellows Program but graduate from high school with at least a B average</p>	<p>No minimum GPA</p> <p>Students must complete Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)</p>	<p>No minimum GPA</p> <p>Students must complete Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)</p>
Award Amount	<p>Up to \$6,700 towards the cost of attendance at eligible four-year Institutions freshman year</p> <p>Up to \$7,500 for sophomore, junior, and senior years</p>	<p>Up to \$5,000 (includes \$300 book stipend) towards the cost of attendance at eligible four-year Institutions</p> <p>or</p> <p>Up to cost of attendance at eligible two-year institutions plus \$300 book stipend</p>	<p>\$2,800 (includes \$300 book stipend) towards the cost of attendance at eligible four-year Institutions</p>	<p>Up to \$2,500 full time students and \$1,250 for part-time students towards the cost of attendance at eligible four-year Institutions</p>	<p>Up to cost of tuition</p>
Renewal Criteria	<p>Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA and 30 credit hours for graduation purposes each academic year</p>	<p>Minimum 3.0 LIFE GPA and an average 30 credit hours each academic year based on initial college enrollment</p>	<p>This scholarship is for the first year of attendance at a four-year institution only</p>	<p>Fill out FAFSA and minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA and 24 credit hours each academic year if full time and 12 hours part-time</p>	<p>Fill out FAFSA and satisfactory academic progress</p>
Term Limit	<p>Eight consecutive terms toward first bachelor's degree</p>	<p>Two consecutive terms for a certificate or diploma, Four consecutive terms for an associate's degree, and Eight consecutive terms for first bachelor's degree</p>	<p>Up to two consecutive terms of funding</p>	<p>Eight consecutive terms toward bachelor's degree</p>	

APPENDIX I

10-Point Grading Scale

South Carolina Uniform Grading Scale Conversions

Numerical Average	Letter Grade	4.0 Scale	College Prep	Honors	AP/IB/Dual Enrollment
100	A	4.000	5.000	5.500	6.000
99	A	4.000	4.900	5.400	5.900
98	A	4.000	4.800	5.300	5.800
97	A	4.000	4.700	5.200	5.700
96	A	4.000	4.600	5.100	5.600
95	A	4.000	4.500	5.000	5.500
94	A	4.000	4.400	4.900	5.400
93	A	4.000	4.300	4.800	5.300
92	A	4.000	4.200	4.700	5.200
91	A	4.000	4.100	4.600	5.100
90	A	4.000	4.000	4.500	5.000
89	B	3.000	3.900	4.400	4.900
88	B	3.000	3.800	4.300	4.800
87	B	3.000	3.700	4.200	4.700
86	B	3.000	3.600	4.100	4.600
85	B	3.000	3.500	4.000	4.500
84	B	3.000	3.400	3.900	4.400
83	B	3.000	3.300	3.800	4.300
82	B	3.000	3.200	3.700	4.200
81	B	3.000	3.100	3.600	4.100
80	B	3.000	3.000	3.500	4.000
79	C	2.000	2.900	3.400	3.900
78	C	2.000	2.800	3.300	3.800
77	C	2.000	2.700	3.200	3.700
76	C	2.000	2.600	3.100	3.600
75	C	2.000	2.500	3.000	3.500
74	C	2.000	2.400	2.900	3.400
73	C	2.000	2.300	2.800	3.300
72	C	2.000	2.200	2.700	3.200
71	C	2.000	2.100	2.600	3.100
70	C	2.000	2.000	2.500	3.000
69	D	1.000	1.900	2.400	2.900
68	D	1.000	1.800	2.300	2.800
67	D	1.000	1.700	2.200	2.700
66	D	1.000	1.600	2.100	2.600
65	D	1.000	1.500	2.000	2.500
64	D	1.000	1.400	1.900	2.400
63	D	1.000	1.300	1.800	2.300
62	D	1.000	1.200	1.700	2.200
61	D	1.000	1.100	1.600	2.100
60	D	1.000	1.000	1.500	2.000
59	F	0.000	0.900	1.400	1.900
58	F	0.000	0.800	1.300	1.800
57	F	0.000	0.700	1.200	1.700
56	F	0.000	0.600	1.100	1.600
55	F	0.000	0.500	1.000	1.500
54	F	0.000	0.400	0.900	1.400
53	F	0.000	0.300	0.800	1.300
52	F	0.000	0.200	0.700	1.200
51	F	0.000	0.100	0.600	1.100
0-50	F	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
50	WF	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
50	FA	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
-	WP	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
-	P	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
-	NP	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
-	AU	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

Note: A grade of "incomplete" (I) cannot be assigned to any student or course. See the SCDE Uniform Grading Policy.

APPENDIX J

7-Point Grading Scale

South Carolina Uniform Grading Scale Conversions

Average	Letter Grade	4.0 Scale	College Prep	Honors	AP/IB/Dual Enrollment
100	A	4.000	4.875	5.375	5.875
99	A	4.000	4.750	5.250	5.750
98	A	4.000	4.625	5.125	5.625
97	A	4.000	4.500	5.000	5.500
96	A	4.000	4.375	4.875	5.375
95	A	4.000	4.250	4.750	5.250
94	A	4.000	4.125	4.625	5.125
93	A	4.000	4.000	4.500	5.000
92	B	3.000	3.875	4.375	4.875
91	B	3.000	3.750	4.250	4.750
90	B	3.000	3.625	4.125	4.625
89	B	3.000	3.500	4.000	4.500
88	B	3.000	3.375	3.875	4.375
87	B	3.000	3.250	3.750	4.250
86	B	3.000	3.125	3.625	4.125
85	B	3.000	3.000	3.500	4.000
84	C	2.000	2.875	3.375	3.875
83	C	2.000	2.750	3.250	3.750
82	C	2.000	2.625	3.125	3.625
81	C	2.000	2.500	3.000	3.500
80	C	2.000	2.375	2.875	3.375
79	C	2.000	2.250	2.750	3.250
78	C	2.000	2.125	2.625	3.125
77	C	2.000	2.000	2.500	3.000
76	D	1.000	1.875	2.375	2.875
75	D	1.000	1.750	2.250	2.750
74	D	1.000	1.625	2.125	2.625
73	D	1.000	1.500	2.000	2.500
72	D	1.000	1.375	1.875	2.375
71	D	1.000	1.250	1.750	2.250
70	D	1.000	1.125	1.625	2.125
69	F	0.000	1.000	1.500	2.000
68	F	0.000	0.875	1.375	1.875
67	F	0.000	0.750	1.250	1.750
66	F	0.000	0.625	1.125	1.625
65	F	0.000	0.500	1.000	1.500
64	F	0.000	0.375	0.875	1.375
63	F	0.000	0.250	0.750	1.250
62	F	0.000	0.125	0.625	1.125
0-61	F	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

APPENDIX K

DIVISION I NCAA CORE GPA/TEST SCORE INDEX FOR 16 CORE COURSES (<http://www.ncaa.org/student-athletes/future/test-scores>)

Test Scores

If a student plans to attend an NCAA Division I college or university in the 2019-20 or 2020-21 academic years, use the following charts to understand the core-course GPA he or she will need to meet NCAA Division I requirements.

A combined SAT score is calculated by adding critical reading and math subscores. An ACT sum score is calculated by adding English, math, reading and science subscores. A student may take the SAT or ACT an unlimited number of times before he or she enrolls full time in college. If a student takes either test more than once, the best subscores from each test are used for the academic certification process.

When a student registers for the SAT or ACT, he or she can use the NCAA Eligibility Center code of **9999** to send their scores directly to the NCAA Eligibility Center from the testing agency. Test scores on transcripts **CANNOT** be used in an academic certification.

DIVISION I FULL QUALIFIER SLIDING SCALE			DIVISION I FULL QUALIFIER SLIDING SCALE		
Core GPA	SAT*	ACT Sum*	Core GPA	SAT*	ACT Sum*
3.550	400	37	2.750	810	59
3.525	410	38	2.725	820	60
3.500	430	39	2.700	830	61
3.475	440	40	2.675	840	61
3.450	460	41	2.650	850	62
3.425	470	41	2.625	860	63
3.400	490	42	2.600	860	64
3.375	500	42	2.575	870	65
3.350	520	43	2.550	880	66
3.325	530	44	2.525	890	67
3.300	550	44	2.500	900	68
3.275	560	45	2.475	910	69
3.250	580	46	2.450	920	70
3.225	590	46	2.425	930	70
3.200	600	47	2.400	940	71
3.175	620	47	2.375	950	72
3.150	630	48	2.350	960	73
3.125	650	49	2.325	970	74
3.100	660	49	2.300	980	75
3.075	680	50	2.299	990	76
3.050	690	50	2.275	990	76
3.025	710	51	2.250	1000	77
3.000	720	52	2.225	1010	78
2.975	730	52	2.200	1020	79
2.950	740	53	2.175	1030	80
2.925	750	53	2.150	1040	81
2.900	750	54	2.125	1050	82
2.875	760	55	2.100	1060	83
2.850	770	56	2.075	1070	84
2.825	780	56	2.050	1080	85
2.800	790	57	2.025	1090	86
2.775	800	58	2.000	1100	86

ACADEMIC REDSHIRT

*Final concordance research between the new SAT and ACT is ongoing.

NCAA is a trademark of the National Collegiate Athletic Association.
September 2019

DIVISION II NCAA CORE GPA/TEST SCORE INDEX FOR 16 CORE COURSES (<http://www.ncaa.org/student-athletes/future/test-scores>)

DIVISION II FULL QUALIFIER SLIDING SCALE		
Core GPA	SAT*	ACT Sum*
3.300 & above	400	37
3.275	410	38
3.250	430	39
3.225	440	40
3.200	460	41
3.175	470	41
3.150	490	42
3.125	500	42
3.100	520	43
3.075	530	44
3.050	550	44
3.025	560	45
3.000	580	46
2.975	590	46
2.950	600	47
2.925	620	47
2.900	630	48
2.875	650	49
2.850	660	49
2.825	680	50
2.800	690	50
2.775	710	51
2.750	720	52
2.725	730	52
2.700	740	53
2.675	750	53
2.650	750	54
2.625	760	55
2.600	770	56
2.575	780	56
2.550	790	57
2.525	800	58
2.500	810	59
2.475	820	60
2.450	830	61
2.425	840	61
2.400	850	62
2.375	860	63
2.350	860	64
2.325	870	65
2.300	880	66
2.275	890	67
2.250	900	68
2.225	910	69
2.200	920	70 & above

*Final concordance research between the new SAT and ACT is ongoing.

DIVISION II PARTIAL QUALIFIER SLIDING SCALE		
Core GPA	SAT*	ACT Sum*
3.050 & above	400	37
3.025	410	38
3.000	430	39
2.975	440	40
2.950	460	41
2.925	470	41
2.900	490	42
2.875	500	42
2.850	520	43
2.825	530	44
2.800	550	44
2.775	560	45
2.750	580	46
2.725	590	46
2.700	600	47
2.675	620	47
2.650	630	48
2.625	650	49
2.600	660	49
2.575	680	50
2.550	690	50
2.525	710	51
2.500	720	52
2.475	730	52
2.450	740	53
2.425	750	53
2.400	750	54
2.375	760	55
2.350	770	56
2.325	780	56
2.300	790	57
2.275	800	58
2.250	810	59
2.225	820	60
2.200	830	61
2.175	840	61
2.150	850	62
2.125	860	63
2.100	860	64
2.075	870	65
2.050	880	66
2.025	890	67
2.000	900	68 & above

Test Scores

If a student plans to attend an NCAA Division II college or university in the 2019-20 or 2020-21 academic years, use the following charts to understand the core-course GPA he or she will need to meet NCAA Division II requirements.

A combined SAT score is calculated by adding critical reading and math subscores. An ACT sum score is calculated by adding English, math, reading and science subscores. A student may take the SAT or ACT an unlimited number of times before he or she enrolls full time in college. If a student takes either test more than once, the best subscores from each test are used for the academic certification process.

NCAA is a trademark of the National Collegiate Athletic Association.
September 2018

NCAA Eligibility Center COVID-19 Response FAQs
For Students Initially Enrolling Full Time in the 2021-22 Academic Year
(http://fs.ncaa.org/Docs/eligibility_center/COVID19_Fall2021_Public.pdf)

APPENDIX L

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION DIPLOMA PATHWAYS SEALS OF DISTINCTION OVERVIEW

One or more seals may be earned, but are not required for graduation.

*Consult Richland One High School Course Catalogue 2020 – 2021 for more information regarding curriculum choices, majors, and diploma requirements. Seals require completion of all graduation requirements (24 credits). All incoming freshman beginning 2018 – 2019 are eligible to earn seals. Updated: 2/24/2020 based on SCDE PPT 9/9/2019

Honors Seal of Distinction*	College-Ready Seal of Distinction*
<p>UGP GPA 3.5 or higher</p> <p><u>English: 4 Credits</u> 2 at honors level or higher level</p> <p><u>Math: 4 Credits</u> 3 at honors or higher level (Alg. 2 as a prerequisite for the 4th higher level course)</p> <p><u>Lab Science: 3 Credits</u> 2 at the honors or higher level</p> <p><u>Social Studies: 3 Credits</u> 2 at the honors or higher level</p> <p><u>World Languages:</u> 2 Credits of the same language (class of 18-19 9th graders) 3 Credits of the same language (students entering 9th grade 19 – 20 and beyond)</p> <p><u>Advanced Coursework: 4 Credits</u> Honors level or higher in Junior/Senior Year (the last two prior to graduation)</p>	<p>UGP GPA 3.0 or higher</p> <p>OR</p> <p>ACT = 20 (Composite Score)</p> <p>OR</p> <p>SAT = 1020 (combined math and evidence-based reading/writing scores)</p> <p><u>English: 4 Credits</u></p> <p><u>Math: 4 Credits</u> Algebra 1 (or equivalent of Alg. 1), Geometry, Algebra 2, and 4th Math with Alg. 2 or Integrated Math 3 as a prerequisite</p> <p><u>Lab Science: 3 Credits</u></p> <p><u>Social Studies: 3 Credits</u></p> <p><u>World Languages: 2 Credits</u> of the same language</p> <p><u>Fine Arts: 1 Credit</u></p>
Career Seal of Distinction*	Specialization Seal of Distinction*
<p>UGP GPA 2.5 or higher</p> <p><u>English: 4 Credits</u></p> <p><u>Math: 4 Credits</u></p> <p><u>Lab Science: 3 Credits</u></p> <p><u>Social Studies: 3 Credits</u></p> <p><u>AND</u> Completion of an EEDA Major</p> <p><u>AND</u> One of the following: Earn at least 1 industry recognized credential <u>OR</u> Silver on WIN <u>OR</u> A semester-long Work Based Learning placement credit Innovative courses <i>may</i> be approved and must align with student's post-secondary plan</p>	<p>UGP GPA 3.0 or higher in all areas</p> <p>Complete <u>ONE</u> Area to Qualify:</p> <p><u>STEM : 4 Credits</u> beyond required courses in math, science, and technology; at least 2 at honors or higher level; may be in one area of STEM or across all four areas</p> <p><u>World Language: 4 Credits</u> of the same language and/or minimum ACTFL Exam Score of "Intermediate Low" (or equated score on STAMP or ASL assessment) OR AP exam score 3 or higher OR IB exam score 4 or higher before the senior year <i>English Learners must meet all criteria above and Level 5 composite ACCESS test score</i></p> <p><u>Military: 4 Credits in JROTC</u> and ASVAB score of 31 or higher</p> <p><u>Arts: 4 Credits</u> in a single or multiple areas of the Arts; 2 or more at honors level or higher; mastery on external exam or performance task</p>

APPENDIX M

Other Resources

South Carolina Department of Education

[Activity Coding System \(ACS\) Manual](#) (2020-2021)

[Uniform Grading Policy \(UGP\)](#) (April 2019)

Richland One

[School Counseling Services](#)

[Student Resources](#)

[Parent Resources](#)

Updated 05.13.2022